

**WESKUS DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

Rig alle korrespondensie aan:
Address all correspondence to:

**MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER/
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Navrae/Enquiries :
Verw.Nr./Ref. No.: **Mr P R April
4/2/1**



Posbus / P O Box 242
MOORREESBURG, 7310

Telefoon/Phone (022) 433 8400
Faks/Fax Nr. 086 6926 113

E-Mail Adres/Address :
westcoastdm@wcdm.co.za

27 March 2019

ATTENTION: Kim Engel

Provincial Treasury
07 Whale Street
Legislature Building
3rd floor, Room 3-30
Cape Town
8001



Sir

3 YEAR DRAFT BUDGET 2019/20 TO 2021/22

Please find hard as well as soft copies of budget documentation as per checklist attached.

If you have any queries contact us.

Regards


.....
**MR D JOUBERT
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

DRAFT BUDGET OF West Coast District Municipality

PROVINCIAL TREASURY WESTERN CAPE
PRIVATE BAG X9165 CAPE TOWN 8000
28 MAR 2019
7 WALE STREET, CAPE TOWN 8001
BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT

2019/20 TO 2021/22 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

E-mail: westcoastdm@wcdm.co.za

Tel: +27 22 433 8400 Fax: +27 86 692 6113

Website: www.westcoastdm.co.za

Table of Contents

PART 1 – DRAFT BUDGET

WCDM DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY WCDM DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2019
WCDM DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY WCDM DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY WCDM DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

Handwritten signature

Table 20 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue	42
Table 21 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure	43
Table 22 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure	44
Table 23 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives	47
Table 24 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks	50
Table 25 Credit rating outlook.....	53
Table 26 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term	54
Table 27 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term	56
Table 28 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF.....	56
Table 29 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings.....	58
Table 30 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts.....	60
Table 31 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement.....	61
Table 32 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation.....	62
Table 33 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement	64
Table 34 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes.....	67
Table 35 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	68
Table 36 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits.....	69
Table 37 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers).....	70
Table 38 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers	71
Table 39 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	72
Table 40 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	73
Table 41 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	74
Table 42 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote).....	75
Table 43 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification).....	76
Table 44 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow	77
Table 45 Water Services Department - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure	78
Table 46 Water Services Department – Performance objectives and indicators	78
Table 47 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	80
Table 48 MBRR SA 34b - Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class	81

Table 49 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class	82
Table 50 MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by asset class.....	83
Table 51 MBRR SA 34e - Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class	84
Table 52 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget.....	85
Table 53 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote	86
Table 54 MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year	87
Table 55 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance	89

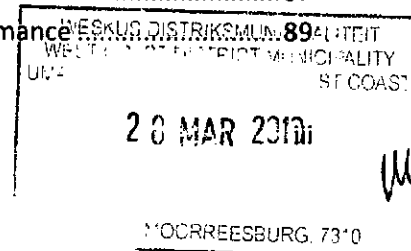


Table 56 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)	92
Table 57 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position	93
Table 58 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	94
Table 59 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms	98
Table 60 Schedule of Service Delivery Standards.....	99

List of Figures

Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2019/20 financial year	17
Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme	21
Figure 3 Expenditure by major type	28
Figure 4 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle.....	45
Figure 5 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2019/20 MTREF	55
Figure 6 Sources of capital revenue for the 2019/20 financial year	57
Figure 7 Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)	59
Figure 8 Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds.....	63

ANNEXURE – A – LIST OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES.

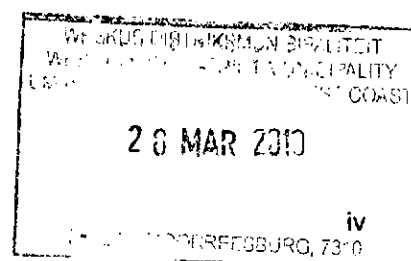
ANNEXURE – B – APPROVED 2018/19 PROCESS PLAN .

ANNEXURE – C – TARIFFS.

ANNEXURE – D – MAIN- & SUB TABLES.

ANNEXURE – E – OTHER .

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS



Part 1 – Draft Budget

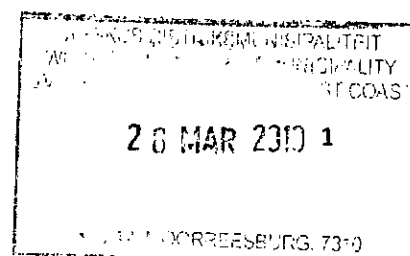
1.1 Mayor's Report / Speech

This will be added to the final budget in May 2019.

1.2 Council Resolutions

On 27 March 2019 the Council of West Coast District Municipality met in the Council Chambers to consider the draft budget of the municipality for the financial year 2019/20. The Council approved and adopted the following resolutions:

1. The Council of the West Coast District Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:
 - 1.1. The draft budget of the municipality for the financial year 2019/20 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table 10 on page 25;
 - 1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table 11 on page 26;
 - 1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) as contained in Table 12 on page 27; and
 - 1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table 13 on page 29.
 - 1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table 14 on page 31;
 - 1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table 15 on page 33;
 - 1.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table 16 on page 33;
 - 1.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table 17 on page 35; and
 - 1.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table 18 on page 37.
2. The Council of the West Coast District Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect the policies.
 - 2.1. All related policies – as set out in Annexure A
3. The Council of the West Coast District Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2019 the tariffs for services rendered.



4. To give proper effect to the municipality's draft budget, the Council of the West Coast District Municipality approves:

- 4.1. That cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue from the RSC Levy Replacement Grant and water services to ensure that all provisions and unspent conditional grants are cash backed as required in terms of the municipality's funding and reserves policy as prescribed by section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

1.3 Chief Financial Officer - Executive Summary

1. Introduction

The implementation of the Integrated Development Plan is largely reliant on the efficiency of the financial management system, and a strategy to enhance this capacity is necessary.

The principles, Strategic Financial Framework, the Medium Term Expenditure and Revenue Framework (MTREF) (for the next three years) and Capital Investment Programme, are outlined in this section.

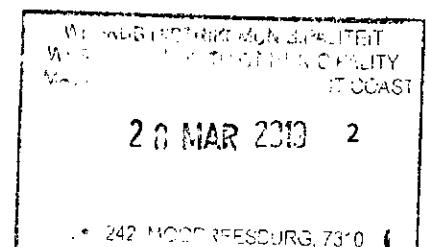
The emphasis will fall on basic service delivery (bulk water supply & road agency services), social well-being (firefighting services, disaster management, connectivity, green energy and health services) and good governance. Local economic development shall be encouraged as it could have a spillover effect, which will be beneficial to the municipality as a whole, triggering more investment.

1.1 National Treasury focus

National Treasury's MFMA Circulars No 93 dated 7 December 2018 was mainly used to guide the compilation of the 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 MTREF. Some of the key challenges faced by the municipality when compiling the budget were:

- a) The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- b) Lack of own revenue source;
- c) Inflation targets;
- d) The need to prioritise projects and expenditure within the financial means of the municipality;
- e) The continued increases in the cost to provide services; and
- f) Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation.

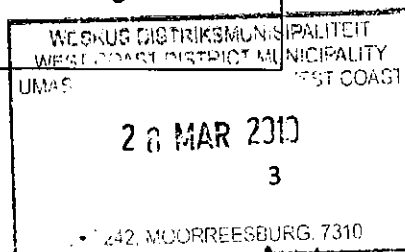
Furthermore, the operational expenditure was cut as far as possible. To stay within this budget will require serious financial management and discipline



1.2 External Service Delivery Focus

The external service delivery focus, over the MTREF period, will be as follows – the other internal and external service delivery will continue as per normal:

#	Focus area	Linkage to restoring the social fabric theme
a	Water Management – storage of water	The absence of water to households and/or business will be detrimental. Appropriate storage facilities are to be built to ensure water security and allay fear by business to retrench. In the event of increased unemployment, the economy and sustainability of all partaking in the value chain will have lasting consequences and increased crimes.
b	Waste Management – regional landfill site for Cederberg- and Matzikama Municipalities	The appropriate management and rehabilitation of a landfill site is crucial. This will further allow for the value chain to be derived from waste materials. Waste management is deemed to be an environmental crisis and through this, the opportunities to better households and educating the citizens on waste streams will likely have a reduction in waste to landfill and perhaps a secondary economy to be established
c	Fire Fighting – service to B-municipalities. The negotiations are ongoing and no provision is made in the MTREF	Rendering an efficient and effective service to the residents is essential without duplicating servicing costs. The value to be derived can be captured through community interventions / partnerships and by allowing education, training and possible employment opportunities in much needed areas which is isolated from main towns.
d	ICT Connectivity – providing satisfactory connectivity to the West Coast District Area	There is a high dependency on connectivity and the need for uninterrupted business processes or account management. Whilst the incumbents at the main office have the benefit to access the municipal suit of programs etc. the outside offices experience challenges which add to the inefficient manner in which certain processes are been dealt with. The first priority will be to give equal access to the outside offices to the suit of products and secondly to allow for areas connectivity from our municipal owned network
e	MSCOA system assistance	mSCOA has been a challenging implementation program/project, yet allowed for closer collaboration and the possibilities to be of assistance and thus reducing implementation costs (which is to be subsidized by the account holders) to the respective partnering local municipalities. In essence, the value spend need to triple in value towards stakeholders.
f	Energy – facilitation of producing green energy	The costs of conventional energy generation and the increases thereof is not sustainable. The focus on green energy which will give benefit to the property owner as well as that of the municipal owned network will be of great benefit for a longer and sustained period.



		The opportunities through possible reduction of costs and deriving value through implementation can only be of benefit to the broader citizen base
--	--	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Whilst the above service delivery focus is not exhaustive, it will give effect to the assigned powers and functions as reflected in s84 of the Municipal Structures Act. Equally show, allow for critical infrastructure and/or operational interventions towards creating public value. This in itself will assist with the restoring of the social fabric themes as alluded to by the Executive Mayor from time to time.

2. Arrangements

The following arrangements regarding Resources and Guidelines will receive attention:

2.1 Inventory of Resources

2.1.1 Staff

- An organizational structure exists for the finance department;
- Training of staff will be performed in terms of a Skills Development Plan; and
- Performance measuring will be rolled out to the next staffing level.

2.1.2 Supervisory Authority

The Finance Portfolio Committee deals with all financial issues, including the functioning of a Budget Steering Committee. The Municipal Manager is the Accounting Officer, and is therefore responsible for financial management. The Chief Financial Officer will however be tasked with the day-to-day management of the finance directorate in terms of his/her Performance agreement. The Audit Committee and Municipal Public Accounts Committee will perform a monitoring and evaluation function of external, internal and performance audit procedures and control systems.

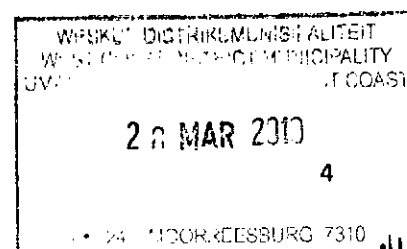
2.1.3 Systems

SAMRAS+ (DB4) Data Processing System are used to perform the following financial transactions within the municipality. The compatibility of the system with Council's specifications will be regularly reviewed, inclusive of support services (hardware and software), and training for staff on the applications utilized.

- Debtor's billings, receipting, creditors and main ledger transactions;
- Payroll function;
- Assets management system or asset register. Reconciliations are performed on a monthly basis;
- Grant management, investments and cash at bank (reconciliation); and
- Financial Dashboard.

The following non-financials systems/modules are implemented/investigated to amongst other provide further support to the financial systems/modules:

- Electronic Leave;
- Electronic Time and Attendance;
- Electronic Overtime; and



d) Document Management.

2.1.4 Accommodation

- a) *Offices*: This space is restricted;
- b) *Registry*: Is shared with the other Departments in close proximity to Finance; and
- c) *Archives*: An archiving system in place and conforms to legislation.

Consideration will be given to cloud storage in the MTREF period.

2.2 Management Guidelines

The formulation and adoption by Council of Policies and Bylaws to guide management towards the attainment of the vision and mission of the Municipality is a crucial aspect.

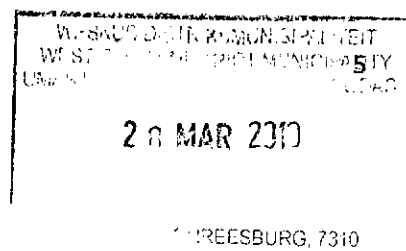
The following policies will be reviewed on a regular basis:

- a) *Supply Chain Management Policy* - conforming to National legislation (including the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, and Municipal Finance Management Act) and Council's own vision;
- b) *Investment Policy* - conforming to the guidelines supplied by the Institute of Municipal Finance Officers and the Municipal Finance Management Act;
- c) *Tariff Policy* - conforming to the principles contained in the Municipal Systems Act;
- d) *Rates Policy* - conforming to the principles outlined in the Property Rates Act, regulations;
- e) *Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy* - in accordance with the Municipal Systems Act and Case studies in this respect;
- f) *Indigent Policy* - from the National guidelines on this aspect;
- g) *Asset Management Policy* - to promote the efficient use and effective control over Municipal assets, in terms of the Guidelines supplied by the Institute of Municipal Finance Officers, Local Government Capital Asset Management Guidelines and the Accounting Standards Board.

The following policies also form part of the list of Financial- and Budget related Policies and will be reviewed from time to time:

- a) Adjustment Budget Policy;
- b) Borrowing Funds and Reserves Policy;
- c) Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy;
- d) Cash Management Policy;
- e) Catering Policy;
- f) Fraud Policy and Response Plan;
- g) Fraud Prevention Plan;
- h) Liquidity Policy;
- i) Policy for the Calculation of Bad Debt;
- j) Policy on Unauthorised Irregular or Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure;
- k) Tariff Policy; and
- l) Virement Policy.

A new policy titled "Executive Mayor's Special Fund Policy" was developed to provide a legal framework to deal with- and manage various donations.



Legislation requires that certain policies e.g. Credit control and Debt collection be supported by Bylaws, to assist enforcement.

3. Strategy

Strategies to be employed to improve the financial management efficiency are as follows:

3.1 Financial Guidelines and Procedures

Accounting policies will be reviewed to conform to the provisions contained in the Municipal Finance Management Act, and the guidelines supplied by National and Provincial Treasuries and the Accounting Standards Board. Standard Operating Procedures (SOP's) to give effect to these policies will be compiled on an ongoing basis. These procedures will be aligned with Council's policies regarding the various aspects.

3.2 Financing

3.2.1 Operating:

Revenue to finance the operating budget is mainly attributed to bulk water supply, interest from investments, RSC Levy Replacement Grant and Equitable Share and agency services in respect of road maintenance. The revenue sources pose a huge risk to the municipality as these services are determined and approved outside of the current Council Budgetary legal framework.

Aligned to the priority given to preserving and maintaining the Municipality's current infrastructure, the 2019/2022 budget and MTREF allocates a large portion of its operating budget to repairs and maintenance.

3.2.2 Capital:

Capital expenditure is funded through revenue contributions currently held in the Accumulated Surplus Account ("Capital Reserve Fund").

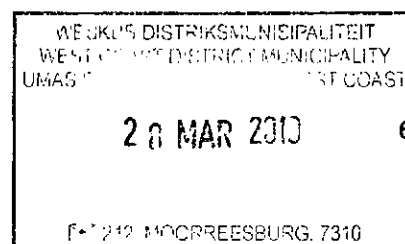
3.3 Revenue raising

3.3.1 Tariffs:

Tariffs for all services will be reviewed to conform to the principles contained in the Tariff policy, implementation of water restriction measures, the Indigent policy and National guidelines in respect of the provisions of Free Basic Services.

3.3.2 RSC Levy Replacement Grant:

The municipality grant increases over the MTREF, this is due to the combined efforts of all district municipalities' relevant stakeholders such as National and Provincial Treasuries. This increase forms part of the revenue budget for transfers and subsidies.



3.4 Asset Management:

All assets will be managed in terms of the applicable policy from Council. The municipality has a GRAP compliant Asset Register and will utilize internal sources to perform the yearly asset counts, revision of useful lives, condition assessments of assets. The Asset Register is updated on a monthly basis. The above procedures are done to mitigate risks and to segregate duties. The obsolescence and redundancy of assets are regularly monitored, with adequate replacement cycles being instituted, where applicable and affordable.

3.5 Cost-effectiveness

All departments or divisions will be tasked to perform cost cutting measures as per Circular 82 from National Treasury on major expenditure, goods and services, in respect of projects and continuous contracts, to ensure Council obtains maximum benefit. The applicable policies will provide the guidelines in this respect.

In the light of the risk(s) identified in paragraph 3.2.1 it is proposed that an organizational review be facilitated for the following reasons:

- a) To ensure effective, efficient and equitable staff establishment that can optimally be utilised for service delivery (internal & external); and
- b) To identify staff savings over short-, medium- and long-term

4. Ensuring Financial Viability and Sustainability

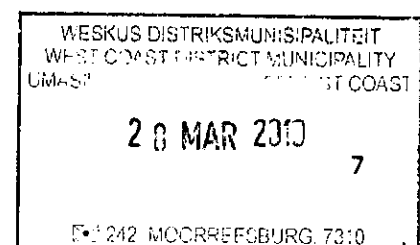
Infrastructure assets and liabilities or borrowings related to the water services department was transferred to the respective local municipalities as at 30 June 2018. The net transfer will have a negative effect on the financial position especially within non-current assets as well as equity (accumulated surplus) of this municipality. Investigations is currently being undertaken to determine the potential Bulk Water Accumulated Surplus Position. For the purposes of this budget, the following are of importance:

- a) The respective local municipalities will budget for infrastructure Capital Projects;
- b) West Coast District municipality will budget for Operational Assets shared by the respective municipalities; and
- c) Water tariffs to be determined by the Water Monitoring Committee.

4.1 Financial Position

4.1.1 Cash Position:

Council has sufficient cash resources available to meet its short-, medium- to long term needs. Certain resources / cash are representative of provisions set aside for specific purposes e.g. bad debts, post – employment health care benefits and employee benefit accruals (performance bonuses and bonuses), current portion of long term liabilities and unspent funds held by Council in respect of Government Grants. The utilization of these monies to finance operating expenses, and projects other than their directed use is not permissible.



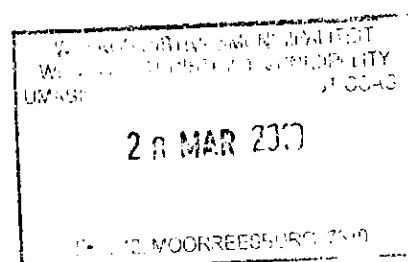
4.3 Operating Revenue

The following table details the operating revenue less capital transfers for the medium term revenue and expenditure framework:

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	113,549	113,583	93,700	99,089	96,914	96,914	96,914	101,336	106,403	111,723
Investment revenue	17,176	20,727	21,753	18,030	19,457	19,457	19,457	21,899	21,565	20,569
Transfers recognised - operational	88,127	88,917	92,116	92,612	96,531	96,531	96,531	96,493	98,477	103,143
Other own revenue	157,011	139,007	140,999	142,890	155,138	155,138	155,138	148,800	158,489	167,210
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	375,863	362,234	348,570	352,621	368,040	368,040	368,040	368,529	384,934	402,644

4.4 Grant Receivable

The following table details the grants receivable for the medium term revenue and expenditure framework:



DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		86,138	86,658	89,529	90,452	90,452	90,452	94,733	97,077	100,718
Local Government Equitable Share		80,458	82,194	84,972	88,405	88,405	88,405	92,706	96,077	99,718
Finance Management		1,250	1,250	1,250	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Municipal Systems Improvement		787	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		1,000	1,036	1,100	1,047	1,047	1,047	1,027	-	-
Rural asset management system		2,199	1,980	2,207	-	-	-	-	-	-
fresh water tanks		444	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		603	1,168	1,602	2,160	6,079	6,079	660	-	1,025
Finance Management Capacity Building		551	271	250	360	360	360	380	-	-
Capacity Building Health Services		51	129	162	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Support		-	744	1,115	280	280	280	280	-	-
Greenest Municipality Competition		-	25	75	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Special Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers Support		-	-	-	37	37	37	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building		-	-	-	1,483	1,483	1,483	-	-	1,025
Other transfers and grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	3,919	3,919	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1,386	1,091	985	-	-	-	1,100	1,400	1,400
Other		748	112	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Working for water		638	979	1,010	-	-	-	1,100	1,400	1,400
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	88,127	88,917	92,116	92,612	96,531	96,531	96,493	98,477	103,143
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,866	3,023
Rural asset management system		-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,866	3,023
Other capital transfers/grants (insert desc)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	1,450	-	600	600	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	1,450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Support		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	1,450	2,558	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,866	3,023
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		88,127	88,917	93,566	95,170	99,689	99,689	99,174	101,343	106,166

WESKUS DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
UMASIF
28 MAR 2019
242 MMS/MS/2019/7310

5. Capital Investment Programme

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		99	570	230	1,585	4,191	4,191	4,191	808	559	100
Executive and council		-	8	146	16	16	16	16	-	-	-
Finance and administration	99	-	562	83	1,549	4,175	4,175	4,175	808	559	100
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Community and public safety		2,338	2,830	3,433	1,790	3,939	3,939	3,939	4,234	3,143	2,168
Community and social services	141	-	116	181	36	36	36	36	554	229	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	180	65	217	217	217	580	500	500
Public safety	2,178	-	2,689	2,927	798	2,996	2,996	2,996	2,967	2,414	1,668
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	19	-	25	144	891	691	691	691	33	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	9	-	945	945	945	-	9	-
Planning and development	-	-	-	9	-	945	945	945	-	9	-
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4,003	7,452	4,426	-	1,350	1,350	1,350	4,370	2,130	2,070
Energy services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	4,003	-	7,452	4,426	-	-	-	-	2,870	2,130	2,070
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,500	-	-
Other	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	14	2	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	6,440	10,852	8,106	3,355	10,426	10,426	10,426	9,427	5,843	4,338
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,866	3,023
Provincial Government		-	-	1,450	-	600	600	600	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	1,450	2,558	3,158	3,158	3,158	2,881	2,886	3,023
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		6,440	10,852	6,656	797	7,268	7,268	7,268	6,746	2,977	1,315
Total Capital Funding	7	6,440	10,852	8,106	3,355	10,426	10,426	10,426	9,427	5,843	4,338

6. Long-term financial plan 2015/2024

INCA drafted a long-term financial plan for the municipality with funds provided by Provincial Treasury. The recommendations were taken into consideration when this budget was compiled.

7. Credit Rating & Audit Status

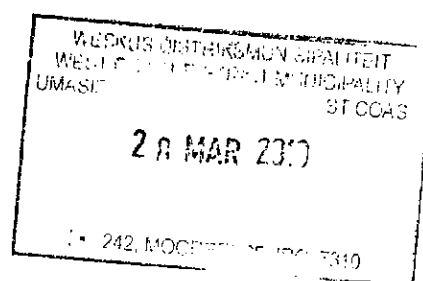
West Coast District Municipality retained a clean audit status and obtained the 8th consecutive clean audit – this achievement impacts positive on the MTREF period.

Similar the retaining of the following credit rating will also impact positive on the MTREF period:

- Long-term A-(ZA) Outlook stable
- Short-term A1-(ZA) Outlook stable

8. Going concern

The MTREF supports the principle of a "going concern" and the West Coast District Municipality will be able fulfill all financial obligations with the prescribed time-frames and legal framework.



CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2018/19	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2019/20
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 80%)	16.00	16.89

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The municipality's expenditure framework for the 2019/20 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

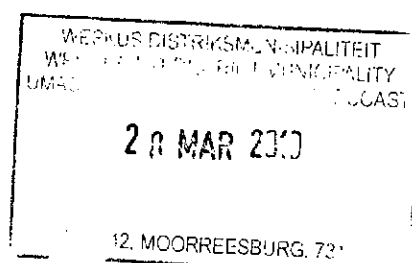
- The asset renewal strategy;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy;
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services; and
- Strict adherences to the principle of no project plan *no budget*. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.
- Long-term financial plan.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2019/20 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 5 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

Description R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Employee costs	145,541	155,578	164,791	176,750	174,386	174,386	174,386	189,284	202,658	215,909
Remuneration of councillors	6,153	5,447	5,942	6,405	6,405	6,405	6,405	6,760	7,155	7,557
Depreciation & asset impairment	13,598	7,666	8,127	7,427	7,958	7,958	7,958	9,272	9,271	9,271
Finance charges	8,943	7,276	5,474	165	165	165	165	173	182	191
Materials and bulk purchases	97,951	53,257	61,382	69,589	72,561	72,561	72,561	64,403	67,924	71,630
Transfers and grants	-	1,167	1,567	2,675	2,912	2,912	2,912	1,200	1,255	1,313
Other expenditure	82,373	83,062	112,326	90,834	102,251	102,251	102,251	99,527	103,957	108,116
Total Expenditure	354,559	313,453	359,620	353,845	366,639	366,639	366,639	370,618	392,401	413,987

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2019/20 financial year totals R189.2 million, which equals 51 per cent of the total operating expenditure. As part of the municipality's cost reprioritization and cash management strategy vacancies have been significantly rationalized. In addition, provisions against overtime are made only for emergency services and other critical functions. However, as has been referred to under section 3.5 Cost Effectiveness, there will a relook to determine the internal and external cost drivers and the efficiencies to be gained over the short, medium and long-term. This will also allow for appropriate costings and



The cost associated with the remuneration of councilors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the municipality's budget.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Budget appropriations in this regard total R9.2 million for the 2019/20 financial year and equates to 2.5 per cent of the total operating expenditure.

Other material comprises of inventory consumed. For 2019/20 the appropriation against this expenditure is R50.9 million and increases to R56 million by 2021/22.

The following table gives a percentage breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2019/20 financial year.

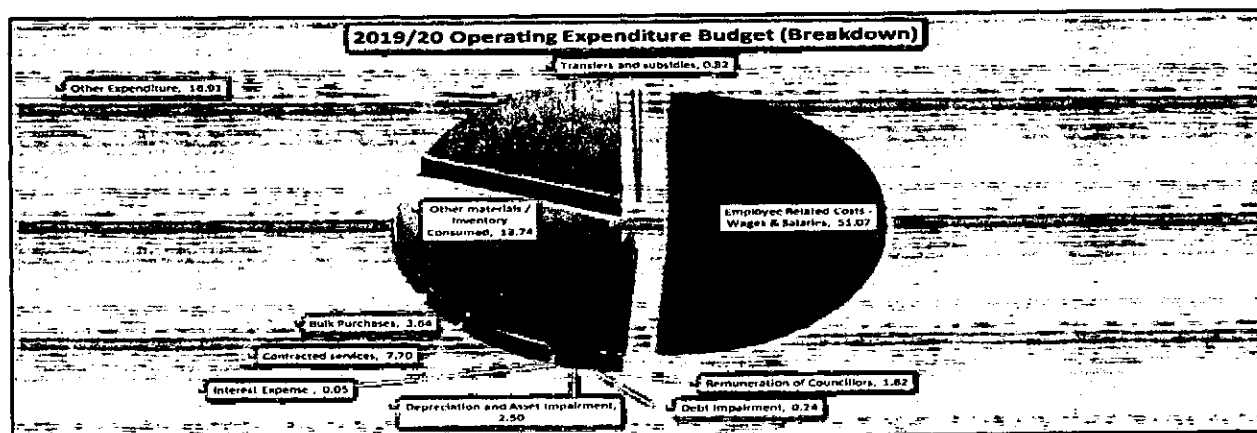


Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2019/20 financial year

1.5.2 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and MSCOA, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, inventory consumed and contracted services. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

Table 6 Operational materials and bulk purchases

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Financial Performance										
Materials and bulk purchases	97,951	53,257	81,392	89,589	72,561	72,561	72,561	64,402	67,924	71,630

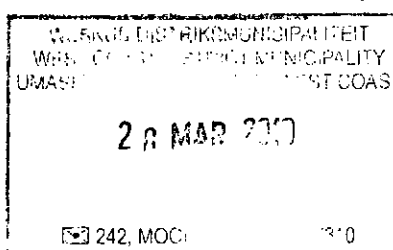
During the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF operational materials and bulk purchases will increase from R64.4 million to R71.6 million.

1.6 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

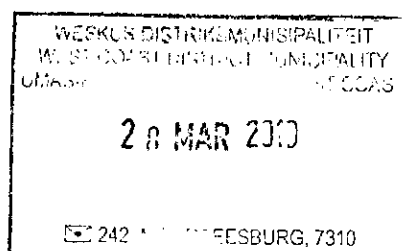
Table 7 2019/20 Medium-term capital budget per function

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
<i>Governance and administration</i>		99	570	230	1,565	4,191	4,191	4,191	808	559	100
Executive and council		-	8	145	16	16	16	16	-	-	-
Finance and administration	99	562	83	1,549	4,175	4,175	4,175	4,175	808	559	100
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2,338	2,830	3,433	1,798	3,939	3,939	3,939	4,234	3,143	2,168
Community and social services	141	116	181	36	36	36	36	36	654	229	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	180	65	217	217	217	217	580	500	500
Public safety	2,178	2,689	2,927	798	2,996	2,996	2,996	2,996	2,967	2,414	1,668
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	19	25	144	891	691	691	691	691	33	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	9	-	945	945	945	-	9	-
Planning and development	-	-	9	-	945	945	945	945	-	9	-
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		4,003	7,452	4,426	-	1,350	1,350	1,350	4,370	2,130	2,070
Energy services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	4,003	7,452	4,426	-	-	-	-	-	2,870	2,130	2,070
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,500	-	-
Other	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	14	2	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	8,440	10,852	8,108	3,355	10,426	10,426	10,426	9,427	5,843	4,338
Funded by:											
National Government	-	-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,868	3,023
Provincial Government	-	-	1,450	-	-	600	600	600	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	1,450	2,558	3,158	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,868	3,023
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	6,440	10,852	6,656	797	7,268	7,268	7,268	6,746	2,977	1,315
Total Capital Funding	7	6,440	10,852	8,108	3,355	10,426	10,426	10,426	9,427	5,843	4,338



For 2019/20 an amount of R9.4 million has been appropriated and will decrease to R4.3 million in 2021/22.

Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in Table 17 MBRR A9 (Asset Management) on page 35. In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c, d and e provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class (refer to pages 80,81,82,83 and 84). Some of the capital projects to be undertaken over the medium-term includes, amongst others



Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organizational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote. The following table is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for the electricity and water trading services.

Table 11 Surplus/ (Deficit) calculations for the technical services

Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand									
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 4- TECHNICAL	119,078,967	118,938,134	99,079,898	103,921,760	102,610,630	102,610,630	106,186,985	111,547,284	117,138,348
Total Revenue by Vote	119,078,967	118,938,134	99,079,898	103,921,760	102,610,630	102,610,630	106,186,985	111,547,284	117,138,348
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 4- TECHNICAL	114,524,068	85,316,475	121,182,471	97,680,469	95,762,339	95,762,339	99,859,907	106,403,115	112,153,560
Total Expenditure by Vote	114,524,068	85,316,475	121,182,471	97,680,469	95,762,339	95,762,339	99,859,907	106,403,115	112,153,560
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4,554,899	33,621,659	-22,102,573	6,241,291	6,848,291	6,848,291	6,327,078	5,144,169	4,984,788

2. The surplus on this account increases over the MTREF translating into a surplus of R6.3 million, R5.1 million and R4.9 million for each of the respective financial years.
3. Note that the surpluses *are not used to cross-subsidized other municipal services*.

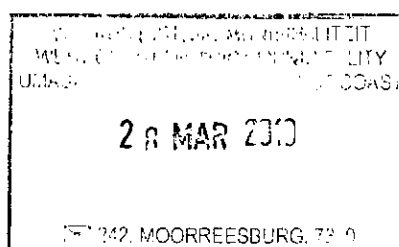
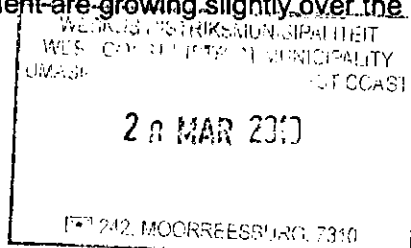


Table 12 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC1 West Coast - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	541	678	747	620	1,061	1,061	1,061	865	908	953
Service charges - water revenue	2	112,892	112,759	92,812	98,327	95,661	95,661	95,661	100,314	105,330	110,596
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	116	148	142	83	111	111	111	82	97	101
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	60	80	80	80	65	69	72
Rental of facilities and equipment		3,036	3,467	3,643	2,674	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,401	2,524	2,653
Interest earned - external investments		17,176	20,727	21,753	18,030	19,457	19,457	19,457	21,899	21,565	20,569
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	96	33	43	43	43	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	21	21	21
Licences and permits		-	158	317	310	255	255	255	224	235	247
Agency services		145,936	120,593	126,522	124,660	137,149	137,149	137,149	131,110	139,705	147,389
Transfers and subsidies		88,127	88,917	92,116	92,612	96,531	96,531	96,531	96,493	98,477	103,143
Other revenue	2	8,039	14,789	8,421	15,211	15,026	15,026	15,026	15,044	16,004	16,900
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		375,863	362,234	348,570	352,621	368,040	368,040	368,040	368,529	384,934	402,644
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	145,541	155,578	164,791	176,750	174,386	174,386	174,386	189,284	202,658	215,909
Remuneration of councillors		6,153	5,447	5,942	6,405	6,405	6,405	6,405	6,760	7,155	7,557
Debt impairment	3	282	-	151	800	800	800	800	900	920	941
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	13,598	7,666	8,127	7,427	7,958	7,958	7,958	9,272	9,271	9,271
Finance charges		8,943	7,276	5,474	165	165	165	165	173	182	191
Bulk purchases	2	10,683	8,723	24,133	12,262	13,677	13,677	13,677	13,489	14,837	15,579
Other materials	8	87,268	44,533	37,259	57,326	58,884	58,884	58,884	50,914	53,087	55,050
Contracted services		-	-	-	20,141	3,302	3,302	3,302	28,541	30,058	30,492
Transfers and subsidies		-	1,167	1,567	2,675	2,912	2,912	2,912	1,200	1,255	1,313
Other expenditure	4, 5	61,607	81,917	111,945	69,893	98,149	98,149	98,149	70,086	72,979	76,683
Loss on disposal of PPE		20,285	1,145	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		354,559	313,453	359,620	353,845	368,639	368,639	368,639	370,618	392,401	413,987
Surplus/(Deficit)		21,305	48,781	(11,051)	(1,224)	1,401	1,401	1,401	(2,090)	(7,467)	(11,343)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	1,450	2,558	3,158	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,866	3,023
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		21,305	48,781	(9,601)	1,334	4,559	4,559	4,559	591	(4,601)	(8,320)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		21,305	48,781	(9,601)	1,334	4,559	4,559	4,559	591	(4,601)	(8,320)
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		21,305	48,781	(9,601)	1,334	4,559	4,559	4,559	591	(4,601)	(8,320)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		21,305	48,781	(9,601)	1,334	4,559	4,559	4,559	591	(4,601)	(8,320)

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Total revenue is R371.2 million in 2019/20 and increases to R405.6 by 2021/22.
2. Agency service constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the municipality totaling R131.1 million for the 2019/20 financial year and increases to R147.3 million by 2021/22.
3. Transfers recognized – operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government are growing slightly over the MTREF.



4. The following graph illustrates the major expenditure items per type.

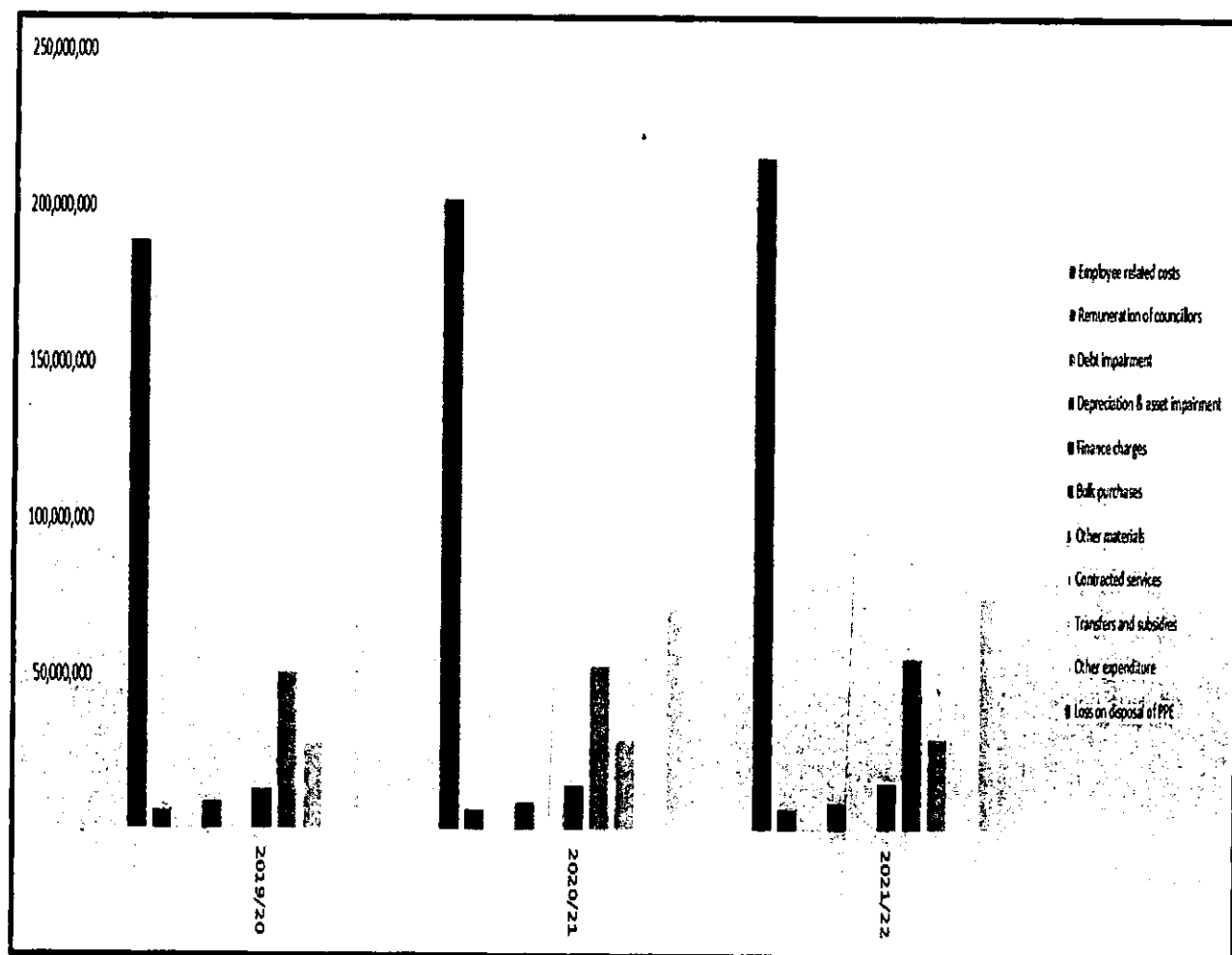


Figure 3 Expenditure by major type

5. Other materials increased over the 2019/20 to 2021/22 period escalating from R50.9 million to R56 million.
6. Employee related costs, contracted services, other expenditure are also main cost drivers within the municipality.

Table 13 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2			8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	454	617	617	617	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	83	703	2,190	2,190	2,190	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		-	-	4,281	89	714	714	714	-	-	-
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	4,372	1,246	3,521	3,521	3,521	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	8	155	26	26	26	26	55	20	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		240	677	180	11	3,000	3,000	3,000	730	650	600
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		2,197	2,714	3,253	1,787	1,583	1,583	1,583	4,222	3,043	1,668
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		4,003	7,452	145	284	2,295	2,295	2,295	4,420	2,130	2,070
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		6,440	10,852	3,734	2,108	6,904	6,904	6,904	9,427	5,843	4,338
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		6,440	10,852	8,106	3,355	10,426	10,426	10,426	9,427	5,843	4,338
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		99	570	230	1,585	4,191	4,191	4,191	808	559	100
Executive and council		-	8	145	16	16	16	16	-	-	-
Finance and administration		99	562	83	1,549	4,175	4,175	4,175	808	559	100
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Community and public safety		2,338	2,830	3,433	1,780	3,939	3,939	3,939	4,234	3,143	2,168
Community and social services		141	116	181	36	36	36	36	654	229	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	180	65	217	217	217	580	500	500
Public safety		2,178	2,689	2,927	788	2,996	2,996	2,996	2,967	2,414	1,668
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		19	25	144	891	691	691	691	33	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	9	-	945	945	945	-	9	-
Planning and development		-	-	9	-	945	945	945	-	9	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4,003	7,452	4,426	-	1,350	1,350	1,350	4,370	2,130	2,070
Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		4,003	7,452	4,426	-	-	-	-	2,870	2,130	2,070
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,500	-	-
Other		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	14	2	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	6,440	10,852	8,106	3,355	10,426	10,426	10,426	9,427	5,843	4,338
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,866	3,023
Provincial Government		-	-	1,450	-	600	600	600	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	1,450	2,558	3,158	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,866	3,023
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		6,440	10,852	6,656	787	7,268	7,268	7,268	6,746	2,977	1,315
Total Capital Funding	7	6,440	10,852	8,106	3,355	10,426	10,426	10,426	9,427	5,843	4,338

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 MUNICIPALITY OF WEST COAST
 28 MAR 2019
 MOORREESBURG, 7310

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R9.4 million for 2019/20.
3. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
4. The capital program is funded from internally generated funds from current year surpluses. These funding sources are further discussed in detail in 2.6 (Overview of Budget Funding).

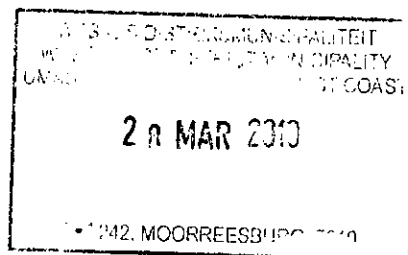


Table 14 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

DC1 West Coast - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		226,915	234,434	269,808	264,248	266,106	259,744	259,744	262,294	267,002	269,684
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	3,687	3,951	8,378	6,989	6,989	6,989	6,989	6,691	6,386	6,070
Other debtors		8,773	28,077	3,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term receivables		1,128	1,196	1,439	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196
Inventory	2	4,976	7,087	7,030	6,338	6,338	6,338	6,338	6,338	6,338	6,338
Total current assets		245,479	274,745	290,503	278,771	278,629	274,268	274,268	276,520	280,922	283,289
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		18,745	19,362	21,728	19,362	19,362	19,362	19,362	19,362	19,362	19,362
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		4,605	4,572	4,539	4,506	4,506	4,506	4,506	4,472	4,439	4,405
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	327,905	76,811	76,718	75,146	82,217	76,957	76,957	77,199	72,973	66,229
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		1,029	58,293	40,332	770	770	30,049	30,049	15,724	6,638	2,885
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		352,284	159,039	143,317	99,784	106,855	130,873	130,873	116,757	103,412	105,720
TOTAL ASSETS		597,763	433,783	433,820	378,555	377,484	405,141	405,141	393,277	384,334	389,009
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	15,493	17,004	13,080	-	-	14,271	14,271	4,500	3,000	1,500
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	4	19,367	17,684	19,281	6,779	7,109	7,612	7,612	12,451	21,766	43,126
Provisions		7,447	8,725	9,034	8,292	8,292	8,292	8,292	9,970	10,511	10,428
Total current liabilities		42,307	43,413	41,395	15,071	15,401	30,176	30,176	26,921	35,277	55,053
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		57,245	40,243	27,153	-	-	12,882	12,882	8,382	1,500	-
Provisions		70,880	69,738	94,502	76,518	76,518	76,518	76,518	79,745	79,774	79,853
Total non current liabilities		128,125	110,000	121,655	76,518	76,518	89,400	89,400	88,127	81,274	79,853
TOTAL LIABILITIES		170,433	153,413	163,050	91,589	91,919	119,576	119,576	115,048	116,550	134,907
NET ASSETS	5	427,330	280,370	270,770	286,966	285,564	285,564	285,564	278,229	267,784	254,102
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		427,330	280,370	270,770	290,320	295,990	295,990	295,990	287,656	273,628	258,440
Reserves	4	-	-	-	(3,355)	(10,426)	(10,426)	(10,426)	(9,427)	(5,843)	(4,338)
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	427,330	280,370	270,770	286,966	285,564	285,564	285,564	278,229	267,784	254,102

N. D. GROENEWOLD, MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 2019/20 DRAFT BUDGET AND MTREF
 20 MAR 2019
 6012 MOORREESBURG, 7310



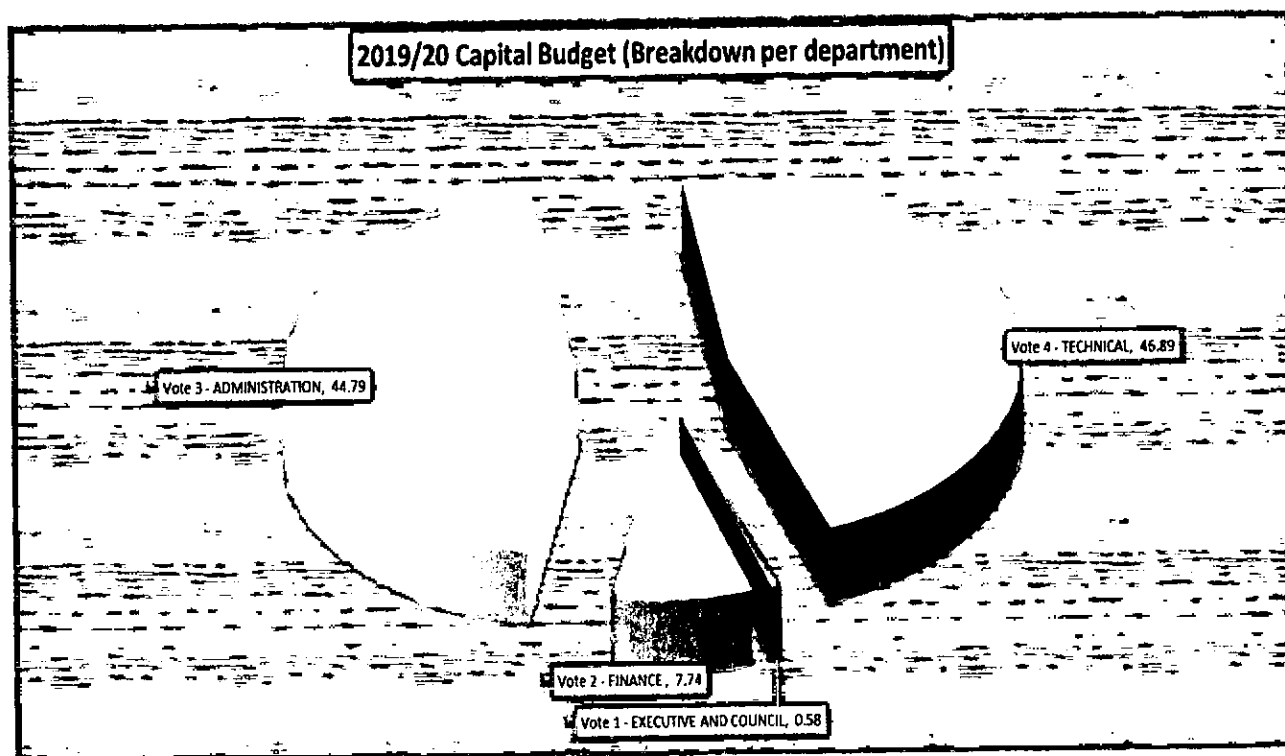


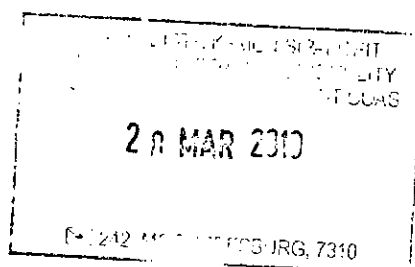
Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme per service

1.6.2 Future operational cost of new infrastructure

The future operational costs and revenues associated with the capital programme have been included in Table 52 MBRR SA35 on page 85. The costs associated with the capital programme for services totals R9.4 million in 2019/20.

1.7 Draft Budget Tables – Parent Municipality

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2019/20 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page.



Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
3. A financial management reform emphasizes the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
 - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
 - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i. Transfers recognized is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows Council as well as managements continued efforts to make this municipality financially viable and sustainable in the medium to long-term.

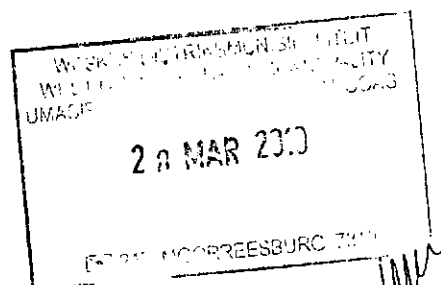
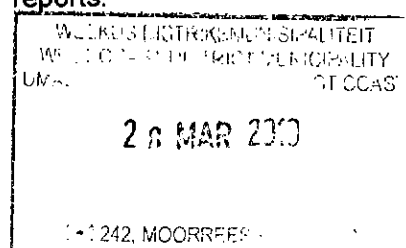


Table 9 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

DC1 West Coast - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)										
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		89,382	96,582	110,502	105,766	109,152	109,152	113,369	115,575	117,542
Executive and council		1,423	1,349	224	-	800	800	1,100	1,400	1,400
Finance and administration		87,959	95,176	110,278	105,766	108,352	108,352	112,269	114,175	116,142
Internal audit		-	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		22,082	27,468	23,707	23,793	25,590	25,590	23,789	24,384	27,184
Community and social services		-	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		3,036	3,655	3,643	4,270	4,270	4,270	4,071	4,316	4,574
Public safety		10,848	12,613	9,985	10,087	10,087	10,087	9,295	9,981	11,761
Housing		-	1,923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		8,199	9,126	10,079	9,436	11,233	11,233	10,424	10,088	10,849
Economic and environmental services		147,972	122,339	122,127	127,302	140,487	140,487	133,867	142,647	150,487
Planning and development		-	57	756	37	733	733	-	-	-
Road transport		147,972	122,282	121,371	127,265	139,754	139,754	133,867	142,647	150,487
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		116,428	115,845	93,684	98,318	95,968	95,968	100,185	105,194	110,454
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		116,428	115,845	93,684	98,318	95,518	95,518	100,185	105,194	110,454
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	450	450	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	375,863	362,234	350,020	355,179	371,198	371,198	371,210	387,800	405,667
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		50,535	45,679	49,614	55,616	56,534	56,534	56,534	59,749	63,079
Executive and council		14,571	15,847	10,237	10,616	11,530	11,530	12,424	13,353	13,963
Finance and administration		34,567	28,427	37,743	43,239	43,217	43,217	42,180	44,326	46,900
Internal audit		1,397	1,405	1,634	1,761	1,787	1,787	1,931	2,071	2,215
Community and public safety		56,055	66,521	64,211	70,188	71,564	71,564	76,582	80,124	84,564
Community and social services		799	2,031	1,652	2,352	2,341	2,341	2,280	2,377	2,549
Sport and recreation		4,335	4,619	5,011	5,872	5,755	5,755	6,101	6,462	6,903
Public safety		32,440	38,153	34,503	37,001	36,624	36,624	41,770	44,297	46,758
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		18,481	21,718	23,045	24,962	26,845	26,845	26,430	26,988	28,354
Economic and environmental services		133,778	114,127	129,357	136,751	149,270	149,270	143,613	152,958	161,362
Planning and development		3,213	3,151	8,070	9,487	9,517	9,517	9,746	10,311	10,875
Road transport		130,565	110,976	121,287	127,265	139,754	139,754	133,867	142,647	150,487
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		111,911	84,256	113,410	88,056	86,036	86,036	90,540	96,079	101,310
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		111,911	84,256	113,410	88,056	85,586	85,586	90,467	96,006	101,237
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	450	450	73	73	73
Other	4	2,280	2,871	3,027	3,233	3,234	3,234	3,350	3,491	3,671
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	354,559	313,453	359,620	353,845	366,639	366,639	370,618	392,401	413,987
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		21,305	48,781	(9,601)	1,334	4,559	4,559	591	(4,601)	(8,320)

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

- Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.



Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
3. Table 14 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3 which can be found on page 93) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - Call investments deposits;
 - Consumer debtors;
 - Property, plant and equipment;
 - Trade and other payables;
 - Provisions non-current;
 - Changes in net assets; and
 - Reserves
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

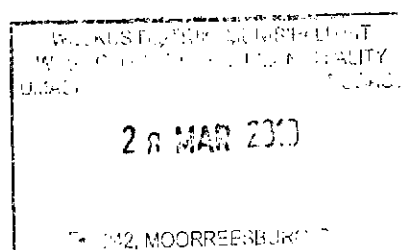


Table 15 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

DC1 West Coast - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows												
Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges			113,875	114,321	94,340	100,637	98,461	98,461	98,461	101,336	106,403	111,723
Other revenue			144,916	111,869	178,002	140,542	152,780	152,780	152,790	148,800	158,489	187,210
Government - operating		1	88,127	88,917	92,116	92,612	96,531	96,531	96,531	96,493	98,477	103,143
Government - capital		1	-	-	1,450	2,568	3,158	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,866	3,023
Interest			17,176	20,727	21,753	18,030	19,457	19,457	19,457	21,899	21,565	20,589
Dividends			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees			(306,038)	(294,880)	(321,199)	(341,230)	(353,256)	(353,256)	(353,256)	(354,222)	(375,812)	(397,144)
Finance charges			(8,943)	(7,276)	(5,474)	(165)	(165)	(165)	(165)	(173)	(182)	(191)
Transfers and Grants		1	-	-	(1,567)	(2,675)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(1,200)	(1,255)	(1,313)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			49,113	33,871	60,422	10,308	14,564	14,064	14,064	15,815	10,551	7,026
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-	176	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors			-	-	-	-	-	13,080	13,080	14,271	6,382	3,000
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets			(6,168)	(10,836)	(8,066)	(3,355)	(10,428)	(10,426)	(10,426)	(9,427)	(5,843)	(4,338)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(4,168)	(10,860)	(8,085)	(3,355)	(10,428)	2,634	2,634	4,845	2,358	(1,338)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing			(14,998)	(15,482)	(17,013)	-	-	(13,080)	(13,080)	(14,271)	(8,382)	(3,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			(14,998)	(15,482)	(17,013)	-	-	(13,080)	(13,080)	(14,271)	(8,382)	(3,000)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			27,948	7,519	35,374	6,954	3,839	3,839	3,839	6,188	4,708	2,682
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	199,867	226,810	234,434	252,487	252,487	256,106	256,106	256,106	262,294	267,002
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	226,815	234,434	269,808	259,421	256,106	259,744	259,744	262,294	267,002	269,684

Table 16 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

DC1 West Coast - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	226,915	234,434	269,808	259,421	256,106	259,744	259,744	262,294	267,002	269,684
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	(0)	4,827	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		226,915	234,434	269,808	264,248	256,106	259,744	259,744	262,294	267,002	269,684
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		1,484	1,713	1,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,025
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(12,881)	(31,523)	(23,245)	(19,484)	(19,158)	(18,655)	(18,655)	(13,602)	(3,981)	16,669
Other provisions		78,327	78,483	103,536	76,518	76,519	76,519	76,519	79,745	79,774	79,853
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		66,930	48,672	81,710	57,034	57,361	57,864	57,864	66,143	75,792	97,547
Surplus(shortfall)		159,985	185,762	188,098	207,214	198,745	201,880	201,880	196,151	191,210	172,136

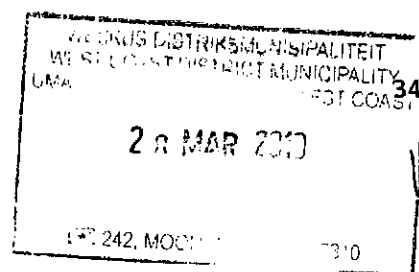
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITEIT
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
DUMS: 33
28 MAR 2019
[Signature]
[Stamp: MOORESBURG, 7310]

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. It can be seen that the cash levels are stable over the 2019/20 to 2020/22 financial years.
4. The 2019/20 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.
5. Cash and cash equivalents totals R262.2 million as at the end of the 2019/20 financial year and increases to R269.6 million by 2021/22.

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 64 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
5. From the table it can be seen that for the period 2019/20 to 2021/22 the surplus decreases from R196.1 million to R172.1 million.



[illegible]

WEST COAST DISTRICT MAGISTRATE
WILLIAM DAVID FRANKLIN WILSON COUNTY
UNIONIST
WEST COAST

28 MAR 2010

242, MOORREESBURG 7010

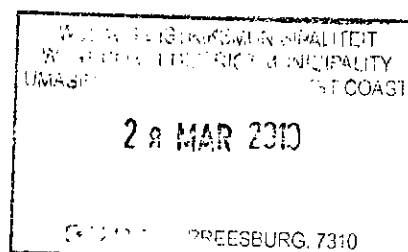
1. Ensuring Environmental Integrity for the West Coast:
 - o Implement an integrated environmental programme;
 - o Implement the air quality management plan;
 - o Carrying forward the disaster management plan; and
 - o Climate change strategy to be developed.
2. Pursuing economic growth and the facilitation of job opportunities:
 - o Review of spatial development framework providing a framework;
 - o Implementation of the regional economic development strategy;
 - o Technical and capacity support to B-Municipalities;
 - o Revision and updating in collaboration with economic development partners; and
 - o Support regional investment promotion.
3. Promoting the social wellbeing of the community:
4. Providing essential bulk services to the district:
 - o Use and update the master plan for bulk water system.
5. Ensuring good governance and financial viability:
 - o Strategic human resource and building of human capital (internally);
 - o Corporate training and development in the district;
 - o Employee wellness and assistance programme; and
 - o Each post is linked to a full job description.

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the municipality by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the five the strategic objectives mentioned above.

Lessons learned with previous IDP revision and planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation of the IDP, including:

- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the municipality;
- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

The 2019/20 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.



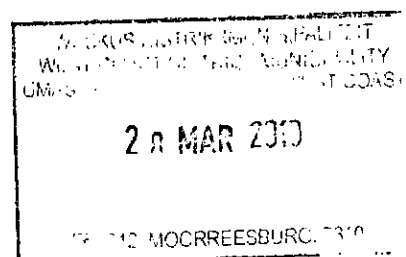
[illegible]

[illegible]

DOBRFESBURG, 7310

Table 22 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand													
To ensure the environmental integrity of the district is improved	Environmental sensitive and eco-conserving policies, strategies, plans, by-laws	A		-	-	-	938	-	-	-	-	-	
To pursue economic growth and the facilitation of job opportunities	Over the next 15 years targeted business and skills development interventions	B		6,200	10,166	7,535	82	6,041	6,041	8,074	4,773	3,738	
To promote the social well-being of residents, communities and targeted	The social well-being of inhabitants in the district improves generally with	C		99	562	9	1,513	4,102	4,102	150	159	100	
To provide essential bulk services to the district	Over the next 15 years the district provides : An adequate supply of portable water	D		-	-	374	219	67	67	608	408	-	
To ensure good governance and financial viability	Over the next 15 years the district municipality achieves a clean annual audit, builds a	E		141	124	188	603	217	217	594	502	500	
		F		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		G		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		H		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		I		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		J		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		K		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		L		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		M		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		N		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
O		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
P		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Allocations to other priorities				3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure				1	6,440	10,852	8,106	3,355	10,426	10,426	9,427	5,843	4,338



1.10 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality target, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

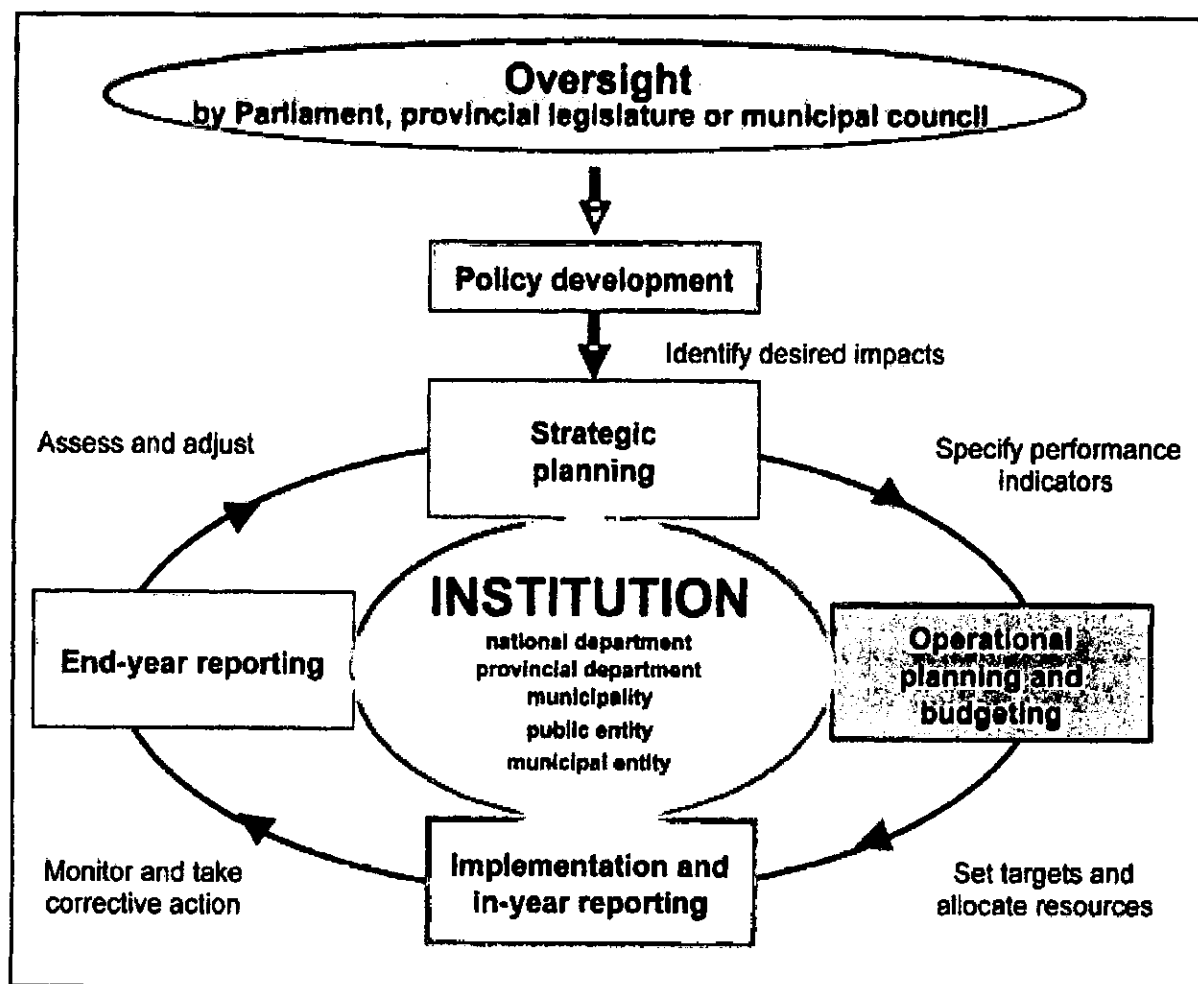
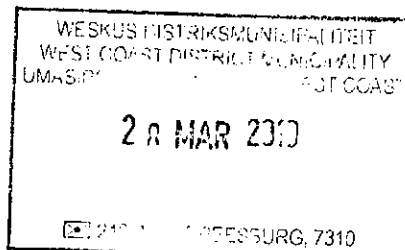


Figure 4 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle



The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the **Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information** issued by the National Treasury:

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve the 2018/19 financial year. The 2019/20 table will be part of the final budget for approval in May 2019.

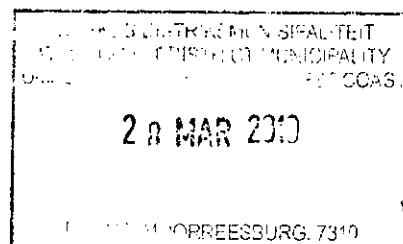


Table 23 MBRR Table SA7 – Measurable performance objectives.

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL										
Function 1 - Community and Social Services										
Sub-function 1 - Population Development										
Draft the annual consolidated operational plan for social development interventions in the district for 2019/20 and submit to MAYCO by 31 January 2019	On increased operational plan for social development interventions in the district drafted and	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Function 2 - Executive and Council										
Sub-function 2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive										
Initiate the meeting of the district coordinating forum (Technical) during the 2018/19 financial year	Number of meetings initiated	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Function 3 - Finance and Administration										
Sub-function 3 - Human Resources										
Formed or people with employment equity target groups to be appointed by 30 June 2019 in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan	Number of people appointed in the three highest levels of management	n/a	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
Finalise the workplace skills plan by 30 June 2019 ((Actual amount spent on training/total personnel budget)x100)	% of the municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	n/a	1%	1.18%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Limit the vacancy rate to less than 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2019 ((Number of budgeted posts filled/Number of budgeted posts on the organogram)x100)	% Vacancy rate	n/a	14%	9%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%
Review and update the organisational structure and submit to Council by 31 October 2018	Reviewed organisational structure submitted to Council by 31 October	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sub-function 4 - Risk Management										
Review the risk management policy strategy with the implementation plan and submit to the risk committee by 31 May 2019	Reviewed risk management policy strategy with implementation plan	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Compile the risk based audit plan for 2019/20 and submit to the Audit Committee for consideration by 30 June 2019	RBAP submitted to Audit Committee	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit progress reports on the implementation of the RBAP for 2018/19 to the Audit Committee during the 2018/19 financial year	Number of progress reports submitted	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Perform quarterly risk assessments per the risk Implementation Plan and submit report with amendments to the risk committee during the 2018/19 financial year	Number of risk assessments performed and report submitted to the risk committee	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Function 4 - Internal Audit										
Sub-function 1 - Governance Function										
Co-ordinate the functioning of the audit committee during the 2018/19 financial year	Number of meetings coordinated	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Function 5 - Other										
Sub-function 1 - Tourism										
Carry out 24 tourism promotional activities by 30 June 2019	Number of activities carried out	n/a	58	56	32	32	32	24	24	24
Assist 12 Tourism BEE entrepreneurs with starting and growing businesses e.g. research, business plans and skills development by 30	Number of Tourism BEE entrepreneurs assisted	n/a	13	15	12	12	12	12	12	12

WEST COAST DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
UMAST

28 MAR 2019

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, 7310

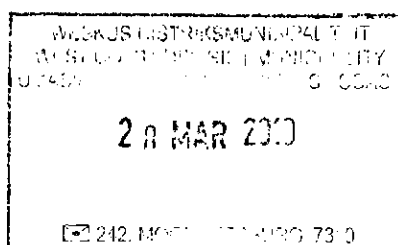
Table 23 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives. (Continued)

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Function 6 - Planning and Development										
Sub-function 1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)										
Host 8 sessions to promote skills development and support the Tourism SMME business sector by 30 June 2019	Number of sessions hosted	8	11	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Review the District Economic Development Strategy and submit to Council by 31 March 2019	District Economic Development Strategy reviewed and submitted to Council by 31 March	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 2 - FINANCE										
Function 1 - Finance and Administration										
Sub-function 1 - Administrative and Corporate Support										
The percentage of the municipal capital budget actually spent on capital projects by 30 June 2018 ((Actual (including commitments) amount spent on projects / Total amount budgeted for	% of capital budget spent	101.0%	96.13%	95.99%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Sub-function 2 - Finance										
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2019 ((Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grants)	% of debt coverage	37.15%	23.34%	21.04%	45%	45%	45%	45%	45%	45%
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2019 ((Total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services) x 100)	% of outstanding service debtors	3.98%	4.70%	3.48%	5%	5%	5%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2019 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for	Number of months it takes to cover fixed operating expenditure with available cash	8	6	6.63	3	3	3	6.7	6.7	6.7
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION										
Function 1 - Planning and Development										
Sub-function 1 - Economic Development/Planning										
Create full time equivalent (FTE's) through expenditure with the EPWP job creation by 30 June 2019	Number of full time equivalent (FTE's) created by 30 June 2019	75	57.3	59.64	30	30	30	30	30	30
Function 2 - Environmental Protection										
Sub-function 1 - Pollution Control										
Take quarterly samples of bacterial levels of potable water in towns, farms and communities within the district during the 2018/19 financial year	Number of samples taken and monitored	1027	1010	1052	800	800	800	900	900	900
Review a Climate Change Plan and submit to Council for approval by the end of May 2019	Plan submitted to Council for approval by the end of May 2019	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Review the Coastal Management Plan and submit to Council for approval by the end of May 2019	Plan submitted to Council for approval by the end of May 2019	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Review the Air Quality Management Plan and submit to Council for approval by the end of May 2019	Reviewed Air Quality Management Plan submitted to Council for approval by the end of May 2019	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Take quarterly samples regarding bacterial levels in final sewerage effluent during the 2018/19 financial year	Number of samples taken and monitored	275	277	276	210	210	210	250	250	250
Function 3 - Health										
Sub-function 1 - Health Services										
Take quarterly samples in terms of Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act during the 2018/19 financial year	Number of samples taken and monitored	1119	1751	1676	1080	1080	1080	900	900	900
Function 4 - Finance and Administration										
Sub-function 1 - Administrative and Corporate Support										
Compile and submit the draft Annual Report for 2017/18 to Council by the end of January 2019	Compile and submit the draft Annual Report by the end of January 2019	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Function 5 - Community and Social Services										
Sub-function 1 - Disaster Management										
Review and submit the Disaster Management Plan to Council by the end of May 2019	Disaster Management Framework reviewed and submitted	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
MUNICIPALITY OF WEST COAST
20 MAR 2019
MOORREESBURG 7701

Table 23 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives. (Continued)

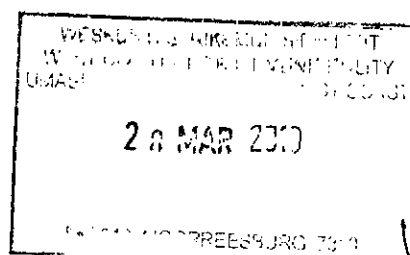
DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL										
Function 1 - Planning and Development										
Sub-function 1 - Economic Development/Planning										
Create temporary job opportunities with man days paid through projects by 30 June 2019	Number of man days paid	7763	7016	5896	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
Function 2 - Water Management										
Sub-function 1 - Water Distribution										
Limit average % water loss for last 12 months to less than 5% ((Number of Kiloliters Water Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purified _ 100)	% average water loss for last 12 months ((Number of Kiloliters Water Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purified _ 100)	n/a	8.18%	2.68%	10%	10%	10%	5%	5%	5%
Sub-function 2 - Water Treatment										
Comply 100% with water quality parameters as per SANS 241 physical and micro parameters for West Coast Bulk Water Supply during the 2018/19 financial year	% compliance with the water quality parameters	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Function 3 - Planning and Development										
Sub-function 1 - Development Facilitation										
Update the SDF and submit to council by 31 March 2019	Update SDF and submit to Council by 31 March 2019	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 5 - AGENCIES										
Function 1 - Road Transport										
Sub-function 1 - Roads										
50% of the provincial roads conditional grant budget allocation spent by 30 June 2019 ((Total expenditure divided by the total approved budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent	99.57%	94.84%	100.57%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Grade 16 000 kilometers of road by 30 June 2019	Number of kilometers graded	n/a	18084.96	18294.63	16000.00	16000.00	16000.00	16000.00	16000.00	16000.00
Re-gravel 38.84 kilometers of roads by 30 June 2019	Number of kilometers of road re-graveled	n/a	75.25	34.60	26.88	26.88	26.88	38.84	38.84	38.84
Upgrade 9.28 kilometers of roads from gravel to bitumen surface by 30 June 2019	Number of kilometers of road upgraded from gravel to bitumen	n/a	9.79	8.29	6.45	6.45	6.45	9.28	9.28	9.28
Reseal 25.24 kilometers of surfaced roads by 30 June 2019	Number of kilometers of road resealed	n/a	52.04	25.40	27.24	27.24	27.24	25.24	25.24	25.24



The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2019/20 MTREF.

Table 24 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Fall Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		A1-	A1-	A1-	A1-	A1-	A1-	A1-			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	6.8%	7.3%	6.3%	0.0%	0.0%	3.6%	3.6%	3.9%	2.2%	0.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.3%	8.3%	8.8%	0.1%	0.1%	4.9%	4.9%	5.3%	3.0%	1.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-123.6%	-123.6%	-88.9%	-25.7%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	5.8	6.3	7.0	18.5	17.6	9.1	9.1	10.3	8.0	5.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	5.8	6.3	7.0	18.5	17.6	9.1	9.1	10.3	8.0	5.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	5.4	5.4	6.5	17.5	16.6	8.6	8.6	9.7	7.6	4.9
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.3%	100.6%	100.7%	101.6%	101.6%	115.1%	115.1%	114.1%	107.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.3%	100.6%	100.7%	101.6%	101.6%	101.6%	101.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.6%	14.5%	10.2%	7.8%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.4%	7.0%	6.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1.5%	1.6%	1.1%	2.6%	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	4.7%	8.2%	15.6%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (t/l)	2,115	605	764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	5379750	1547500	1547500	1547500	1547500	1624875	1706119	1791425
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.7%	42.9%	47.3%	50.1%	47.4%	47.4%	47.4%	51.4%	52.6%	53.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40.4%	44.5%	49.0%	51.9%	49.8%	49.8%		53.2%	54.5%	55.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	23.2%	3.5%	2.5%	2.9%	2.7%	2.7%		2.5%	2.5%	2.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6.0%	4.1%	3.9%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.6%	2.5%	2.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	7.5	7.1	14.2	13.4	13.4	13.4	7.5	9.1	12.2	12.7
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	11.7%	28.4%	14.0%	8.0%	8.2%	8.2%	8.2%	7.6%	7.0%	6.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash - Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	8.9	9.7	9.7	9.0	8.6	9.0	9.0	9.1	8.5	8.1



1.10.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

1.10.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position.

1.10.1.2 Liquidity

- For the 2019/20 MTREF the current ratio is 9.7
- *The liquidity ratio* is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations.

1.10.1.3 Revenue Management

- As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, and credit control and debt collection.

1.10.1.4 Creditors Management

- The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. This has had a favorable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the municipality.

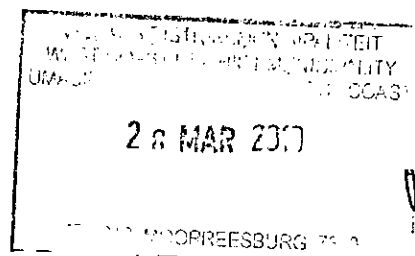
1.10.1.5 Other Indicators

- The water distribution losses have been 4.45 per cent in 2017/18. It is planned to further reduce distribution losses in 2018/19 and 2019/20.
- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to be stable over the MTREF.

1.10.2 Providing clean water

The municipality provides bulk water services per a concession arrangement on behalf of 3 local municipalities (Saldanha, Swartland and Bergriver) as well as to 901 farmers. The municipality's bulk water needs are provided by the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry in the form of raw water.

The Department of Water Affairs conducts a bi-annual performance rating of water treatment works within this district, presenting a Blue Drop award for water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.



1.11 Overview of budget related-policies

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

1.11.1 Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

The credit and debt collection Policy will be reviewed annually. While the adopted policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money there has been a need to review certain components to achieve a higher collection rate.

The 2019/20 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate of 99 per cent on current billings.

1.11.2 Asset Management Policy

A proxy for asset consumption can be considered the level of depreciation each asset incurs on an annual basis. Preserving the investment in new infrastructure needs to be considered a significant strategy in ensuring the future sustainability of infrastructure and the municipality's revenue base. Within the framework, the need for new assets was considered a priority and hence the capital programme was determined based on new asset construction.

The Asset Management Policy is therefore considered a strategic guide in ensuring a sustainable approach to new assets as well as asset renewal, repairs and maintenance. In addition, the policy prescribes the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (fixed assets). An amended policy will be considered by Council in March 2019.

1.11.3 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council in September 2005. An amended policy will be considered by Council in March 2019.

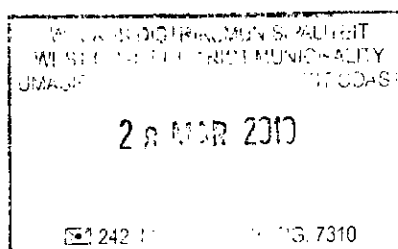
1.11.4 Cash Management and Investment Policy

The aim of the policy is to ensure that the municipality's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and cash equivalents required at any point in time and introduce time frames to achieve certain benchmarks.

1.11.5 Tariff Policies

The municipality's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery.

All the above policies are available on the municipality's website, as well as other budget related policies:



1.12 Overview of budget assumptions

1.12.1 External factors

Due to the below inflation increase in the equitable share allocation the municipality has declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's finances.

1.12.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise 51 per cent of total operating expenditure in the 2019/20 MTREF.

1.12.3 Credit rating outlook

Table 25 Credit rating outlook

Security class	Currency	Rating	Annual rating 2018/19	Previous Rating
Short term	Rand	A1	Des 2018	A1
Long-term	Rand	A	Des 2018	A
Outlook	Rand	Stable	Des 2018	Stable

1.12.4 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions.

1.12.5 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (99 per cent) of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 100 per cent of billing.

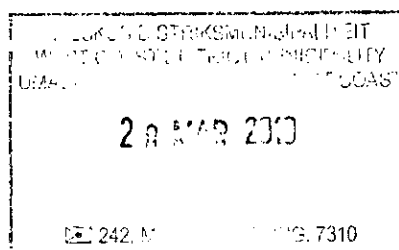
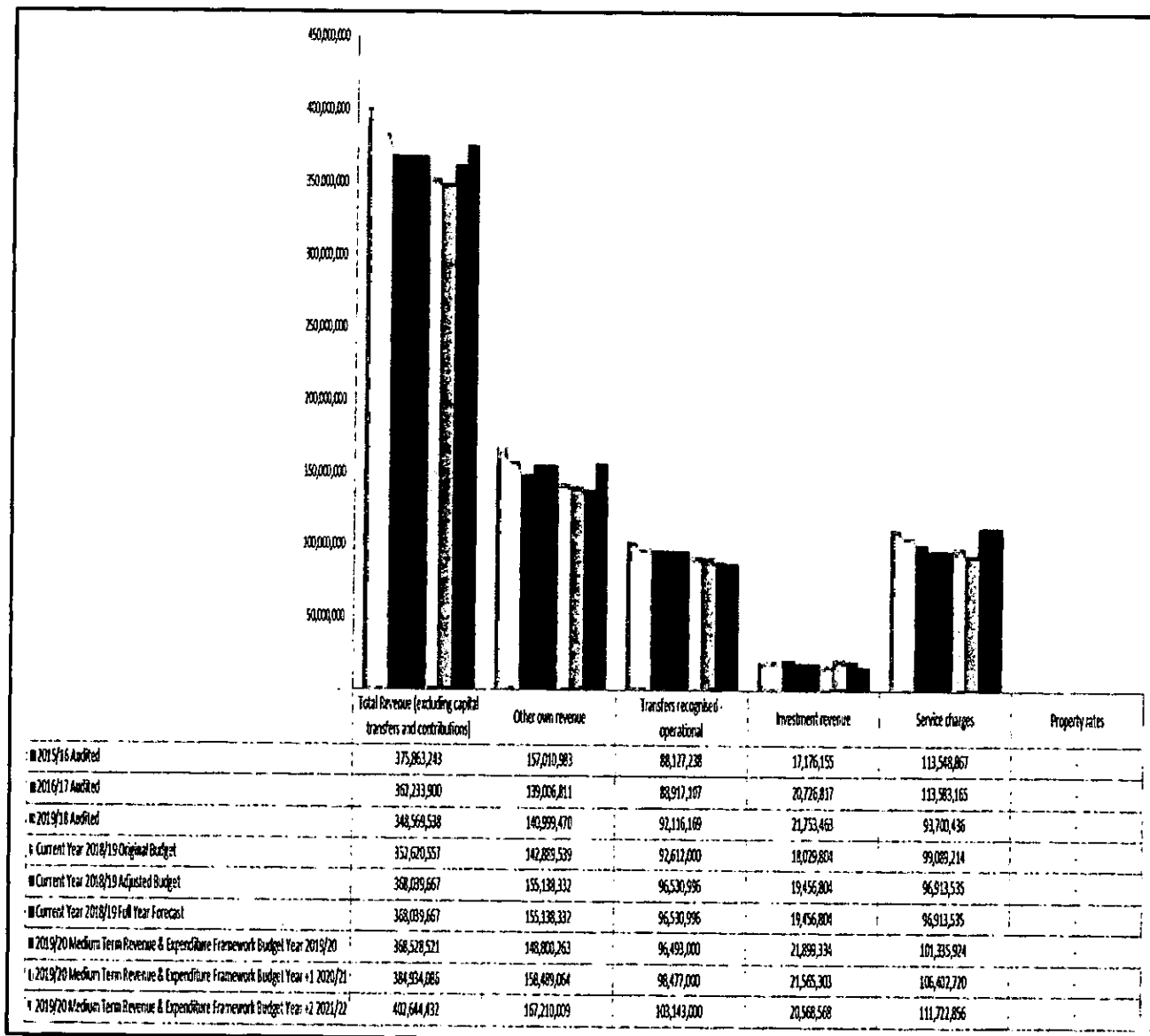


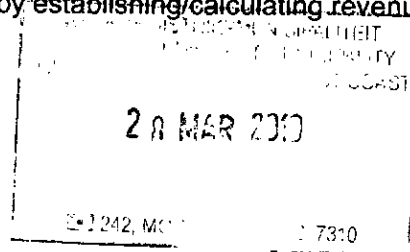
Figure 5 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2019/20 MTREF



Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from bulk water services; agency services (roads), operating grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc.)

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the municipality and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 99 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements.



The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2019/20 MTREF on the different revenue categories are:

Table 27 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term

Revenue category	2019/20 proposed average tariff increase	2020/21 proposed average tariff increase	2021/22 proposed average tariff increase	2019/20 additional revenue for each 1% tariff increase	2019/20 additional revenue owing to 2% tariff increases	2019/20 Total Budgeted revenue
	%	%	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Water	5.49	5.29	5.29	1,014	2,027	101,336
Total				1,014	2,027	101,336

Services charges relating to bulk water constitutes the second biggest component of the revenue basket of the municipality totaling R101.3 million for the 2019/20 financial year and increases to R111.7 million by 2021/22.

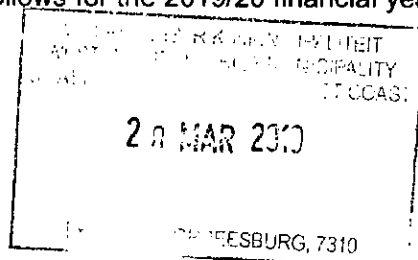
Operational grants and subsidies amount to R96.1 million, R98.4 million and R102.1 million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF, or 26.36, 26.08 and 25.64 per cent of operating revenue.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base with a budget allocation of R21.8 million of the 2019/20 MTREF. It should be noted that all cash are classified under cash and cash equivalents.

Table 28 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	†										
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,866	3,023
Provincial Government		-	-	1,450	-	600	600	600	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	1,450	2,558	3,158	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,866	3,023
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		6,440	10,852	6,666	797	7,268	7,268	7,268	6,746	2,977	1,315
Total Capital Funding	7	6,440	10,852	8,106	3,355	10,426	10,426	10,426	9,427	5,843	4,338

The above table is graphically represented as follows for the 2019/20 financial year.



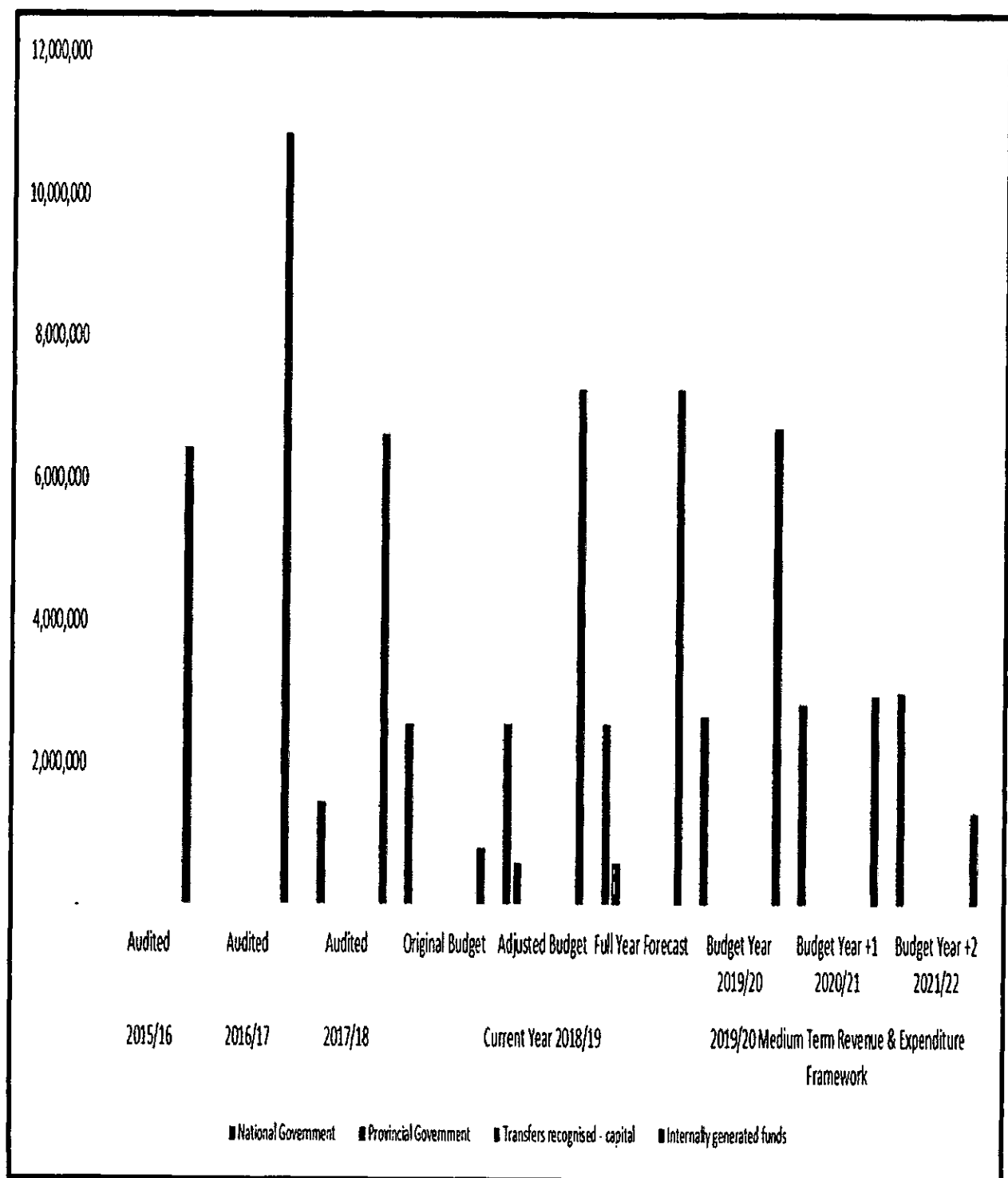
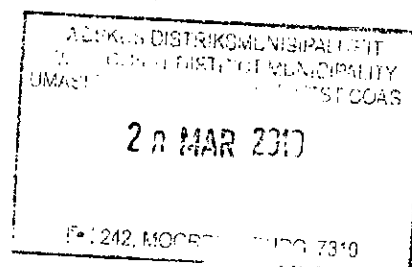


Figure 6 Sources of capital revenue for the 2019/20 financial year

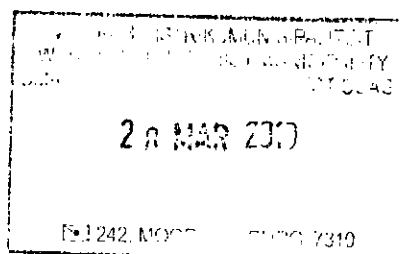
Capital will be financed from grants and internally generated funds.



The following table is a detailed analysis of the municipality's borrowing liability.

Table 29 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing										
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		72 738	57 246	40 233	-	-	27 153	12 882	4 500	1 500
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	72 738	57 246	40 233	-	-	27 153	12 882	4 500	1 500
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	72 738	57 246	40 233	-	-	27 153	12 882	4 500	1 500



The following graph illustrates the decrease in outstanding borrowing for the 2015/16 to 2021/22 period.

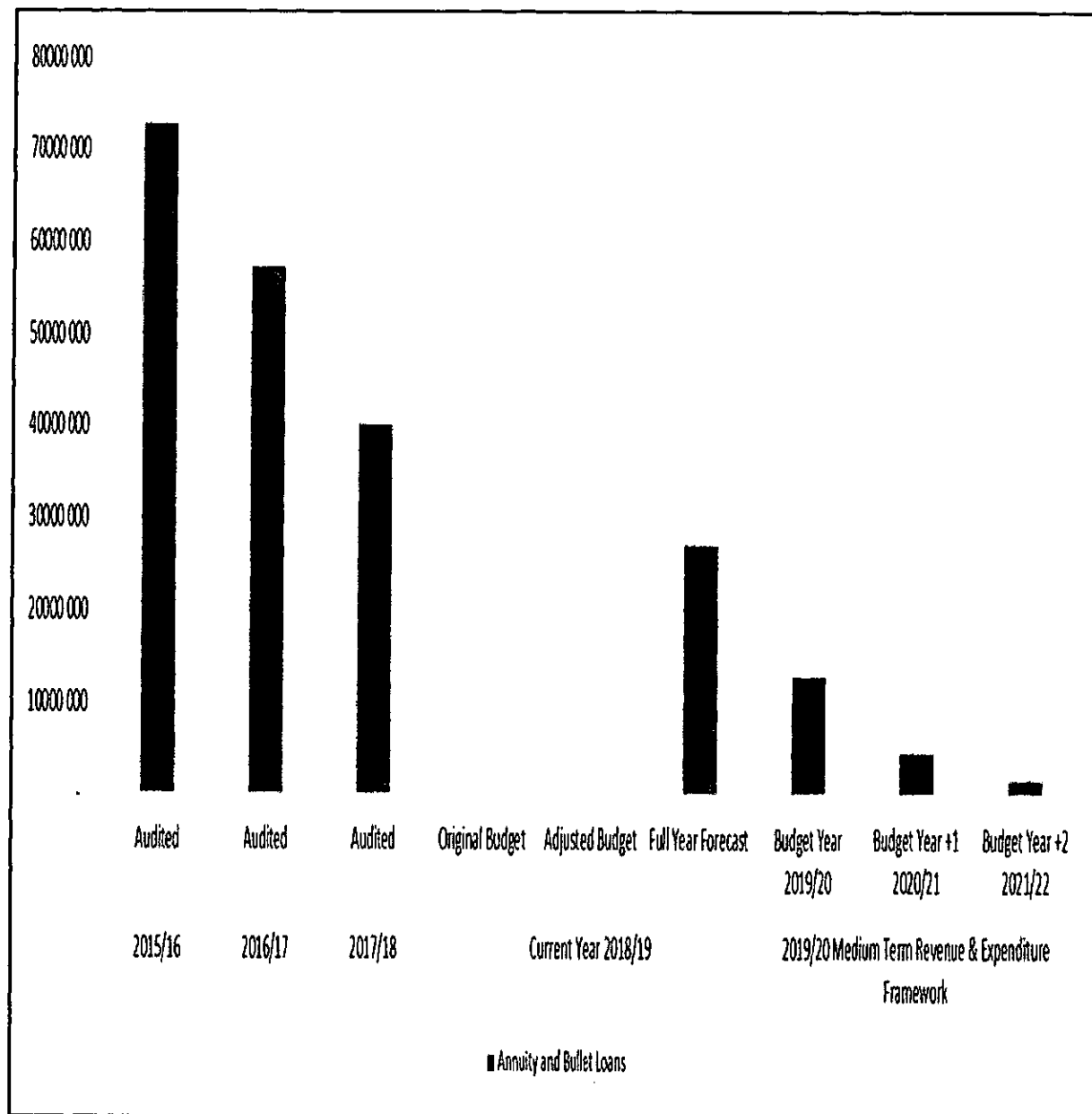


Figure 7 Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)

Due to the water concession arrangement all water services borrowings are paid by this municipality thereafter a debtor is raised and the funds fully recovered from the respective local municipalities.

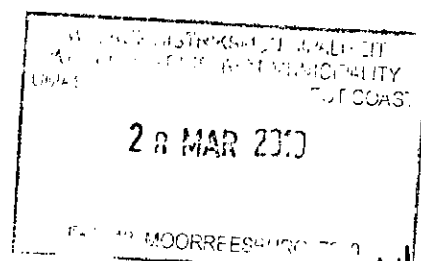
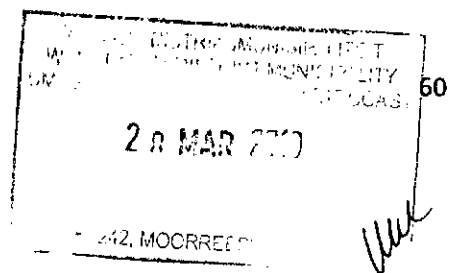


Table 30 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grants receipts

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		86,138	86,658	89,529	90,452	90,452	90,452	94,733	97,077	100,718
Local Government Equitable Share		80,458	82,194	84,972	88,405	88,405	88,405	92,706	96,077	99,718
Finance Management		1,250	1,250	1,250	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Municipal Systems Improvement		787	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		1,000	1,036	1,100	1,047	1,047	1,047	1,027	-	-
Rural asset management system		2,199	1,980	2,207	-	-	-	-	-	-
fresh water tanks		444	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		603	1,168	1,602	2,160	6,079	6,079	660	-	1,025
Finance Management Capacity Building		551	271	250	360	360	360	380	-	-
Capacity Building Health Services		51	129	162	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Support		-	744	1,115	280	280	280	280	-	-
Greenest Municipality Competition		-	25	75	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Spacial Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers Support		-	-	-	37	37	37	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building		-	-	-	1,483	1,483	1,483	-	-	1,025
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	3,919	3,919	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1,386	1,091	985	-	-	-	1,100	1,400	1,400
Other		748	112	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Working for water		638	979	1,010	-	-	-	1,100	1,400	1,400
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	88,127	88,917	92,116	92,612	96,531	96,531	96,493	98,477	103,143
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,866	3,023
Rural asset management system		-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,866	3,023
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	1,450	-	600	600	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	1,450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Support		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	1,450	2,558	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,866	3,023
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		88,127	88,917	93,566	95,170	99,689	99,689	99,174	101,343	106,166



1.13.2 Cash Flow Management

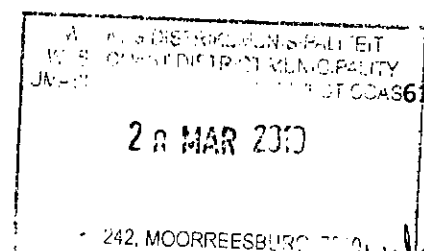
Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understanding for councilors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue., and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table 31 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

DC1 West Coast - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		113,875	114,321	94,340	100,637	98,461	98,461	98,461	101,336	106,403	111,723
Other revenue		144,916	111,869	179,002	140,542	152,790	152,790	152,790	148,800	158,489	167,210
Government - operating	1	88,127	88,917	92,116	92,612	96,531	96,531	96,531	96,493	98,477	103,143
Government - capital	1	-	-	1,450	2,568	3,158	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,866	3,023
Interest		17,178	20,727	21,753	18,030	19,457	19,457	19,457	21,899	21,565	20,569
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(306,038)	(294,886)	(321,199)	(341,230)	(353,256)	(353,256)	(353,256)	(354,222)	(375,812)	(397,144)
Finance charges		(8,943)	(7,276)	(5,474)	(165)	(165)	(165)	(165)	(173)	(182)	(191)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	(1,567)	(2,675)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(1,200)	(1,255)	(1,313)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		49,113	33,671	60,422	10,309	14,064	14,064	14,064	15,615	10,351	7,020
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	176	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	13,080	13,080	14,271	8,382	3,000
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(6,168)	(10,836)	(8,096)	(3,355)	(10,426)	(10,426)	(10,426)	(9,427)	(5,843)	(4,338)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(6,168)	(10,660)	(8,035)	(3,355)	(10,426)	2,654	2,654	4,845	2,538	(1,338)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(14,998)	(15,492)	(17,013)	-	-	(13,080)	(13,080)	(14,271)	(8,382)	(3,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(14,998)	(15,492)	(17,013)	-	-	(13,080)	(13,080)	(14,271)	(8,382)	(3,000)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	198,967	226,915	234,434	232,467	232,467	256,106	256,106	256,106	262,294	267,002
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	226,915	234,434	269,808	259,421	256,106	259,744	259,744	262,294	267,002	269,684

The above table shows that cash and cash equivalents of the municipality equals a positive cash balance of R226.9 million in 2015/16 to R269.6 million in 2021/22.



1.13.3 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 64 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

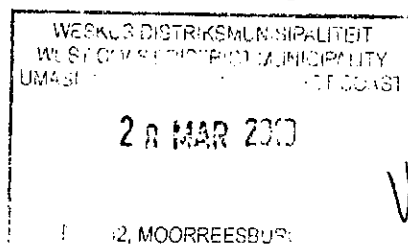
A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected).

Table 32 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

DC1 West Coast - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	226,915	234,434	269,808	259,421	256,106	259,744	259,744	262,294	267,002	269,684
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	(0)	4,827	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		226,915	234,434	269,808	264,248	256,106	259,744	259,744	262,294	267,002	269,684
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		1,484	1,713	1,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,025
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(12,881)	(31,523)	(23,245)	(19,484)	(19,158)	(18,655)	(18,655)	(13,602)	(3,981)	16,669
Other provisions		78,327	78,483	103,536	76,518	76,519	76,519	76,519	79,745	79,774	79,853
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		66,930	48,672	81,710	57,034	57,361	57,864	57,864	66,143	75,792	97,547
Surplus(shortfall)		159,985	185,762	188,098	207,214	198,745	201,880	201,880	196,151	191,210	172,136

From the above table it can be seen that the cash available total R196.1 million in the 2019/20 financial year and decreases to R172.1 million by 2021/22. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return



unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. In the past these have been allowed to 'roll-over' and be spent in the ordinary course of business, but this practice has been discontinued.

- There is no unspent borrowing from the previous financial years. In terms of the municipality's Borrowing and Investments Policy, borrowings are only drawn down once the expenditure has been incurred against the particular project. Unspent borrowing is ring-fenced and reconciled on a monthly basis to ensure no unnecessary liabilities are incurred.
- Against other provisions an amount R79.7 million has been provided for the 2019/20 MTREF. This liability is informed by, amongst others, the supplementary post-retirement medical liability. The actuarial valuations are done at each reporting date

It can be concluded that the municipality has a surplus against the cash backed and accumulated surpluses reconciliation. The 2019/20 MTREF has been informed by ensuring the financial plan meets the minimum requirements of the MFMA.

The following graph supplies an analysis of the activities relating cash and cash equivalent over a seven year perspective.

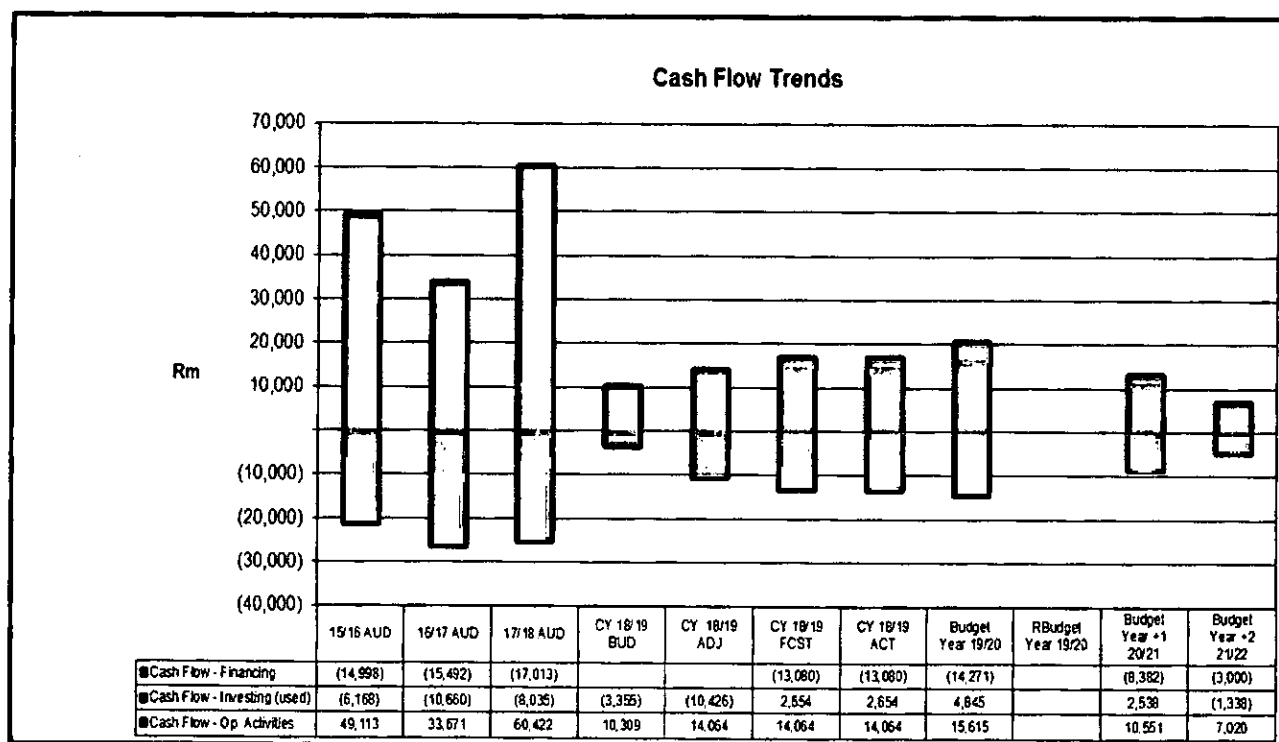


Figure 8 Cash and cash equivalents activities

1.13.4 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding

compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

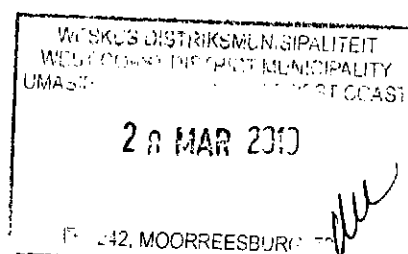
Table 33 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

DC1 West Coast Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement												
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	226,915	234,434	269,808	259,421	256,106	259,744	259,744	262,294	267,002	269,684
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	159,985	185,762	180,098	207,214	198,745	201,880	201,880	196,151	191,210	172,136
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	8.9	9.7	9.7	9.0	8.6	9.0	9.0	9.1	8.5	8.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	21,305	48,781	(9,601)	1,334	4,559	4,559	4,559	591	(4,601)	(8,320)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target exclusive	18(1)a(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(23.5%)	(0.2%)	(8.2%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(1.4%)	(1.0%)	(1.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a(2)	6	95.7%	89.5%	116.5%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a(2)	7	0.2%	0.0%	0.2%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%	0.9%	0.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c(19)	8	95.8%	99.9%	99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								101.8%	100.3%	102.8%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	144.5%	(58.9%)	(40.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(3.6%)	(3.9%)	(4.2%)
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	3.3%	12.2%	(10.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	26.6%	16.5%	11.2%	13.4%	12.2%	13.0%	11.8%	11.8%	13.4%	15.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	29.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

1.13.4.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2019/20 MTREF shows R262.2 million, R267 million and R269.6 million for each respective financial year.



1.13.4.2 Cash less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table 16, on page 31. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

1.13.4.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. Notably, the ratio is steady.

1.13.4.4 Surplus/deficit

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. For the 2019/20 MTREF the indicative outcome is a surplus of R0.591 million.

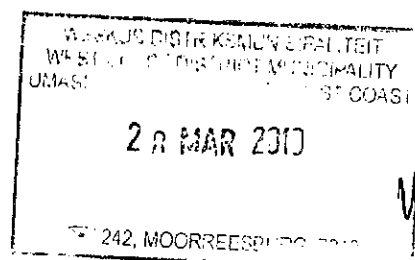
It needs to be noted that a surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

1.13.4.5 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyze the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 100 per cent for each of the respective financial years. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on a 99 per cent performance target, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined. Should performance with the mid-year review and adjustments, be positive in relation to actual collections of billed revenue, the adjustments budget will be amended accordingly.

1.13.4.6 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. Considering the municipality is the operator in a concession arrangement of bulk water supplier to local municipalities this ratio is 0.9%.



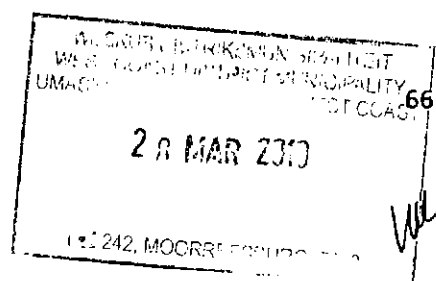
The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The municipality aims to keep this as low as possible through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors be paid within 30 days.

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been excluded. It can be seen that borrowing equates to 0 per cent of own funded capital.

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) have been budgeted for. The municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position.

This measure for 2019/20 is 11.8% and increases to 15.6% in 2021/22. Details of the municipality's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in Table 49 MBRR SA34c on page 82.



1.14 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 34 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programs

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		86,138	86,658	89,529	90,452	90,452	90,452	94,733	97,077	100,718
Local Government Equitable Share		80,458	82,194	84,972	88,405	88,405	88,405	92,706	96,077	99,718
Finance Management		1,250	1,250	1,250	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Municipal Systems Improvement		787	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		1,000	1,036	1,100	1,047	1,047	1,047	1,027	-	-
Rural asset management system		2,199	1,980	2,207	-	-	-	-	-	-
fresh water tanks		444	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		603	1,168	1,602	2,160	6,079	6,079	660	-	1,025
Finance Management Capacity Building		551	271	250	360	360	360	380	-	-
Capacity Building Health Services		51	129	162	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Support		-	744	1,115	280	280	280	280	-	-
Greenest Municipality Competition		-	25	75	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Spacial Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers Support		-	-	-	37	37	37	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building		-	-	-	1,483	1,483	1,483	-	-	1,025
Other transfers and grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	3,919	3,919	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1,386	1,091	985	-	-	-	1,100	1,400	1,400
Other		748	112	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Working for water		638	979	1,010	-	-	-	1,100	1,400	1,400
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		88,127	88,917	92,116	92,612	96,531	96,531	96,493	98,477	103,143
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,866	3,023
Rural asset management system		-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,866	3,023
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants (insert desc)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	1,450	-	600	600	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	1,450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Support		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	1,450	2,558	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,866	3,023
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANT		88,127	88,917	93,566	95,170	99,689	99,689	99,174	101,343	106,166

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 28 MAR 2019
 1242, MOORREEF 7600

Table 35 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		86,138	86,658	89,529	90,452	90,452	90,452	94,733	97,077	100,718
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		86,138	86,658	89,529	90,452	90,452	90,452	94,733	97,077	100,718
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		603	1,168	1,602	2,160	6,079	6,079	660	-	1,025
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		603	1,168	1,602	2,160	6,079	6,079	660	-	1,025
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1,386	1,091	985	-	-	-	1,100	1,400	1,400
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,386	1,091	985	-	-	-	1,100	1,400	1,400
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		88,127	88,917	92,116	92,612	96,531	96,531	96,493	98,477	103,143
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,866	3,023
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,866	3,023
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	1,450	-	600	600	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	1,450	-	600	600	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	1,450	2,558	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,866	3,023
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		88,127	88,917	93,566	95,170	99,689	99,689	99,174	101,343	106,166
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019
 MOORREESBURG 7600

1.15 Councillor and employee benefits

Table 36 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits									
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1								
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,431	4,223	4,467	4,811	4,811	4,811	5,124	5,444
Pension and UIF Contributions		274	224	240	254	254	254	270	287
Medical Aid Contributions		113	107	121	133	133	133	141	150
Motor Vehicle Allowance		488	611	681	733	733	733	780	829
Cellphone Allowance		243	283	434	475	475	475	444	444
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		6,153	5,447	5,942	6,405	6,405	6,405	6,780	7,155
% Increase	4		(11.5%)	8.1%	7.8%	-	-	5.5%	5.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,650	4,775	3,964	4,582	4,582	4,582	5,116	5,436
Pension and UIF Contributions		360	349	255	179	179	179	200	212
Medical Aid Contributions		127	137	106	88	88	88	58	61
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		263	160	316	446	446	446	907	964
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	462	612	384	414	414	414	492	523
Cellphone Allowance	3	64	81	72	86	86	86	92	104
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	59	210	0	0	0	0	0	1
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	1,280	1,280	1,280	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,985	6,388	5,097	7,076	7,076	7,076	8,665	9,285
% Increase	4		6.4%	(20.0%)	38.8%	-	-	(3.0%)	6.2%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages		79,234	84,053	92,326	100,182	100,182	100,182	109,963	117,736
Pension and UIF Contributions		13,917	15,267	16,755	18,624	18,624	18,624	20,313	21,799
Medical Aid Contributions		5,407	6,557	7,174	7,997	7,997	7,997	8,132	8,661
Overtime		7,222	8,774	8,007	12,169	12,169	12,169	8,492	9,086
Performance Bonus		2,323	6,908	7,688	8,263	8,263	8,263	9,409	10,184
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6,692	6,617	7,268	4,318	4,318	4,318	8,401	9,012
Cellphone Allowance	3	838	785	688	689	689	689	711	711
Housing Allowances	3	1,252	1,245	1,338	1,495	1,495	1,495	1,360	1,448
Other benefits and allowances	3	10,997	9,861	8,897	7,943	7,943	7,943	9,215	9,726
Payments in lieu of leave		-	835	1,178	1,565	1,565	1,565	1,518	1,393
Long service awards		1,349	1,322	1,394	2,122	2,122	2,122	1,677	2,219
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	10,324	6,986	6,881	4,308	4,308	4,308	3,227	3,389
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		139,558	149,209	159,694	169,674	169,674	169,674	182,419	195,363
% Increase	4		6.9%	7.0%	6.2%	-	-	7.5%	7.1%
Total Parent Municipality		181,693	181,025	170,733	183,155	183,155	183,155	196,044	209,812
			6.2%	6.0%	7.3%	-	-	7.0%	6.5%

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 WATERSHED FOR RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY
 UMABO
 28 MAR 2019
 1242 MOORREESBURG 7210

Table 37 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillor's/ senior managers)

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)								
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contribution	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	-	538 136	146 880	112 773			797 789
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-			-
Executive Mayor		-	878 049	50 016	58 075			986 140
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	574 006	-	223 783			797 789
Executive Committee		-	1 304 955	-	257 841			1 562 796
Total for all other councillors		-	1 828 967	214 526	571 850			2 615 343
Total Councillors	8	-	5 124 413	411 422	1 224 322			6 759 857
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		-	1 376 964	2 156	159 749	239 612		1 778 481
Chief Finance Officer		-	1 365 966	2 156	105 051	222 478		1 695 651
Director : Corporate & Community Services		-	1 119 753	193 672	159 749	222 478		1 695 652
Director : Technical Services		-	1 253 586	59 839	159 749	222 478		1 695 652
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	5 116 269	257 823	584 298	907 046		6 865 436
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR AND EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	10 240 382	669 245	1 808 620	907 046		13 625 293

28 MAR 2310

Table 38 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers											
Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			24	10	14	25	10	15	25	10	15
Board Members of municipal entities	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		4	-	4	4	-	4	4	3	1
Other Managers	7		18	18	-	17	17	-	17	17	-
Professionals			185	183	176	262	179	83	209	161	48
Finance			22	22	5	26	24	2	32	27	5
Spatial/Town planning			1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Information Technology			2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			160	158	171	233	152	81	174	131	43
Technicians			331	308	23	337	286	51	335	305	30
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/Town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			225	204	21	243	198	45	219	204	15
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			106	104	2	94	88	6	116	101	15
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			28	27	1	27	27	-	27	27	-
Elementary Occupations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		599	546	218	672	519	153	617	523	94
% Increase						13,9%	(4,9%)	(29,8%)	(8,2%)	0,8%	(38,6%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		28	27	5	30	28	2	32	27	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		6	5	1	5	5	-	5	5	-

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 UMASHI
 28 MAR 2019
 E-242, MOCPRE-100-2360

Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table 39 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure																	
R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source																	
	Property rates	-	134	45	50	57	59	-	127	62	111	-	-	118	885	908	953
	Service charges - electricity revenue	15,501	5,174	5,761	6,612	6,848	14,079	8,404	7,180	12,858	3,336	2,542	13,440	100,314	105,330	110,598	
	Service charges - water revenue	14	5	5	6	6	13	8	7	12	3	2	12	92	97	101	
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	10	3	4	4	4	10	4	5	8	2	2	9	65	69	72	
	Service charges - refuse revenue	371	124	138	158	184	351	153	171	308	80	61	322	2,401	2,524	2,653	
	Rental of facilities and equipment	3,384	1,129	1,258	1,443	1,495	3,204	1,398	1,563	2,807	728	555	2,934	21,898	21,585	20,589	
	Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Fines, penalties and bribes	3	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	3	1	1	3	21	21	21	
	Licences and permits	35	12	13	15	15	33	14	16	29	7	6	30	224	235	247	
	Agency services	20,259	6,762	7,530	8,642	8,950	19,185	8,370	9,358	16,806	4,360	3,322	17,566	131,110	139,705	147,389	
	Transfers and subsidies	14,910	4,977	5,542	6,360	6,587	14,120	6,180	6,888	12,368	3,209	2,445	12,928	98,493	98,477	103,143	
	Other revenue	2,325	776	884	992	1,027	2,201	960	1,074	1,928	500	381	2,016	15,044	16,004	16,900	
	Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	56,945	19,007	21,166	24,290	25,158	53,928	23,926	26,305	47,238	12,254	9,338	49,378	368,529	384,934	402,844	
Expenditure By Type																	
	Employee related costs	16,083	14,034	13,273	13,071	18,418	13,463	14,215	13,286	14,367	12,020	13,971	32,463	189,284	202,658	215,909	
	Remuneration of councillors	575	501	474	467	858	481	508	475	513	451	499	1,159	6,760	7,155	7,557	
	Debt impairment	77	67	63	82	68	64	68	63	68	64	60	154	900	920	941	
	Depreciation & asset impairment	788	697	650	640	902	659	896	851	704	618	884	1,590	9,272	9,271	9,271	
	Finance charges	15	13	12	12	17	13	13	12	13	12	13	30	173	182	181	
	Bulk purchases	1,147	1,000	948	831	1,313	959	1,013	947	1,024	899	986	2,313	13,489	14,837	15,579	
	Other materials	4,329	3,775	3,570	3,516	4,954	3,821	3,824	3,576	3,855	3,394	3,758	8,732	50,914	53,087	56,050	
	Contracted services	2,427	2,116	2,001	1,971	2,777	2,030	2,143	2,005	2,166	1,903	2,107	4,885	28,541	30,059	30,492	
	Transfers and subsidies	102	89	84	83	117	85	90	84	91	80	89	206	1,200	1,255	1,313	
	Other expenditure	5,959	5,196	4,915	4,840	6,820	4,985	5,203	4,923	5,320	4,873	5,173	12,020	70,086	72,879	76,683	
	Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Expenditure	31,510	27,479	25,989	25,593	38,083	26,361	27,834	26,033	28,131	24,709	27,355	63,562	370,818	392,401	413,987	
	Surplus/(Deficit)	25,435	(8,472)	(4,823)	(1,303)	(10,305)	27,565	(4,308)	272	19,107	(12,455)	(18,017)	(14,187)	(2,090)	(7,467)	(11,343)	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) National / Provincial and District	414	138	154	177	183	392	171	191	344	89	68	359	2,881	2,866	3,023	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) National / Provincial Departmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) National / Provincial Departmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) National / Provincial Departmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	25,850	(8,334)	(4,669)	(1,126)	(10,722)	27,937	(4,137)	483	19,451	(12,368)	(17,949)	(13,828)	591	(4,601)	(8,320)	
	Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Allowable minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Surplus/(Deficit)	25,850	(8,334)	(4,669)	(1,126)	(10,722)	27,937	(4,137)	483	19,451	(12,368)	(17,949)	(13,828)	591	(4,601)	(8,320)	

28 MAR 2019

aw

Table 40 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)																	
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand																	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		170	57	63	73	75	161	70	79	141	37	28	147	1,100	1,400	1,400	
Vote 2 - FINANCE		17,462	5,828	6,491	7,448	7,715	16,537	7,214	8,067	14,486	3,758	2,864	15,141	113,011	114,996	117,047	
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		3,048	1,017	1,133	1,300	1,347	2,886	1,259	1,408	2,528	656	500	2,643	19,726	20,076	22,618	
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		16,408	5,477	6,089	6,999	7,249	15,538	6,779	7,579	13,611	3,531	2,691	14,227	106,187	111,547	117,138	
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		20,271	6,766	7,535	8,647	8,955	19,196	8,375	9,364	16,815	4,362	3,324	17,576	131,186	139,781	147,464	
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		57,399	19,145	21,320	24,467	25,341	54,318	23,697	26,496	47,582	12,344	9,406	49,735	371,210	397,800	405,667	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		2,543	2,218	2,098	2,066	2,911	2,128	2,246	2,101	2,270	1,994	2,208	5,130	28,913	31,795	33,697	
Vote 2 - FINANCE		2,659	2,319	2,193	2,160	3,043	2,224	2,349	2,197	2,374	2,085	2,308	5,364	31,273	32,415	34,220	
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		6,864	5,812	5,497	5,413	7,627	5,575	5,887	5,506	5,950	5,226	5,786	13,444	78,387	82,008	86,453	
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		8,490	7,404	7,003	6,896	9,717	7,103	7,500	7,014	7,580	6,658	7,370	17,126	98,860	106,403	112,154	
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		11,153	9,726	9,199	9,059	12,765	9,331	9,852	9,215	9,957	8,746	9,683	22,499	131,186	139,781	147,464	
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote		31,510	27,479	25,989	25,593	36,063	26,361	27,834	26,033	28,131	24,709	27,355	63,962	370,618	392,401	413,987	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		25,889	(8,334)	(4,669)	(1,126)	(10,722)	27,957	(4,137)	463	19,451	(12,366)	(17,949)	(13,828)	991	(4,601)	(8,320)	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	25,889	(8,334)	(4,669)	(1,126)	(10,722)	27,957	(4,137)	463	19,451	(12,366)	(17,949)	(13,828)	991	(4,601)	(8,320)	

20 MAR 2020

All

Table 41 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)												Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
Revenue - Functional	Governance and administration		17,518	5,847	8,511	7,472	7,739	16,589	7,237	8,092	14,532	3,770	2,873	15,188	113,389	115,575	117,542
	Executive and council		170	57	63	73	75	161	70	79	141	37	28	147	1,100	1,400	1,400
Revenue - Functional	Finance and administration		17,348	5,790	6,448	7,400	7,664	16,428	7,167	8,014	14,391	3,733	2,845	15,042	112,269	114,175	116,142
	Internal audit		3,876	1,227	1,366	1,568	1,624	3,481	1,519	1,698	3,049	791	603	3,187	23,788	24,384	27,184
Revenue - Functional	Community and public safety		629	210	234	268	278	586	280	291	522	135	103	545	4,316	4,316	4,574
	Sport and recreation		1,436	478	534	613	635	1,360	593	663	1,191	309	238	1,245	9,285	9,981	11,781
Revenue - Functional	Housing		1,611	538	599	687	712	1,525	665	744	1,336	347	284	1,397	10,424	10,088	10,849
	Health		20,685	8,904	7,889	8,923	9,138	19,588	8,546	9,555	17,159	4,451	3,392	17,938	133,887	142,647	150,487
Revenue - Functional	Economic and environmental services		20,685	8,904	7,889	8,923	9,138	19,588	8,546	9,555	17,159	4,451	3,392	17,938	133,887	142,647	150,487
	Planning and development		15,481	5,167	5,754	6,803	6,839	14,660	6,396	7,151	12,842	3,331	2,539	13,423	100,185	105,194	110,454
Revenue - Functional	Trading services		15,481	5,167	5,754	6,803	6,839	14,660	6,396	7,151	12,842	3,331	2,539	13,423	100,185	105,194	110,454
	Energy sources		15,481	5,167	5,754	6,803	6,839	14,660	6,396	7,151	12,842	3,331	2,539	13,423	100,185	105,194	110,454
Revenue - Functional	Water management		15,481	5,167	5,754	6,803	6,839	14,660	6,396	7,151	12,842	3,331	2,539	13,423	100,185	105,194	110,454
	Waste management		15,481	5,167	5,754	6,803	6,839	14,660	6,396	7,151	12,842	3,331	2,539	13,423	100,185	105,194	110,454
Revenue - Functional	Other		57,359	19,145	21,320	24,487	25,341	54,316	23,697	26,488	47,562	12,344	9,406	49,735	371,210	387,800	405,687
Expenditure - Functional	Governance and administration		4,807	4,192	3,884	3,904	5,501	4,021	4,246	3,971	4,291	3,769	4,173	8,896	58,534	59,749	63,079
	Executive and council		1,056	921	871	858	1,209	884	933	873	943	828	917	2,131	12,424	13,353	13,963
Expenditure - Functional	Finance and administration		3,588	3,127	2,958	2,913	4,104	3,000	3,168	2,963	3,202	2,912	3,113	7,234	42,180	44,326	46,900
	Internal audit		164	143	135	133	168	137	145	136	147	129	143	331	1,931	2,071	2,215
Expenditure - Functional	Community and public safety		6,911	5,678	5,370	5,288	7,452	5,447	5,751	5,379	5,813	5,106	5,652	13,134	76,982	80,124	84,564
	Sport and recreation		194	169	160	157	222	162	171	160	173	152	168	381	2,280	2,377	2,549
Expenditure - Functional	Health		519	452	428	421	584	434	458	429	463	407	450	1,046	6,101	6,462	6,903
	Public safety		3,551	3,097	2,929	2,884	4,064	2,971	3,137	2,834	3,170	2,785	3,083	7,164	41,770	44,297	46,758
Expenditure - Functional	Economic and environmental services		2,247	1,960	1,853	1,825	2,572	1,880	1,985	1,857	2,006	1,762	1,951	4,530	26,430	28,988	28,354
	Planning and development		12,210	10,648	10,071	9,917	13,974	10,215	10,785	10,088	10,901	9,375	10,600	24,630	143,813	152,958	161,382
Expenditure - Functional	Trading services		829	723	683	673	948	693	732	685	740	650	719	1,871	9,746	10,311	10,875
	Energy sources		11,381	9,925	9,387	9,244	13,026	9,521	10,053	9,403	10,161	8,925	9,880	22,959	133,867	142,647	150,487
Expenditure - Functional	Water management		7,898	6,713	6,349	6,252	8,810	6,440	6,800	6,360	8,872	6,036	6,683	15,528	90,540	96,079	101,310
	Waste management		7,891	6,707	6,344	6,247	8,803	6,435	6,794	6,355	8,867	6,031	6,677	15,515	90,467	96,008	101,237
Expenditure - Functional	Other		285	248	235	231	328	238	252	235	254	223	247	574	3,350	3,491	3,871
	Other		31,510	27,479	25,989	25,983	38,063	26,361	27,834	26,033	28,131	24,709	27,355	63,562	370,618	392,401	413,987
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	Share-of surplus/ (deficit) of associat		25,850	(8,334)	(4,669)	(1,126)	(10,722)	27,957	(4,137)	483	19,451	(12,386)	(17,949)	(13,828)	591	(4,801)	(8,320)
	Surplus/(Deficit)		1	25,850	(8,334)	(4,669)	(1,126)	(10,722)	27,957	(4,137)	483	19,451	(12,386)	(17,949)	591	(4,801)	(8,320)

28 MAR 2020

Table 42 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)																	
R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
1	Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL																
	Vote 2 - FINANCE																
	Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION																
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL																
	Vote 5 - AGENCIES																
	Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]																
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]																
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]																
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																	
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2															
2	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1	5	3	3	3	13	1	7	10	2	3	4	55	20	
	Vote 2 - FINANCE		8	71	43	38	34	177	15	93	135	29	36	50	730	650	600
	Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		48	412	249	221	196	1,023	89	536	779	170	211	288	4,222	3,043	1,668
	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		33	285	172	153	136	708	62	370	539	118	146	1,699	4,420	2,130	2,070
	Vote 5 - AGENCIES																
	Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]																
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]																
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]																
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																	
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	91	773	467	416	369	1,921	167	1,006	1,463	319	396	2,041	9,427	5,843	4,338
	Total Capital Expenditure	2	91	773	467	416	369	1,921	167	1,006	1,463	319	396	2,041	9,427	5,843	4,338

20 MAR 2020

70 242, MOORESBURG

Table 43 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)																	
R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
1	Capital Expenditure - Functional																
	<i>Governance and administration</i>		9	79	48	42	38	196	17	103	149	33	40	55	808	559	100
	Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Finance and administration		9	79	48	42	38	196	17	102	149	33	40	55	808	559	100
	Internal audit		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-	-
	Community and public safety		49	413	249	222	197	1,026	89	537	781	171	211	289	4,234	3,143	2,168
	Community and social services		7	64	39	34	30	159	14	83	121	26	33	45	654	229	-
	Sport and recreation		7	57	34	30	27	141	12	74	107	23	29	40	580	500	500
	Public safety		34	289	175	156	138	719	63	376	548	120	148	202	2,967	2,414	1,668
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health		0	3	2	2	2	8	1	4	6	1	2	2	33	-	-
	Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-
	Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-
	Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Trading services		33	280	169	150	133	695	60	364	530	116	143	166	4,370	2,130	2,070
	Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water management		33	280	169	150	133	695	60	364	530	116	143	196	2,870	2,130	2,070
	Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-	-
	Other		0	1	1	1	1	3	0	2	3	1	1	1	14	2	-
2	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		91	773	487	416	369	1,921	167	1,008	1,463	319	396	2,041	9,427	5,843	4,338
	Funded by:																
	National Government		31	262	158	141	125	650	56	340	495	108	134	183	2,681	2,866	3,023
	Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers recognised - capital		31	262	158	141	125	650	56	340	495	108	134	183	2,681	2,866	3,023
	Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Internally generated funds		60	512	309	275	244	1,271	111	685	968	211	262	1,858	6,746	2,977	1,315
	Total Capital Funding		91	773	467	416	369	1,921	167	1,008	1,463	319	396	2,041	9,427	5,843	4,338

22 MAR 2010

142, MOORREESBURG

MTRF

Table 44 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		134	45	50	57	59	127	55	62	111	29	22	116	—	—	—
Service charges - electricity revenue		15,501	5,174	5,781	6,612	6,848	14,878	6,404	7,180	12,858	3,338	2,542	13,440	100,314	105,330	110,598
Service charges - sanitation revenue		14	5	5	6	6	13	6	7	12	3	2	12	92	97	101
Service charges - refuse revenue		10	3	3	4	4	10	4	5	6	2	2	8	65	69	72
Rental of facilities and equipment		371	124	136	159	164	351	153	171	308	80	61	322	2,401	2,524	2,653
Interest earned - external investments		3,384	1,126	1,256	1,443	1,485	3,204	1,398	1,563	2,807	728	555	2,034	21,899	21,965	20,599
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and rebates		3	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	3	1	1	3	21	21	21
Licences and permits		35	12	13	15	15	33	14	16	29	7	6	30	224	235	247
Agency services		20,259	6,782	7,530	8,642	8,950	19,185	8,370	9,356	10,806	4,360	3,322	17,500	131,110	139,705	147,398
Transfer receipts - operational		14,910	4,977	5,542	6,360	6,567	14,120	6,180	6,888	12,368	3,208	2,445	12,928	96,483	99,477	103,143
Other revenue		2,325	776	884	992	1,027	2,201	960	1,074	1,928	500	381	2,016	15,044	16,004	16,900
Cash Receipts by Source		58,843	19,007	21,166	24,290	25,168	53,928	23,526	26,305	47,238	12,254	9,338	48,376	385,528	384,334	402,644
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital		414	136	154	177	183	392	171	191	344	89	68	350	2,881	2,880	3,023
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	7,136	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,382	3,000
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Receipts by Source		57,359	19,143	21,320	24,467	25,351	61,324	23,697	26,496	47,582	12,344	9,406	56,871	385,281	386,182	408,287
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		16,093	14,034	13,273	13,071	16,418	13,463	14,215	13,288	14,367	12,820	13,971	20,236	186,057	199,402	212,573
Remuneration of councillors		575	501	474	487	656	481	508	475	513	451	489	1,156	6,760	7,155	7,557
Finance charges		15	13	12	12	17	12	13	12	13	12	13	30	173	182	191
Bulk purchases - Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		1,147	1,000	846	931	1,313	959	1,013	947	1,024	899	966	2,313	13,489	14,837	15,579
Other purchases		4,328	3,775	3,570	3,516	4,954	3,621	3,824	3,578	3,865	3,384	3,758	8,732	50,914	53,087	56,050
Services and supplies		2,427	2,116	2,001	1,971	2,777	2,030	2,143	2,005	2,160	1,903	2,107	4,895	28,541	30,058	30,492
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and grants - other		102	89	84	83	117	85	90	84	91	80	89	208	1,200	1,255	1,313
Other expenditure		5,926	5,188	4,888	4,814	6,783	4,958	5,235	4,896	5,291	4,847	5,145	10,710	88,461	71,273	74,892
Cash Payments by Type		30,613	26,686	25,249	24,864	35,036	25,610	27,041	25,292	27,330	24,006	26,576	57,281	355,585	377,248	398,848
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Repayment of borrowing		91	773	487	416	389	1,921	187	1,006	1,463	319	390	2,041	9,427	5,843	4,338
Other Cash Flows/Payments		—	—	—	—	—	7,136	—	—	—	—	—	7,136	14,271	8,382	3,000
Total Cash Payments by Type		30,703	27,470	25,736	25,280	35,425	34,687	27,208	26,297	28,793	24,325	26,972	66,437	379,293	391,474	405,988
NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD		26,556	(8,326)	(4,386)	(813)	(10,064)	28,787	(3,511)	199	18,789	(11,063)	(17,566)	(9,567)	6,188	4,708	2,682
Cash held at the beginning of the month/year end:		259,108	282,762	274,237	270,041	269,228	259,184	285,931	282,440	292,639	301,428	289,440	277,945	259,108	282,204	287,002
Cash held at the end of the month/year end:		285,722	274,437	270,041	269,228	259,164	285,951	282,440	282,639	301,428	289,440	277,880	268,378	265,294	287,002	289,684

1.16 Draft budgets and SDBIPs – internal departments

1.16.1 Technical Services Department – Vote 4

The department is primarily responsible for the distribution of bulk water, which includes the purification of raw water, maintenance of the reticulation network and implementation of the departmental capital programme.

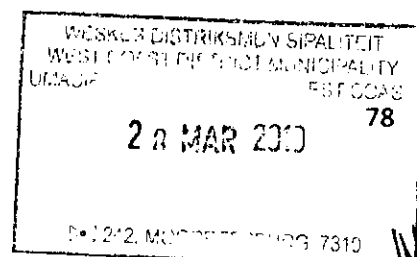
Table 45 Water Services Department – total operating revenue, total expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 4- TECHNICAL	119,078,967	118,938,134	99,079,898	103,921,760	102,610,630	102,610,630	106,186,985	111,547,284	117,138,348
Total Revenue by Vote	119,078,967	118,938,134	99,079,898	103,921,760	102,610,630	102,610,630	106,186,985	111,547,284	117,138,348
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 4- TECHNICAL	114,524,068	85,316,475	121,182,471	97,680,469	95,762,339	95,762,339	99,859,907	106,403,115	112,153,560
Total Expenditure by Vote	114,524,068	85,316,475	121,182,471	97,680,469	95,762,339	95,762,339	99,859,907	106,403,115	112,153,560
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4,554,899	33,621,659	-22,102,573	6,241,291	6,848,291	6,848,291	6,327,078	5,144,168	4,984,788

Table 46 Technical Services Department – Performance objectives and indicators.

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL										
Function 1 - Planning and Development										
Sub-function 1 - Economic Development/Planning										
Create temporary job opportunities with man days a paid through projects by 30 June 2019	Number of man days paid	7783	7016	5896	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
Function 2 - Water Management										
Sub-function 1 - Water Distribution										
Limit average % water loss for last 12 months to less than 5% ((Number of KiloLiters Water Purified - Number of KiloLiters Water Sold) / Number of KiloLiters Water Purified * 100)	% average Water loss for last 12 months ((Number of KiloLiters Water Purified - Number of KiloLiters Water Sold) / Number of KiloLiters Water Purified	n/a	8.18%	2.68%	10%	10%	10%	5%	5%	5%
Sub-function 2 - Water Treatment										
Comply 100% with water quality parameters as per SANS 241 physical and micro parameters for West Coast Bulk Water Supply during the 2016/19 financial year	% compliance with the water quality parameters	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Function 3 - Planning and Development										
Sub-function 1 - Development Facilitation										
Update the SDF and submit to council by 31 March 2019	Updated SDF submitted to Council by 31 March 2019	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

The top management structure consists of the Director, senior manager and 1 professional engineer. Table 46 provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve the 2018/19 financial year. The 2019/20 table will be part of the final budget for approval in May 2019.



The departmental strategy is ensuring the economic value and useful life of the water reticulation network and infrastructure is maintained.

The departmental revenue base is primarily informed by the sale of water of which budget appropriation for the 2019/20 financial year is R106.1 million and increases to R112.1 million by 2021/22 and has been informed by a collection rate of 99 per cent.

The reduction of distribution losses is considered a priority and hence the departmental objectives and targets. Past performance has been steady with a total distribution loss of 4.45 per cent in 2017/18.

1.17 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no construction contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

1.18 Capital expenditure details

The following five tables' present details of the municipality's capital expenditure program, firstly on new assets, renewal of existing assets, repair and maintenance of assets, depreciation of assets then on the upgrading of existing assets.

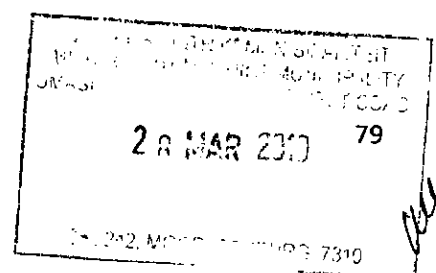


Table 52 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget								
Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		55	20	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		730	650	600	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		4 222	3 043	1 668	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		2 920	2 130	2 070	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		7 927	5 843	4 338	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other revenues sources if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		7 927	5 843	4 338	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

28 MAR 2010

98

[Handwritten signature]

Table 54 MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year

DC West Coast - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Previous Financial Year	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MOS Service Outcome	UDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Hard Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous Target year to complete	Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				</

1.19 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) includes monthly published financial performance.

2. Internship programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department, Supply Chain Management, and Internal Audit.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

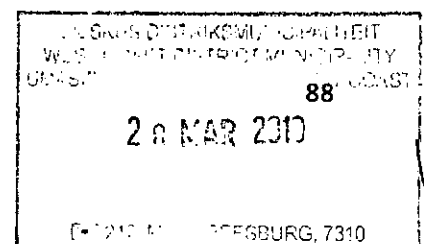
The detail SDBIP document is in a draft stage and will be finalized after the approval of the final budget in May 2019 directly aligned and informed by the 2019/20 MTREF.

6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

7. MFMP Training

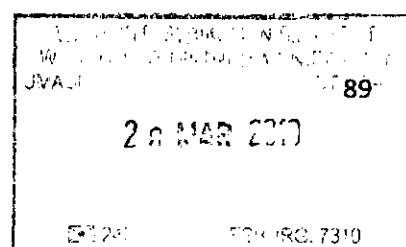
The MFMP training is provided in line with the minimum competency levels prescribed in legislation.



1.20 Other supporting documents

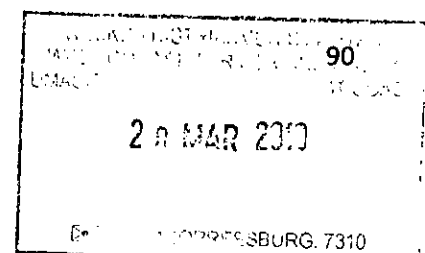
Table 55 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	541	678	747	644	1,023	1,023	1,023	901	946	903
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 60 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	25	(38)	(38)	(38)	36	38	40
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		541	678	747	620	1,061	1,061	1,061	865	908	863
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	112,892	112,759	92,812	98,332	95,628	95,628	95,628	100,318	105,334	110,601
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	5	(33)	(33)	(33)	4	4	5
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		112,892	112,759	92,812	98,327	95,661	95,661	95,661	100,314	105,330	110,596
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		116	148	142	88	92	92	92	111	116	122
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	15	(19)	(19)	(19)	19	20	21
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		116	148	142	83	111	111	111	92	97	101
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	-	-	-	71	65	65	65	80	84	88
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	11	(15)	(15)	(15)	15	15	16
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	60	80	80	80	65	69	72
Other Revenue by source											
Other Revenue		8,039	14,789	8,421	10,862	10,676	10,676	10,676	11,057	11,781	12,428
Camping Fees		-	-	-	3,709	3,709	3,709	3,709	3,773	4,000	4,240
Entrance Fees		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	3	3	3
Fire Services		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	102	107	112
Prints		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tender Documents		-	-	-	28	28	28	28	16	17	18
Consumables		-	-	-	21	21	21	21	48	48	48
Breakeages and Losses Recovered		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	1	2	2
Transaction Handling Fees		-	-	-	64	64	64	64	38	40	42
Incidental Cash Surpluses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Recoveries		-	-	-	21	21	21	21	6	8	8
Insurance Refund	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Revenue	1	8,039	14,789	8,421	15,211	15,028	15,028	15,028	15,044	16,004	16,900
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	83,864	88,829	96,290	104,784	103,979	103,979	103,979	115,080	123,172	132,526
Pension and UIF Contributions		14,277	15,616	17,010	18,802	18,301	18,301	18,301	20,513	22,011	23,626
Medical Aid Contributions		5,534	6,694	7,290	8,065	7,832	7,832	7,832	8,190	8,722	9,188
Overtime		7,222	8,774	8,007	12,169	11,485	11,485	11,485	6,492	9,066	9,216
Performance Bonus		2,586	7,068	8,003	8,708	8,577	8,577	8,577	10,316	11,147	11,517
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7,154	7,229	7,652	4,732	4,761	4,761	4,761	8,893	9,535	10,071
Cellphone Allowance		902	866	760	775	776	776	776	803	809	805
Housing Allowances		1,252	1,245	1,338	1,495	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,360	1,448	1,541
Other benefits and allowances		11,067	10,072	8,997	7,943	7,942	7,942	7,942	9,216	9,727	10,555
Payments in lieu of leave		-	835	1,178	1,565	1,565	1,565	1,565	1,518	1,393	1,393
Long service awards		1,349	1,364	1,394	2,122	2,122	2,122	2,122	1,677	2,219	2,135
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	10,324	6,985	6,881	5,588	5,588	5,588	5,588	3,227	3,389	3,335
sub-total	5	145,541	155,578	164,791	176,750	174,386	174,386	174,386	189,234	202,958	215,909
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	145,541	155,578	164,791	176,750	174,386	174,386	174,386	189,234	202,958	215,909



**Table 55 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance
(Continued)**

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Contributions recognised - capital											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		13,598	7,666	8,127	6,888	7,636	7,636	7,636	9,272	9,271	9,271
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	539	322	322	322	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	13,598	7,666	8,127	7,427	7,958	7,958	7,958	9,272	9,271	9,271
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		10,683	8,723	24,133	12,262	13,677	13,677	13,677	13,489	14,837	15,579
Total bulk purchases	1	10,683	8,723	24,133	12,262	13,677	13,677	13,677	13,489	14,837	15,579
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	1,167	1,567	2,675	2,912	2,912	2,912	1,200	1,255	1,313
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	1,167	1,567	2,675	2,912	2,912	2,912	1,200	1,255	1,313
Contracted services											
Other Services		-	-	-	13,230	3,302	3,302	3,302	21,023	22,243	22,514
Burial Services		-	-	-	15	-	-	-	20	20	20
Occupational Health and Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	303	307	324
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services		-	-	-	200	-	-	-	210	221	233
Fire Services		-	-	-	1,025	-	-	-	1,206	1,207	1,235
Hygiene Services		-	-	-	1,014	-	-	-	674	710	743
Alien Vegetation		-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Personnel and Labour		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	20	-	-	-	21	22	23
Security Services		-	-	-	716	-	-	-	1,167	1,230	1,297
Translators, Scribes and Editors		-	-	-	48	-	-	-	50	49	55
Transport Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	44	45
Electrical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	273	286
Accounting and Auditing		-	-	-	683	-	-	-	684	726	749
Air Pollution		-	-	-	350	-	-	-	200	180	200
Lab Servs - Samples		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit Committee		-	-	-	145	-	-	-	230	250	263
Business and Financial Management		-	-	-	391	-	-	-	395	405	452
Communications		-	-	-	250	-	-	-	263	276	291
Human Resources		-	-	-	237	-	-	-	225	213	275
Medical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	460	460
Medical Examinations		-	-	-	100	-	-	-	104	108	113
Occupational Health and Safety		-	-	-	297	-	-	-	-	-	-
Organisational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management		-	-	-	1,311	-	-	-	1,037	1,114	916
sub-total	1	-	-	-	20,141	3,302	3,302	3,302	28,541	30,058	30,492



[illegible]

Table 1: Expenditure by Category										
Category	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Allocations to organs of state:										
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services	-	-	-	20,141	3,302	3,302	3,302	28,541	30,058	30,492
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	-	-	-	3,475	3,475	3,475	3,475	3,817	4,071	4,222
General expenses	61,807	81,917	111,945	62,909	90,328	90,928	90,928	62,063	64,527	67,802
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	430	430	430	430	456	466	478
Corporate and Municipal Activities	-	-	-	343	343	343	343	333	339	348
Customer/Client Information	-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	11
Gifts and Promotional Items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212	215	216
Municipal Newsletters	-	-	-	29	29	29	29	30	32	33
Signs	-	-	-	30	30	30	30	30	30	40
Staff Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	146	171
Tenders	-	-	-	147	147	147	147	146	145	176
Custom Duties	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Courier and delivery services	-	-	-	127	127	127	127	134	141	148
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	-	-	-	375	375	375	375	394	414	436
Rent Private Bag and Postal Box	-	-	-	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Bank Accounts	-	-	-	65	65	65	65	68	72	72
Fleet and Other Credit/Debit Cards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	34	37
Bargaining Council	-	-	-	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,846	1,962	2,084
Bursaries (Non-Employees)	-	-	-	-	237	237	237	-	-	-
Bursaries (Employees)	-	-	-	105	105	105	105	105	100	120
Laundry Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7
Car Valet and Washing Services	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Cellular Contract (Subscription and Calls)	-	-	-	14	14	14	14	15	15	15
Licences (Radio and Television)	-	-	-	113	113	113	113	119	124	133
Postage/Stamps/Framing Machines	-	-	-	113	113	113	113	113	118	122
Total "Other" Expenditure	61,807	81,917	111,945	69,893	98,149	98,149	98,149	70,086	72,979	76,683
Repairs and Maintenance										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	87,268	12,641	8,560	10,054	10,017	10,017	10,017	9,085	9,755	10,312
Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	87,268	12,641	8,560	10,054	10,017	10,017	10,017	9,085	9,755	10,312

Table 56 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)																	
Ref	Description	Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
		EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	FINANCE	ADMINISTRATION	TECHNICAL	AGENCIES	[NAME OF VOTE 6]	[NAME OF VOTE 7]	[NAME OF VOTE 8]	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
1	Revenue By Source																
	Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	865
	Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,314
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92
	Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65
	Rental of facilities and equipment	-	2,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,401
	Interest earned - on external investments	-	21,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,859
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and permits	-	20	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
	Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224
	Transfers and subsidies	-	12,710	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,110
	Loans on disposal of PPE	1,100	75,980	19,413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,044
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,100	113,011	19,728	103,308	131,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	361,329
	Expenditure By Type																
	Employee related costs	15,815	19,953	57,882	39,905	55,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,284
	Remuneration of councillors	6,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,760
	Debt impairment	-	500	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900
	Depreciation & asset impairment	135	1,525	5,862	1,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,272
	Finance charges	-	-	-	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173
	Bulk purchases	-	-	-	13,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,488
	Other materials	216	528	4,062	11,645	34,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,914
	Contracted services	3,365	4,305	3,865	2,656	14,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,541
	Transfers and subsidies	-	200	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200
	Other expenditure	3,522	4,263	6,700	28,857	26,644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,086
	Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure	29,813	31,273	78,337	59,860	131,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370,618
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(28,613)	(18,743)	(58,611)	(54,872)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,289)
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	2,681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,681
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all contributions)	(28,613)	(18,743)	(58,611)	(54,872)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,289)

20 MAR 2010

WORREESBURG, 7310

DISTRIKSGEMEINSKAP
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
WEST COAST

Table 57 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Cell deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		3,981	3,974	8,383	8,589	8,589	8,589	8,589	8,811	9,046	
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(294)	(24)	(5)	(1,600)	(1,600)	(1,600)	(1,600)	(2,120)	(2,660)	
Total Consumer debtors	2	3,687	3,951	8,378	6,989	6,989	6,989	6,989	6,691	6,386	
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	(1,180)	(1,180)	(1,180)	(1,180)	(1,600)	(2,120)	
Contributions to the provision		(294)	(24)	(5)	(800)	(800)	(800)	(800)	(900)	(920)	
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	380	380	380	380	380	380	
Balance at end of year		(294)	(24)	(5)	(1,600)	(1,600)	(1,600)	(1,600)	(2,120)	(2,660)	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	463,141	141,409	146,103	166,167	163,236	153,531	153,531	162,208	167,801	
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		135,236	64,597	69,384	81,021	81,021	76,574	76,574	85,009	94,828	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	327,905	76,811	76,719	75,146	82,217	76,957	76,957	77,199	72,973	
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short-term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		15,493	17,004	13,080	-	-	14,271	14,271	4,500	3,000	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		15,493	17,004	13,080	-	-	14,271	14,271	4,500	3,000	
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	3,417	3,860	2,814	6,778	7,109	7,612	7,612	12,451	21,766	
Other creditors		13,548	10,635	13,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspent conditional transfers		1,484	1,713	1,418	-	-	-	-	-	1,025	
VAT		917	1,477	1,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Trade and other payables	2	19,367	17,685	19,281	6,778	7,109	7,612	7,612	12,451	21,766	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	57,245	40,243	27,153	-	-	12,882	12,882	8,382	1,500	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		57,245	40,243	27,153	-	-	12,882	12,882	8,382	1,500	
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		70,880	69,758	73,145	76,518	76,518	76,518	76,518	79,745	79,774	
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	21,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Provisions - non-current		70,880	69,758	94,512	76,518	76,518	76,518	76,518	79,745	79,774	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		405,010	427,330	280,370	288,986	291,431	291,431	291,431	287,064	278,229	
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restated balance		405,010	427,330	280,370	288,986	291,431	291,431	291,431	287,064	278,229	
Surplus/(Deficit)		21,305	48,781	(9,801)	1,334	4,559	4,559	4,559	591	(4,501)	
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other adjustments		1,015	(195,749)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	427,330	280,370	270,770	290,320	295,990	295,990	295,990	287,654	273,728	
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital replacement		-	-	-	(3,355)	(10,426)	(10,426)	(10,426)	(9,427)	(5,843)	
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	(3,355)	(10,426)	(10,426)	(10,426)	(9,427)	(5,843)	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	427,330	280,370	270,770	286,968	285,564	285,564	285,564	278,229	267,784	

Table 58 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions												
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 5 - 14						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13					0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
insert description	2					0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics												
Formal	3					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/deflation outlook (CPI)	6					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - investment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Renewable energy increases						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - external investments						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - debtors						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Revenue from agency services						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Table 58 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (Continued)

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Electricity	Ref.									
List type of FBS service	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (R0 kWh per indigent household per month (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in Informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for Informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.									
List type of FBS service	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (R0 kllitre per indigent household per month (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in Informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Total cost of FBS - Water for Informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.									
List type of FBS service	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in Informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for Informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.									
List type of FBS service	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in Informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for Informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

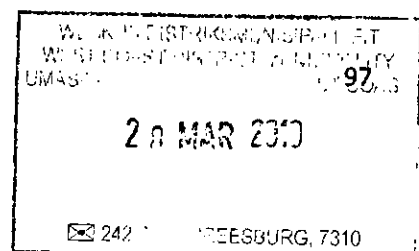


Table 59 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms

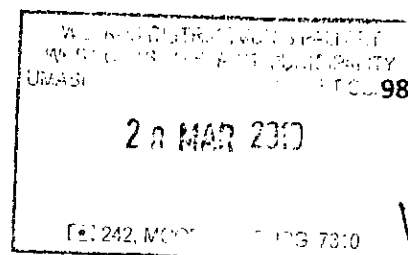
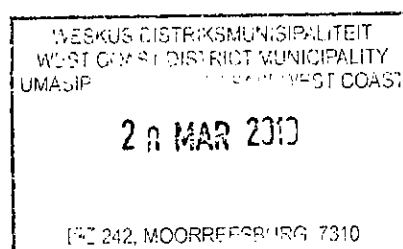
[illegible]

Table 60 Schedule of Service Delivery Standards

Western Cape : West Coast District Municipality(DC1) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table 60		
Standard	Description	Service Level
Water Service		
	Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/NO drop)	Blue
	Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	All
	Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	Per Month
	Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	
	One service connection effected (number of hours)	48 Hours
	Up to 5 service connection effected (number of hours)	48 Hours
	Up to 20 service connection effected (number of hours)	48 Hours
	Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	48 Hours
	What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	1 meter per second
	Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes
	How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	3 Days
	Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	Yes
	To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	6kl water
Financial Management		
	Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/increase)	Not Applicable
	Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)	No
	Are there Council adopted business process structuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	Yes
	How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	within 30 Days
	Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	Yes
Administration		
	Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	Immediately
	Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 - 5 Days
	Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 - 5 Days
	Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 - 5 Days
	Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Yes
	How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	30 Min
	How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Weekly
Economic development		
	How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	EPWP Project
	What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	None
	Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	Yes
Other Service delivery and communication		
	Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	Yes a Contract
	Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	No
	Are customers treated in a professional and humerly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes



1.21 Municipal manager's quality certificate

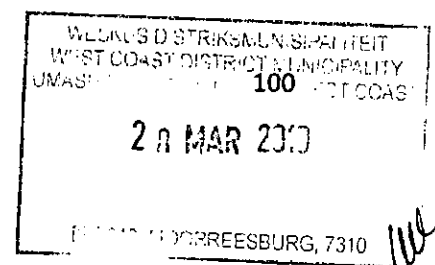
I, D Joubert, Municipal Manager of West Coast District Municipality, hereby certify that the draft budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name D JOUBERT

Municipal Manager of West Coast District Municipality (DC1)

Signature *D Joubert*

Date 26/03/2019



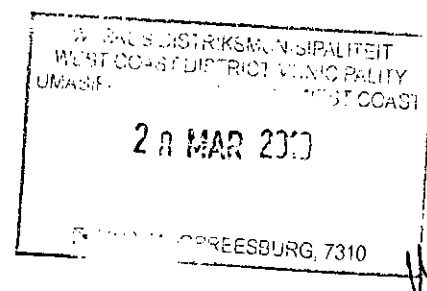
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2019/2020 – 2021/2022

POLICY REVIEW 2019/2020



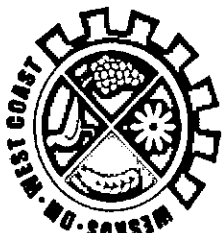
POLICY		STATUS	MANAGEMENT COMMENTS	FINANCE PORTFOLIO RESOLUTION	COUNCIL RESOLUTION	PUBLISHED ON WEBSITE (REQUEST)
1.	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET POLICY (Approval: Item 16/12/07/9.1.2.3)	Unchanged	5 December 2018	Resolution 4.1.1.3 dated 5 March 2019		Not applicable
2.	ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY (Approval: Item 09/08/26/10.2.1)	Review	19 December 2018	Resolution 4.1.1.3 dated 5 March 2019		
3.	BORROWING FUNDS AND RESERVES POLICY (Approval: Item 15/05/27/8.2.6)	Unchanged	5 December 2018	Resolution 4.1.1.3 dated 5 March 2019		Not applicable
4.	BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION AND MONITORING POLICY (Approval: Item 14/12/03/8.2.2)	Unchanged	5 December 2018	Resolution 4.1.1.3 dated 5 March 2019		Not applicable
5.	CASH MANAGEMENT POLICY (Approval: Item 16/05/25/8.2.3)	Unchanged	5 December 2018	Resolution 4.1.1.3 dated 5 March 2019		Not applicable
6.	CATERING POLICY (Approval: Item 21/11/12/8.2.2)	Unchanged	5 December 2018	Resolution 4.1.1.3 dated 5 March 2019		Not applicable
7.	CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT	Unchanged	5 December 2018	Resolution 4.1.1.3 dated 5 March 2019		Not applicable

	COLLECTION POLICY (Approval: Item 15/12/02/10.2.1.2)					
8.	FRAUD POLICY AND RESPONSE PLAN (Approval: Item 08/08/27/9.10.1.1)	Unchanged	5 December 2018	Resolution 4.1.1.3 dated 5 March 2019		Not applicable
9.	FRAUD PREVENTION PLAN (Approval: Item 08/08/27/9.10.1.1)	Unchanged	5 December 2018	Resolution 4.1.1.3 dated 5 March 2019		Not applicable
10.	INDIGENT POLICY (Approval: Item 15/12/02/10.2.1.3)	Unchanged	5 December 2018	Resolution 4.1.1.3 dated 5 March 2019		Not applicable
11.	INVESTMENT AND CASH MANAGEMENT POLICY (Approval: Item 15/05/27/8.2.4)	Unchanged	5 December 2018	Resolution 4.1.1.3 dated 5 March 2019		Not applicable
12.	LIQUIDITY POLICY (Approval: Item 15/05/27/8.2.5)	Unchanged	5 December 2018	Resolution 4.1.1.3 dated 5 March 2019		Not applicable
13.	POLICY FOR THE CALCULATION OF PROVISION FOR BAD DEBT (Approval: Item 18/05/23/8.2.1.5)	Unchanged	5 December 2018	Resolution 4.1.1.3 dated 5 March 2019		Not applicable
14.	POLICY ON UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR OR	Unchanged	5 December 2018	Resolution 4.1.1.3 dated 5 March 2019		Not applicable

u

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

IDP/BUDGET STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK FOR 2019-20



PROCESS SCHEDULE

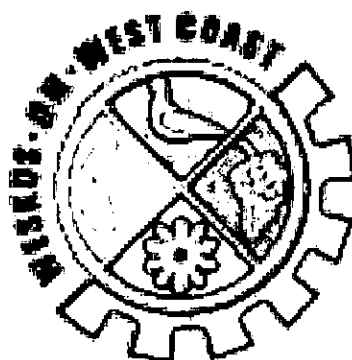
Task Name		Period	Human Resource
1	TIME SCHEDULE PREPARATION		
1.1	IDP/LED Managers' Forum Concept Discussion	July 2018 - September 2018	Senior Manager: Strategic Services
1.2	Time schedule to be discussed at HOD Meeting		Municipal Manager
1.3	Executive Mayoral Committee meeting - recommendation of time schedule		Senior Manager: Strategic Services
1.4	IDP Co-ordinating Committee Meeting		Municipal Manager
1.5	Council meeting to approve time schedule (at least 10 months before the start of the budget year)		Senior Manager: Strategic Services
1.5.1	Council meeting and time schedule approval		Municipal Manager
1.6	Advertise Process Schedule to Public		Senior Manager: Strategic Services
2	ANALYSIS		
2.1	Community input		
2.1.1	Public meetings attended by all ward committee members, other role-players/stakeholders & members of the public (B-Municipalities)	September 2018- January 2019	Senior Manager: Strategic Services
2.1.2	Meetings with ward committees to compile new 5yr IDP / PMS (B-Municipalities/ C-Municipality 1 Ward per B)		WCDM
2.1.3	Development of ward based plans (B-Municipalities)		
2.1.4	District Consultation in Municipal Level IDP Meetings (C-Municipality)		
2.1.4.1	Cederberg (Ward based)		
2.1.4.2	Bergvliet (IDP Rep Forum)		
2.1.4.3	Matzikama (IDP Rep Forum)	September 2018- January 2019	WCDM
2.1.4.4	Saldanha Bay (Ward Based)		
2.1.4.5	Swartland (SMAF)		
2.1.5	District Meetings with Sector Groups as necessary (District Municipality)		
2.1.5.1	Economic Development		
2.1.5.2	Civil Society		
2.1.5.3	Government		
2.1.6	IDP Co-ordinating Committee Meeting/ DCFTECH		Senior Manager: Strategic Services

[illegible]

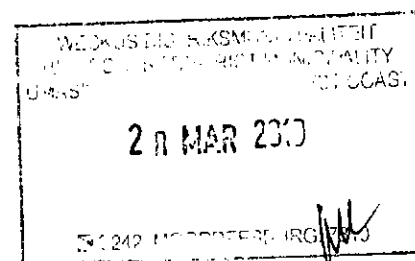
3.2	Submit a quarterly audit report on performance measurement to the Municipal Manager and the Audit Committee	October 2018	Internal Audit
3.3	Quarterly audit submission		
4	PROGRAMMES, PROJECTS AND PRELIMINARY CAPITAL BUDGET		
4.1	Priorities and Outputs	December 2018 – February 2019	
4.1.1	programmes and projects and provide for priorities and outputs desired for next 3 years with updated cost estimates		Management
4.1.1.1	Office of the Municipal Manager programme		Municipal Manager
4.1.1.2	Technical Services programme		Director: Technical Services
4.1.1.3	Financial Services programme		CFO
4.1.1.4	Administration and Community Services programme	December 2018 – February 2019	Director: Administration and Community Services
4.1.2	Commence with the preparation of project plans as part of the budget process (will later be used to compile SDBIP's)		Management
4.1.3	Meetings between Management and Ward Committee members to prioritise (per sector) (B-Municipalities)		LM IDP Managers Senior Manager: Strategic Services
4.1.4	IDP Co-ordinating Committee Meeting/ DCFTECH		
4.2	Operating Budget		CFO
4.2.1	All relevant information as well as computer printouts to various departments	December 2018 – February 2019	Management
4.2.2	All departments prepare 2018/2019 operating budget as well as revised operating budget for 2017/18		Municipal Manager
4.2.2.1	Office of Municipal Manager programme		Director: Technical Services
4.2.2.2	Technical Services programme		CFO
4.2.2.3	Financial Services programme		Director: Administration and Community Services
4.2.2.4	Administration and Community Services programme	December 2018 – February 2019	Management
4.2.3	Departments submit their draft operating budgets to Financial Services (appointments for meetings will be made beforehand)		Municipal Manager
4.2.3.1	Office of the Municipal Manager programme		Director: Technical Services
4.2.3.2	Technical Services programme		CFO
4.2.3.3	Financial Services programme		Director: Administration and Community Services
4.2.3.4	Administration and Community Services programme	December 2018 – February 2019	CFO
4.2.4	Financial Services compiles draft operating budget for 2018/19 and revised operating budget for 2017/18		

4.2.5	Executive Mayoral Committee meeting on draft operating budget		Municipal Manager
4.2.5.1	Approval draft financial budget 2018/2019		
5	APPROVAL		
5.1	Approval of Draft IDP, PMS and Annual Budget	January 2019 - May 2019	Mayoral Committee
5.1.1	MAYCO Recommendation of draft IDP to council		Council
5.1.2	Approval of Draft IDP, PMS and Annual Budget		Internal Audit
5.1.3	Submit a quarterly audit report on performance measurement to the Municipal Manager and the Audit Committee		Management CFO
5.1.4	Quarterly audit submission		Senior Manager: Strategic Services
5.1.5	Assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year		Director: Administration and Community Services
5.1.6	Assess the monthly statements		Internal Audit
5.1.7	Assess the municipality's service delivery performance and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the SDBIP		Director: Administration and Community Services
5.1.8	Assess the past year's annual report, and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report		Mayoral Committee
5.1.9	Prepare an bi-annual audit report for submission to Council		Council
5.1.10	Compile Annual Report i.t.o. Section 121 of the MFMA	January 2019 - May 2019	Director: Administration and Community Services
5.1.11	Executive Mayoral Committee meeting on: (1) performance assessment for the first half of the financial year (by 25 January of each year); (2) the Annual Report; and (3) the bi-annual audit report.		Mayoral Committee
5.1.12	Council meeting on the annual report (within 7 months after the end of a financial year) and the bi-annual audit report		Council
5.1.13	Submit the Annual Report to the Auditor-General, the relevant provincial treasury and the provincial department responsible for local government in the province.		Director: Administration and Community Services
5.1.14	Make public the Annual Report for comments and inputs.		Mayoral Committee
5.1.15	Executive Mayoral Committee meeting on draft IDP, PMS and annual budget. Also consider Annual Report i.t.o. Section 121 of the MFMA.		Council
5.1.16	Council meeting on draft IDP, PMS and annual budget (at least 90 days before the start of the budget year). Council must also consider the Annual Report and adopt an oversight report containing the Council's comments on the report		Director: Administration and Community Services
5.1.17	Place Annual Report on the Municipal Website		Mayoral Committee
5.1.18	Make public the Oversight Report (within 7 days of its adoption)		Council
5.1.19	Submit the Annual Report and Oversight Report to the provincial legislature.		Director: Administration and Community Services
5.2	Consultation and Refinement		
5.2.1	Make public the Draft IDP, PMS, annual budget and other required documents for public comments and submissions		Senior Manager: Strategic Services
5.2.2	Publish the proposed Draft IDP, PMS and annual budget for public comment		

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 TARIFFS



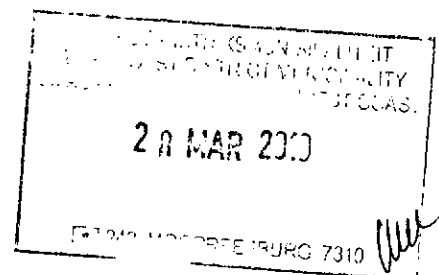
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

BUDGETED TARIFFS 2019 / 2020 VAT EXCLUDED UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED

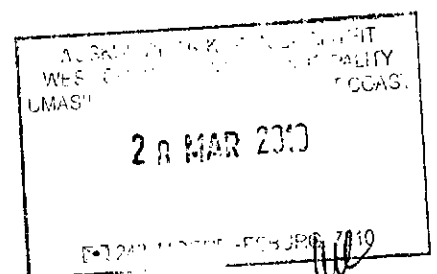
1	AGENCY COMMISSION (INCLUDING VAT)	TARIFF 2018 / 2019 R / C	TARIFF 2019 / 2020 R / C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2020 / 2021 R / C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2021 / 2022 R / C	% INCREASE
	Roads and Bulk Water (Maximum of expenditure) (Original Budget)	10.75%	10.75%	-	10.75%	-	10.75%	-
	Bulk Water (Maximum of expenditure) (Original Budget)	10.00%	8.00%	(20.00)	7.00%	(12.50)	6.00%	(14.29)
	Roads : Addendum Budget (Maximum of Expenditure)	3.75%	3.75%	-	3.75%	-	3.75%	-
	Government Grants / Donations (Maximum of expenditure)	5.0%	5.00%	-	5.00%	-	5.00%	-
	Donations Public Contributions (Maximum of expenditure)	5.0%	5.00%	-	5.00%	-	5.00%	-
	Capital expenditure ex loans / grants / donations (Maximum of expenditure)	5.0%	5.00%	-	5.00%	-	5.00%	-
2	HOUSING - RENT (NO VAT)	per month	per month		per month		per month	
1	Persons occupying houses prior 30 June 2007.	6 % of Salary	6 % of Salary		6 % of Salary		6 % of Salary	
2	New lessees from 1 July 2007.							
	WITHOOGTE - BLOCK ' B ':							
	3-Bedroom house with double garage (5)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	3-Bedroom house with single garage (12)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	WITHOOGTE - BLOCK ' A ':							
	3-Bedroom house with single garage (10)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	3-Bedroom house without garage (16)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	2-Bedroom house without garage (10)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	MISVERSTAND							
	3-Bedroom house with double garage (1)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	3-Bedroom house with under cover parking (4)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	3-Bedroom house without under cover parking (8)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	VERGELE							
	3-Bedroom house with double garage (1)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	3-Bedroom house with single garage (1)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	3-Bedroom house with separate single garage (1)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	3-Bedroom house with garage (face brick) (4)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	2-Bedroom house without garage (3)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	1-Bedroom house without garage (1)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
WATERSKOP DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
MAG. 11
28 MAR 2010
ET 212, MOOPREESBURG 7310

		TARIFF 2018 / 2019 R / C	TARIFF 2019 / 2020 R / C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2020 / 2021 R / C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2021 / 2022 R / C	% INCREASE
	BESAANSKLIP							
	3-Bedroom house with garage (1)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	SWARTLAND (VOALVLEI)							
	3-Bedroom house with garage (15)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	3-Bedroom house with under cover parking (3)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	3-Bedroom house (previously single quarter)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	2-Bedroom house with garage (2)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	2-Bedroom house without garage (2)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	RIEBEEK-WES RESERVOIR							
	3-Bedroom house with under cover parking (1)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	1-Bedroom flat (1)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	SINGLE QUARTERS (WITHOOGTE)							
	Market-value	Market-value			Market-value		Market-value	
	PIKETBERG							
	1-Bedroom flat large (2)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	1-Bedroom flat small (2)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
3	OTHER (INCLUDING VAT)							
a	Sales : Per Item							
	Used containers/bins	22.00	23.50	6.82	25.00	6.38	26.50	6.00
	Used grader blades / Used Tyres/ Scrap	Tender / Public Auction	Tender / Public Auction		Tender / Public Auction		Tender / Public Auction	
a	Faxes / photocopies							
	Private : A4 : Per copy	3.00	3.20	6.67	3.40	6.25	3.60	5.88
	Private : A3	5.70	6.10	7.02	6.40	4.92	6.80	6.25
	Fax : Per page		3.20					
	Private (send)	3.00	3.20	6.67	3.40	6.25	3.60	5.88
	Private (received)	6.90	7.30	5.80	7.70	5.48	8.15	5.84
	Private E-Mail Send	6.90	7.30	5.80	7.70	5.48	8.15	5.84
	Private E-Mail Received	6.90	7.30	5.80	7.70	5.48	8.15	5.84



OTHER (Continued)									
		TARIFF 2018 / 2019 R / C	TARIFF 2019 / 2020 R / C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2020 / 2021 R / C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2021 / 2022 R / C	% INCREASE	
c	Print of maps and photo's (one print)								
	A0-Gloss paper plus print	111.00	118.00	6.31	125.00	5.93	134.50	7.60	
	A1-Gloss paper plus print	85.00	90.00	5.88	95.00	5.56	102.00	7.37	
	A2-Gloss paper plus print	58.00	62.00	6.90	66.00	6.45	70.00	6.06	
	A3-Gloss paper plus print	32.00	34.00	6.25	36.00	5.88	38.00	5.56	
	A4-Gloss paper plus print	15.50	16.50	6.45	18.00	9.09	19.00	5.56	
	A5-Gloss paper plus print	3.30	3.50	6.06	3.70	5.71	3.90	5.41	
	A6-Gloss paper plus print	3.30	3.50	6.06	3.70	5.71	3.90	5.41	
	A0-Bond paper plus print	84.00	90.00	7.14	95.00	5.56	101.00	6.32	
	A1-Bond paper plus print	58.00	62.00	6.90	66.00	6.45	70.00	6.06	
	A2-Bond paper plus print	43.00	46.00	6.98	48.00	4.35	51.00	6.25	
	A3-Bond paper plus print	15.50	16.50	6.45	17.50	6.06	18.50	5.71	
	A4-Bond paper plus print	8.80	9.50	7.95	10.10	6.32	10.70	5.94	
	A5-Bond paper plus print	3.30	3.50	6.06	3.75	7.14	4.00	6.67	
	A6-Bond paper plus print	3.30	3.50	6.06	3.75	7.14	4.00	6.67	
d	Tender documents (per set)	300.00 -500.00 per document	300.00 -500.00 per document		300.00 -500.00 per document		300.00 -500.00 per document		
e	Private telephone calls								
	Metered	Actual cost	Actual cost		Actual cost		Actual cost		
f	Vehicle rent (Council vehicles)								
	Light delivery vehicle : Per km	8.70	9.20	5.75	9.70	5.43	10.50	8.25	
	Front-end loader : Per hour	820.00	870.00	6.10	915.00	5.17	965.00	5.46	
	Crane truck : Per hour	820.00	870.00	6.10	915.00	5.17	965.00	5.46	
	3/4 Ton truck : Per hour	820.00	550.00	(32.93)	580.00	5.45	620.00	6.90	
	Tractor 4x4 : Per hour	610.00	650.00	6.56	690.00	6.15	730.00	5.80	
	Concrete mixer : Per hour	610.00	650.00	6.56	690.00	6.15	730.00	5.80	
	Jack Hammer / Compactor	285.00	305.00	7.02	325.00	6.56	345.00	6.15	
g	Labour (other departments)								
	Specialized : Per hour	400.00	425.00	6.25	450.00	5.88	475.00	5.56	
	Craftsman : Per hour	265.00	280.00	5.66	295.00	5.36	312.00	5.76	
	Operator : Per hour	210.00	225.00	7.14	240.00	6.67	255.00	6.25	
	Worker : Per hour	200.00	215.00	7.50	230.00	6.98	245.00	6.52	
h	Sale of Property	Tender / Public Auction	Tender / Public Auction		Tender / Public Auction		Tender / Public Auction		



4	HEALTH SERVICES (INCLUDING VAT)	TARIFF 2018 / 2019 R / C	TARIFF 2019 / 2020 R / C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2020 / 2021 R / C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2021 / 2022 R / C	% INCREASE
1	Air Quality Control							
	a Licensing of Listed Activities							
	Processing fees to be charged as per Regulations Prescribing the Atmospheric Emission Licence Processing Fee published in Government Gazette No 39805 of 11 March 2016 (Regulation No 250 of 11 March 2016)	License Fees as per Gazette	License Fees as per Gazette		License Fees as per Gazette		License Fees as per Gazette	
	b Registration of Controlled Emitters							
	Registration fees to be charged as determined by Council per Section 6 (1) read with Section 14 of the West Coast District Municipality Air Quality Management By-law published in Provincial Gazette 7170 of 6 September 2013 as amended per Provincial Gazette 7296 of 8 August 2014.	500.00 Per Registration	500.00 Per Registration		500.00 Per Registration		500.00 Per Registration	
2	Issuing of a health report or certificate except when requested by an Authority	265.00 per certificate	280.00 per certificate	5.66	297.00 per certificate	6.07	315.00 per certificate	6.06
3	Health surveillance during the exhumation and reburial of bodies	485.00	515.00	6.19	545.00	5.83	575.00	5.50
4	Water Quality Monitoring							
a	All samples taken on demand (except at the request of an authority)	305.00 per sample	325.00 per sample	6.56	345.00 per sample	6.15	365.00 per sample	5.80
b	With the application for a certificate of acceptability for a food premises that is not been served by a water services authority	305.00 per monitoring session	325.00 per monitoring session	6.56	345.00 per monitoring session	6.15	365.00 per monitoring session	5.80
c	Where follow up samples need to be taken arising from (b) where non compliance with SANS 241 Code has been detected	305.00 per monitoring session	325.00 per monitoring session	6.56	345.00 per monitoring session	6.15	365.00 per monitoring session	5.80
d	All subsequent routine bacteriological and / or chemical sampling for analysis at premises which have a certificate of acceptability.	Free of charge	Free of charge		Free of charge		Free of charge	
5	Milk monitoring at the request of suppliers of milk and milk products:							
a	All samples for bacteriological or chemical analysis	860.00 per monitoring session	910.00 per monitoring session	5.81	960.00 per monitoring session	5.49	1 015.00 per monitoring session	5.73

Water (Continued)		TARIFF 2018/2019 R/C	TARIFF 2019/2020 R/C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2020/2021 R/C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2021/2022 R/C	% INCREASE
b	Misverstand pipeline							
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 0%)	8.53	10.59	24.14	12.65	19.45	14.71	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 5%)	8.96	11.12	24.14	13.28	19.45	15.45	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 10%)	9.38	11.65	24.14	13.92	19.45	16.18	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 15%)	9.81	12.18	24.14	14.55	19.45	16.92	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 20%)	10.24	12.71	24.14	15.18	19.45	17.65	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 25%)	10.66	13.24	24.14	15.81	19.45	18.39	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 30%)	11.09	13.77	24.14	16.45	19.45	19.12	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 35%)	11.52	14.30	24.14	17.08	19.45	19.86	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 40%)	11.94	14.83	24.14	17.71	19.45	20.59	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 50%)	12.80	15.89	24.14	18.98	19.45	22.07	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 60%)	13.65	16.94	24.14	20.24	19.45	23.54	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 70%)	15.23	18.00	18.23	21.51	19.45	25.01	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 80%)	16.89	19.06	12.85	22.77	19.45	26.48	16.28
c	Rooi Karoo							
	Water Sales - Private Users 1 : 0 - 42 kl	9.01	9.51	5.60	10.03	5.40	10.57	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1 : Above 42 kl	29.49	31.14	5.60	32.82	5.40	34.59	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 2 : 0 - 84 kl	9.01	9.51	5.60	10.03	5.40	10.57	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 2 : Above 84 kl	29.49	31.14	5.60	32.82	5.40	34.59	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 3 : 0 - 126 kl	9.01	9.51	5.60	10.03	5.40	10.57	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 3 : Above 126 kl	29.49	31.14	5.60	32.82	5.40	34.59	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 4 : 0 - 168 kl	9.01	9.51	5.60	10.03	5.40	10.57	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 4 : Above 168 kl	29.49	31.14	5.60	32.82	5.40	34.59	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 5 : 0 - 210 kl	9.01	9.51	5.60	10.03	5.40	10.57	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 5 : Above 210 kl	29.49	31.14	5.60	32.82	5.40	34.59	5.40
	Rooi Karoo - Water Restrictions							
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 0%)	9.51	10.05	5.60	10.59	5.40	11.16	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1 : Above 42 kl (Restrictions 0%)	31.14	32.88	5.60	34.66	5.40	36.53	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 5%)	9.99	10.55	5.60	11.12	5.40	11.72	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1 : Above 42 kl (Restrictions 5%)	32.70	34.53	5.60	36.39	5.40	38.36	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Water Restrictions 10%)	10.46	11.05	5.60	11.65	5.40	12.28	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 2 : Above 84 kl (Water Restrictions 10%)	34.25	36.17	5.60	38.12	5.40	40.18	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 15%)	10.94	11.55	5.60	12.18	5.40	12.83	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 3 : Above 126 kl (Restrictions 15%)	35.81	37.82	5.60	39.86	5.40	42.01	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 20%)	11.42	12.05	5.60	12.71	5.40	13.39	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 4 : Above 168 kl (Restrictions 20%)	37.37	39.46	5.60	41.59	5.40	43.84	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 25%)	11.89	12.56	5.60	13.24	5.40	13.95	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 5 : Above 210 kl (Restrictions 25%)	38.92	41.10	5.60	43.32	5.40	45.66	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 30%)	12.37	13.06	5.60	13.76	5.40	14.51	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 5 : Above 210 kl (Restrictions 30%)	40.48	42.75	5.60	45.06	5.40	47.49	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 35%)	12.84	13.58	5.60	14.29	5.40	15.07	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 5 : Above 210 kl (Restrictions 35%)	42.04	44.39	5.60	46.79	5.40	49.32	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 40%)	13.32	14.06	5.60	14.82	5.40	15.62	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 5 : Above 210 kl (Restrictions 40%)	43.60	46.04	5.60	48.52	5.40	51.14	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 50%)	14.27	15.07	5.60	15.88	5.40	16.74	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 5 : Above 210 kl (Restrictions 50%)	46.71	49.32	5.60	51.99	5.40	54.80	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 60%)	15.22	16.07	5.60	16.94	5.40	17.86	5.40

21 MAR 2020

all

WATER SUPPLY
WATER SUPPLY
WATER SUPPLY

		TARIFF 2018 / 2019 R / C	TARIFF 2019 / 2020 R / C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2020 / 2021 R / C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2021 / 2022 R / C	% INCREASE
	Water Sales - Private Users 5 : Above 210 kl (Restrictions 60 %)	49.82	52.61	5.60	55.45	5.40	58.45	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 70%)	17.79	18.79	5.60	19.80	5.40	20.87	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 5 : Above 210 kl (Restrictions 70 %)	58.23	61.49	5.60	64.81	5.40	68.31	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 80%)	18.84	19.89	5.60	20.96	5.40	22.10	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 5 : Above 210 kl (Restrictions 80 %)	61.66	65.11	5.60	68.62	5.40	72.33	5.40
	Water (Continued)							
d	Capital contributions by water users for:							
	Connection to bulk water distribution system ----- KL / D							
	(AADD - average annual daily demand)							
e	Water provision (WITHHOOGTE)							
	Water provision (Not Measured)							
	(Water Restrictions 0%)	115.78	122.26	5.60	128.86	5.40	135.82	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 5%)	121.56	128.37	5.60	135.30	5.40	142.61	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 10%)	127.35	134.48	5.60	141.75	5.40	149.40	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 15%)	133.14	140.60	5.60	148.19	5.40	156.19	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 20%)	138.93	146.71	5.60	154.63	5.40	162.98	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 25%)	144.72	152.82	5.60	161.08	5.40	169.77	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 30%)	150.51	158.94	5.60	167.52	5.40	176.56	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 35%)	156.30	165.05	5.60	173.96	5.40	183.36	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 40%)	162.09	171.16	5.60	180.40	5.40	190.15	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 50%)	173.66	183.39	5.60	193.29	5.40	203.73	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 60%)	185.24	195.61	5.60	206.18	5.40	217.31	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 70%)	206.66	218.23	5.60	230.02	5.40	242.44	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 80%)	229.23	242.07	5.60	255.14	5.40	268.92	5.40

WILSKUS DISTRIKSBAU-SPHALITEIT
WILSKUS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
JANAS
28 MAR 2010
F- 240 1000375581 RG 72 K

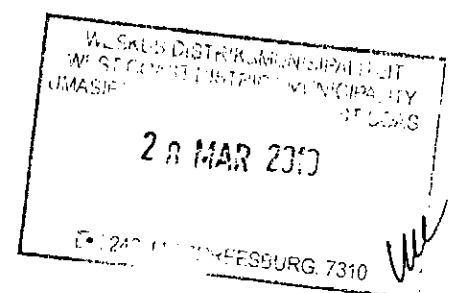
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2019/2020 – 2021/2022

MAIN- & SUB-TABLES



DC1 West Coast - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	DC1 West Coast
Grade	4
1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act	
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.westcoastdm.co.za
e-mail Address	www.westcoastdm.co.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	242
City / Town	Moorreesburg
Postal Code	7310
Street address:	
Building	
Street No. & Name	56 Long Street
City / Town	Moorreesburg
Postal Code	7310
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0224338400
Fax number	0224338484
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	7612305083086
Title	Clt
Name	R E Swarts
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	0730834590
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	speaker@wcdm.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	6201245113087
Title	Mr
Name	C B Forsuin
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	cbforsuin@wcdm.co.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6503195037087
Title	Ald
Name	J H Cleophas
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	0833406407
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	mayor@wcdm.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6201245113087
Title	Mr
Name	C B Forsuin
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	cbforsuin@wcdm.co.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6502235006086
Title	Clt
Name	R W Strydom
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	0832981960
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	depmayor@wcdm.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	8102195032087
Title	Mr
Name	D Joubert
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	0718782342
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	mm@wcdm.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	6008180077080
Title	Mrs
Name	H H F Bester
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	0826701962
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	hfbester@wcdm.co.za
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	8003235070081
Title	Dr
Name	J Tesselar
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	0845737887
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	jctesselar@wcdm.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	6008180077080
Title	Mrs
Name	H H F Bester
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	0826701962
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	hfbester@wcdm.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7204245182085
Title	Mr
Name	P R April
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	0832274554
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	prapril@wcdm.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7102135177084
Title	Mr
Name	J Jonker
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	jjonker@wcdm.co.za

2025 TRKSMON SPALITEIT
 10-10-2025 10:00 AM
 MOORREESBURG, WC

28 MAR 2010

MOORREESBURG, WC

DC1 West Coast - Table A1 Budget Summary

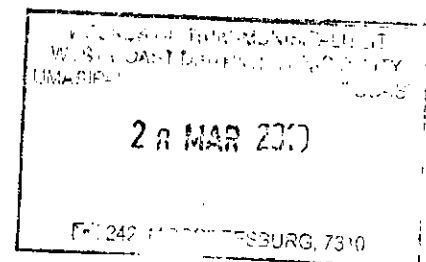
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	113 549	113 583	93 700	99 089	96 914	96 914	96 914	101 336	106 403	111 723
Investment revenue	17 176	20 727	21 753	18 030	19 457	19 457	19 457	21 899	21 565	20 569
Transfers recognised - operational	88 127	88 917	92 116	92 612	96 531	96 531	96 531	96 493	98 477	103 143
Other own revenue	157 011	139 007	140 999	142 890	155 138	155 138	155 138	148 800	158 489	167 210
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	375 863	362 234	348 570	352 621	368 040	368 040	368 040	358 529	384 934	402 644
Employee costs	145 541	155 578	164 781	176 750	174 386	174 386	174 386	189 284	202 658	215 909
Remuneration of councillors	6 153	5 447	5 942	6 405	6 405	6 405	6 405	6 780	7 155	7 557
Depreciation & asset impairment	13 598	7 666	8 127	7 427	7 958	7 958	7 958	9 272	9 271	9 271
Finance charges	8 943	7 276	5 474	165	165	165	165	173	182	191
Materials and bulk purchases	97 951	53 257	61 392	69 589	72 561	72 561	72 561	64 403	67 924	71 630
Transfers and grants	-	1 167	1 567	2 675	2 512	2 512	2 512	1 200	1 255	1 313
Other expenditure	82 373	83 062	112 326	90 834	102 251	102 251	102 251	98 527	103 857	108 116
Total Expenditure	354 559	313 453	359 620	353 845	366 639	366 639	366 639	370 618	392 401	413 887
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 305	48 781	(11 051)	(1 224)	1 401	1 401	1 401	(2 090)	(7 467)	(11 343)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)	-	-	1 450	2 558	3 158	3 158	3 158	2 681	2 886	3 023
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	21 305	48 781	(9 601)	1 334	4 559	4 559	4 559	591	(4 601)	(8 320)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 305	48 781	(9 601)	1 334	4 559	4 559	4 559	591	(4 601)	(8 320)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	6 440	10 852	8 106	3 355	10 426	10 426	10 426	9 427	5 843	4 338
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	1 450	2 558	3 158	3 158	3 158	2 681	2 886	3 023
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 440	10 852	6 556	797	7 268	7 268	7 268	6 746	2 977	1 315
Total sources of capital funds	6 440	10 852	8 106	3 355	10 426	10 426	10 426	9 427	5 843	4 338
Financial position										
Total current assets	245 479	274 745	260 503	278 771	270 629	274 268	274 268	276 520	280 922	283 289
Total non current assets	352 284	159 039	143 317	99 784	106 855	130 873	130 873	116 757	103 412	105 720
Total current liabilities	43 307	43 413	41 395	15 071	15 401	30 176	30 176	26 921	35 277	55 063
Total non current liabilities	128 125	110 000	121 655	76 518	76 518	89 400	89 400	88 127	81 274	79 853
Community wealth/Equity	427 330	280 370	270 770	286 966	285 564	285 564	285 564	278 229	287 784	254 102
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	49 113	33 671	60 422	10 309	14 064	14 064	14 064	15 815	10 551	7 020
Net cash from (used) investing	(6 168)	(10 680)	(8 035)	(3 355)	(10 426)	2 654	2 654	4 845	2 538	(1 338)
Net cash from (used) financing	(14 998)	(15 492)	(17 013)	-	-	(13 080)	(13 080)	(14 271)	(8 382)	(3 000)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	226 915	234 434	269 808	259 421	256 105	259 744	259 744	262 294	267 002	269 684
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	226 915	234 434	269 808	264 248	256 105	259 744	259 744	262 294	267 002	269 684
Application of cash and investments	66 930	48 672	81 710	57 034	57 361	57 864	57 864	66 143	75 792	97 547
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	159 985	185 762	188 098	207 214	198 745	201 880	201 880	196 151	191 210	172 135
Asset management										
Asset register summary (MOV)	333 539	139 677	121 589	80 228	87 493	111 511	111 511	97 395	84 050	73 519
Depreciation	13 598	7 666	8 127	7 427	7 958	7 958	7 958	9 272	9 271	9 271
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	2 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	87 268	12 641	6 560	10 054	10 017	10 017	10 017	9 085	9 755	10 312
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	55	(106)	(106)	73	73	77	81
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WESKUS DISTRIKS MUNISIPALITEIT
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
UMASIPALITY WEST COAST

28 MAR 2019

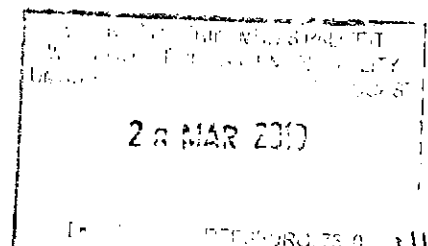
242 MOORFRESBURG, 7310

DC1 West Coast - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)										
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		89 382	96 582	110 582	185 766	109 152	109 152	113 369	115 375	117 542
Executive and council		1 423	1 349	224	-	800	800	1 100	1 400	1 400
Finance and administration		87 959	95 176	110 278	105 766	108 352	108 352	112 269	114 175	116 142
Internal audit		-	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		22 082	27 468	23 787	23 793	25 590	25 590	23 789	24 384	27 184
Community and social services		-	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		3 036	3 655	3 643	4 270	4 270	4 270	4 071	4 316	4 574
Public safety		10 848	12 613	9 985	10 087	10 087	10 087	9 295	9 981	11 761
Housing		-	1 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		8 199	8 126	10 079	9 436	11 233	11 233	10 424	10 088	10 849
Economic and environmental services		147 972	122 339	122 127	127 302	140 487	140 487	133 867	142 647	150 487
Planning and development		-	57	756	37	733	733	-	-	-
Road transport		147 972	122 262	121 371	127 265	139 754	139 754	133 867	142 647	150 487
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		116 428	115 845	93 684	98 318	95 968	95 968	100 185	105 194	110 454
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		116 428	115 845	93 684	98 318	95 518	95 518	100 185	105 194	110 454
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	450	450	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	375 863	362 234	350 620	355 179	371 198	371 198	371 210	387 880	405 667
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		58 335	43 679	49 614	55 616	56 534	56 534	56 534	59 749	63 079
Executive and council		14 571	15 847	10 237	10 616	11 530	11 530	12 424	13 353	13 963
Finance and administration		34 567	28 427	37 743	43 239	43 217	43 217	42 180	44 326	46 900
Internal audit		1 397	1 405	1 634	1 761	1 787	1 787	1 931	2 071	2 215
Community and public safety		56 055	66 321	64 211	70 188	71 564	71 564	76 582	80 124	84 564
Community and social services		799	2 031	1 652	2 352	2 341	2 341	2 280	2 377	2 549
Sport and recreation		4 335	4 619	5 011	5 872	5 755	5 755	6 101	6 462	6 903
Public safety		32 440	38 153	34 503	37 001	36 624	36 624	41 770	44 297	46 758
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		18 481	21 718	23 045	24 962	26 845	26 845	26 430	26 988	28 354
Economic and environmental services		133 778	114 127	129 357	136 751	149 278	149 278	143 613	152 958	161 382
Planning and development		3 213	3 151	8 070	9 487	9 517	9 517	9 746	10 311	10 875
Road transport		130 565	110 976	121 267	127 265	139 754	139 754	133 867	142 647	150 487
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		111 911	84 256	113 418	88 056	86 036	86 036	90 548	96 079	101 318
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		111 911	84 256	113 418	88 056	85 586	85 586	90 467	96 006	101 237
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	450	450	73	73	73
Other	4	2 280	2 671	3 027	3 233	3 234	3 234	3 350	3 491	3 671
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	354 559	313 453	359 620	353 845	366 639	366 639	370 618	392 401	413 987
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		21 305	48 781	(9 001)	1 334	4 559	4 559	591	(4 601)	(8 320)



DC1 West Coast - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1 971	1 570	1 377	397	2 014	2 014	1 100	1 400	1 400
Vote 2 - FINANCE		87 785	96 087	110 202	106 609	108 036	108 035	113 011	114 996	117 047
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		19 056	23 356	20 196	19 544	21 341	21 341	19 726	20 076	22 618
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		119 079	118 938	99 080	103 922	102 611	102 611	106 187	111 547	117 138
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		147 972	122 282	119 164	124 707	137 196	137 195	131 186	139 781	147 464
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	375 863	362 234	350 820	355 179	371 198	371 198	371 210	387 800	405 667
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		23 788	26 016	25 011	27 972	26 228	29 228	28 913	31 795	33 697
Vote 2 - FINANCE		27 734	21 277	28 383	31 830	31 406	31 406	31 273	32 415	34 220
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		57 947	69 865	65 879	71 656	73 047	73 047	78 387	82 008	86 453
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		114 524	85 316	121 182	97 680	95 762	95 762	99 850	106 403	112 154
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		130 565	110 976	119 164	124 707	137 196	137 196	131 186	139 781	147 464
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	354 559	313 453	359 620	353 845	366 639	366 639	370 618	392 401	413 987
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	21 305	48 781	(9 801)	1 334	4 559	4 559	591	(4 601)	(8 320)



DC1 West Coast - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	541	678	747	620	1 061	1 061	1 061	865	908	953
Service charges - water revenue	2	112 892	112 756	92 812	98 327	95 661	95 661	95 661	100 314	105 330	110 596
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	116	146	142	83	111	111	111	92	57	101
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	60	80	80	80	65	69	72
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 036	3 467	3 643	2 674	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 401	2 524	2 653
Interest earned - external investments		17 176	20 727	21 753	18 030	18 457	19 457	18 457	21 899	21 565	20 568
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	96	33	43	43	43	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	21	21	21
Licences and permits		-	158	317	310	255	255	255	224	235	247
Agency services		145 836	120 593	126 522	124 660	137 149	137 149	137 149	131 110	135 705	147 389
Transfers and subsidies		88 127	88 917	92 116	92 612	96 531	96 531	96 531	96 493	98 477	103 143
Other revenue	2	6 039	14 789	8 421	15 211	15 026	15 026	15 026	15 044	16 004	16 900
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		375 683	362 234	348 578	352 621	368 040	368 040	368 040	368 529	384 934	402 644
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	145 541	155 578	164 791	176 750	174 386	174 386	174 386	189 284	202 658	215 909
Remuneration of councillors		6 153	5 447	5 942	6 405	6 405	6 405	6 405	6 750	7 155	7 587
Debt impairment	3	282	-	151	800	800	800	800	800	920	841
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	13 598	7 666	6 127	7 427	7 958	7 958	7 958	9 272	9 271	9 271
Finance charges		8 943	7 276	5 474	165	165	165	165	175	182	191
Bulk purchases	2	10 683	6 723	24 133	12 262	13 677	13 677	13 677	13 489	14 837	15 579
Other materials	8	87 268	44 533	37 259	57 326	58 884	58 884	58 884	50 814	53 087	56 050
Contracted services		-	-	-	20 141	3 302	3 302	3 302	28 541	33 058	30 492
Transfers and subsidies		-	1 167	1 567	2 675	2 912	2 912	2 912	1 200	1 255	1 313
Other expenditure	4, 5	61 807	81 917	111 945	69 893	98 149	98 149	98 149	70 086	72 579	76 683
Loss on disposal of PPE		20 285	1 145	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		354 559	313 453	359 628	353 843	366 639	366 639	366 639	370 618	392 481	413 987
Surplus/(Deficit)		21 385	48 781	(11 051)	(1 224)	1 401	1 401	1 401	(2 090)	(7 467)	(11 343)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	1 450	2 558	3 158	3 158	3 158	2 681	2 866	3 025
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Education)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - int)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		21 385	48 781	(9 601)	1 334	4 559	4 559	4 559	591	(4 601)	(8 320)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		21 385	48 781	(9 601)	1 334	4 559	4 559	4 559	591	(4 601)	(8 320)
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		21 385	48 781	(9 601)	1 334	4 559	4 559	4 559	591	(4 601)	(8 320)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		21 385	48 781	(9 601)	1 334	4 559	4 559	4 559	591	(4 601)	(8 320)

WESTKUS DISTRIKSMEUNSKAP TEIT
 WES-KUS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 OOR KUS
 28 MAR 2010
 E-1242 AND 1243 BURG, 7310

Vote Description	Ref	2013/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	454	617	617	617	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	83	703	2 190	2 190	2 190	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		-	-	4 281	89	714	714	714	-	-	-
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - (NAME OF VOTE 6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - (NAME OF VOTE 7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE 9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 10)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	4 372	1 246	3 521	3 521	3 521	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	8	155	26	26	26	26	55	20	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		240	677	180	11	3 000	3 000	3 000	730	650	600
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		2 197	2 714	3 253	1 787	1 583	1 583	1 583	4 222	3 043	1 658
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		4 003	7 452	145	284	2 295	2 295	2 295	4 420	2 130	2 070
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - (NAME OF VOTE 6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - (NAME OF VOTE 7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE 9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 10)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		6 448	10 852	3 734	2 168	6 904	6 904	6 904	9 427	5 843	4 338
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		6 448	10 852	8 106	3 355	10 426	10 426	10 426	9 427	5 843	4 338
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		99	570	230	1 565	4 191	4 191	4 191	888	559	100
Executive and council		-	8	145	16	16	16	16	-	-	-
Finance and administration		99	562	83	1 549	4 175	4 175	4 175	808	559	100
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Community and public safety		2 338	2 830	3 433	1 790	3 939	3 939	3 939	4 234	3 143	2 168
Community and social services		141	116	181	36	36	36	36	654	229	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	180	65	217	217	217	580	500	500
Public safety		2 178	2 689	2 927	758	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 967	2 414	1 658
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		16	25	144	691	691	691	691	33	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	9	-	945	945	945	-	9	-
Planning and development		-	-	9	-	945	945	945	-	9	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4 003	7 452	4 426	-	1 350	1 350	1 350	4 378	2 138	2 070
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		4 003	7 452	4 426	-	-	-	-	2 870	2 130	2 070
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 500	-	-
Other		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	14	2	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	6 448	10 852	8 106	3 355	10 426	10 426	10 426	9 427	5 843	4 338
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	2 558	2 558	2 558	2 558	2 681	2 866	3 023
Provincial Government		-	-	1 450	-	600	600	600	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	1 450	2 558	3 158	3 158	3 158	2 681	2 866	3 023
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		6 448	10 852	6 656	797	7 268	7 268	7 268	6 746	2 977	1 315
Total Capital Funding	7	6 448	10 852	8 106	3 355	10 426	10 426	10 426	9 427	5 843	4 338

RECEIVED
 MUNICIPALITY OF BURG
 28 MAR 2019
 BURG. 73

DC1 West Coast - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

DC1 West Coast - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		226 915	234 434	269 808	264 248	256 106	259 744	259 744	262 294	267 002	269 684
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	3 687	3 951	6 378	6 989	6 989	6 989	6 989	6 691	6 386	6 070
Other debtors		8 773	28 077	3 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 125	1 196	1 439	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 196
Inventory	2	4 976	7 087	7 050	6 338	6 338	6 338	6 338	6 358	6 338	6 338
Total current assets		245 479	274 745	298 583	278 771	270 629	274 268	274 268	276 526	280 922	283 289
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		18 745	19 362	21 726	19 362	19 362	19 362	19 362	19 362	19 362	19 362
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		4 605	4 572	4 539	4 506	4 506	4 506	4 506	4 472	4 439	4 405
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	327 905	76 611	76 718	75 148	82 217	76 957	76 957	77 159	72 973	66 229
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		1 029	58 293	40 332	770	770	30 049	30 049	15 724	6 638	2 885
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		332 284	159 639	143 317	99 784	106 853	130 873	130 873	116 757	103 412	105 720
TOTAL ASSETS		597 763	433 783	433 826	378 555	377 484	405 141	405 141	393 277	384 334	389 009
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	15 493	17 004	13 080	-	-	14 271	14 271	4 500	3 000	1 500
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	4	19 367	17 684	19 281	6 779	7 109	7 612	7 612	12 451	21 766	43 126
Provisions		7 447	6 725	9 034	8 292	8 292	8 292	8 292	9 970	10 511	10 428
Total current liabilities		42 307	43 413	41 395	15 071	15 491	30 176	30 176	26 921	35 277	55 053
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		57 245	40 243	27 153	-	-	12 682	12 682	6 582	1 500	-
Provisions		70 880	69 758	94 502	76 518	76 518	76 518	76 518	79 745	79 774	79 853
Total non current liabilities		128 125	110 000	121 655	76 518	76 518	89 200	89 200	86 327	81 274	79 853
TOTAL LIABILITIES		170 432	153 413	163 050	91 589	91 919	119 376	119 376	113 248	116 551	134 907
NET ASSETS	5	427 330	280 370	270 770	286 966	285 564	285 564	285 564	278 229	267 784	254 102
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		427 330	280 370	270 770	290 320	285 990	285 990	285 990	287 656	273 626	258 440
Reserves	4	-	-	-	(3 355)	(10 426)	(10 426)	(10 426)	(9 427)	(5 843)	(4 338)
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	427 330	280 370	270 770	286 966	285 564	285 564	285 564	278 229	267 784	254 102

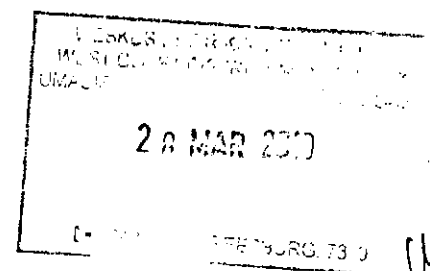
WISCONSIN DISTRICT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
 WISCONSIN DISTRICT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
 28 MAR 2010
 E-242 M-11 DESBURG, 7310

DC1 West Coast - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

City of West Coast - Table A1: Budgeted Cash Flows											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		113 875	114 321	94 340	100 637	96 461	96 461	96 461	101 336	106 403	111 723
Other revenue		144 916	111 869	179 002	140 542	152 790	152 790	152 790	148 800	158 489	167 210
Government - operating	1	88 127	88 517	92 116	92 612	96 531	96 531	96 531	96 493	98 477	103 143
Government - capital	1	-	-	1 450	2 558	3 158	3 158	3 158	2 681	2 866	3 023
Interest		17 176	20 727	21 753	18 030	19 457	19 457	19 457	21 899	21 565	20 565
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(306 038)	(294 886)	(321 198)	(341 230)	(353 256)	(353 256)	(353 256)	(354 222)	(375 812)	(397 144)
Finance charges		(8 943)	(7 276)	(5 474)	(165)	(165)	(165)	(165)	(173)	(182)	(191)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	(1 567)	(2 675)	(2 812)	(2 812)	(2 812)	(1 200)	(1 255)	(1 313)
NET CASH FROM/USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		49 113	33 671	68 422	18 399	14 064	14 064	14 064	15 815	10 551	7 820
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	176	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	13 080	13 060	14 271	8 382	3 000
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(6 168)	(10 836)	(8 096)	(3 355)	(10 426)	(10 426)	(10 426)	(9 427)	(5 843)	(4 338)
NET CASH FROM/USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(6 168)	(10 660)	(8 035)	(3 355)	(10 426)	2 634	2 634	4 845	2 538	(1 338)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(14 596)	(15 492)	(17 613)	-	-	(13 080)	(13 080)	(14 271)	(8 382)	(3 000)
NET CASH FROM/USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(14 596)	(15 492)	(17 613)	-	-	(13 080)	(13 080)	(14 271)	(8 382)	(3 000)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		27 948	7 519	33 374	6 954	3 639	3 639	3 639	6 188	4 708	2 682
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	2	186 967	226 915	234 434	252 467	252 467	256 106	256 106	256 106	262 294	267 082
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2	226 915	234 434	269 808	259 421	256 106	259 744	259 744	262 294	267 082	269 684

VILLAGES OF WEST COAST MUNICIPALITY
 MUNICIPALITY OF WEST COAST
 28 MAR 2019
 7310

DC1 West Coast - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Cash and investments available:											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	226 915	234 434	265 808	259 421	256 106	259 744	259 744	262 294	267 002	269 684
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	(0)	4 627	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		226 915	234 434	265 808	264 248	256 106	259 744	259 744	262 294	267 002	269 684
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		1 484	1 713	1 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 025
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(12 881)	(31 523)	(23 245)	(19 484)	(19 158)	(18 655)	(18 655)	(13 602)	(3 981)	16 669
Other provisions		76 327	78 463	103 536	76 516	76 519	76 519	76 519	79 745	79 774	79 653
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		66 930	48 672	81 710	57 034	57 361	57 864	57 864	66 143	75 792	97 547
Surplus(shortfall)		159 985	185 762	184 098	207 214	198 745	201 880	201 880	196 151	191 210	172 136

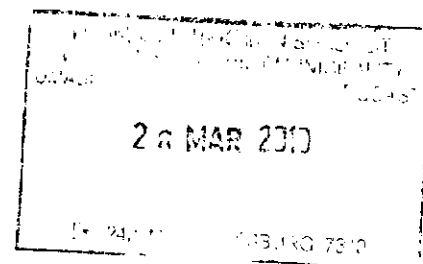


DC1 West Coast - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	6 440	10 852	5 682	3 355	10 426	10 426	9 427	5 843	4 338
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 896	3 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	1 350	1 350	1 500	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 896	3 753	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 600	-	-
Community Facilities		-	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	92	-	715	1 620	1 620	582	547	450
Housing		-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	212	-	715	1 620	1 620	682	547	450
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		31	-	-	800	3 000	3 000	750	250	250
Intangible Assets		31	-	-	800	3 000	3 000	750	250	250
Computer Equipment		495	314	120	839	839	839	317	336	100
Furniture and Office Equipment		37	73	61	187	187	187	190	388	120
Machinery and Equipment		2 270	4 568	1 762	489	858	858	1 588	1 423	918
Transport Assets		885	1 562	3 738	625	2 268	2 268	2 508	2 908	2 580
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	2 424	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	2 134	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	2 134	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

RECEIVED
 28 MAR 2019
 28 MAR 2019

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	6 440	10 852	8 106	3 355	10 426	10 426	9 427	5 843	4 338
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	2 896	3 753	2 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	1 350	1 350	1 500	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-	250
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2 896	3 753	2 334	-	1 950	1 950	1 500	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	92	-	715	1 620	1 620	582	547	450	-
Housing	-	120	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	212	90	715	1 620	1 620	582	547	450	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	31	-	-	800	3 000	3 000	750	250	250	-
Intangible Assets	31	-	-	800	3 000	3 000	750	250	250	-
Computer Equipment	493	314	120	639	639	639	317	338	180	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	37	73	61	197	107	167	196	338	120	-
Machinery and Equipment	2 278	4 568	1 762	469	854	850	3 508	1 421	918	-
Transport Assets	685	1 562	1 738	625	2 260	2 260	2 580	2 908	2 500	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		6 440	10 852	8 106	3 355	10 426	10 426	9 427	5 843	4 338



ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	333 539	139 677	121 589	80 228	87 493	111 511	97 395	84 050	73 519
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	135	125	121	112
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			1 141	314	302	-	-	71	67	64	60
Water Supply Infrastructure			245 067	147	1 310	-	-	1 537	1 523	1 510	1 496
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	1 350	1 344	2 771	2 698	2 625
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	600	598	565	533	500
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			246 208	461	1 613	-	1 950	3 687	5 056	4 925	4 793
Community Assets			35 486	25 473	27 049	63 109	63 996	17 623	15 777	13 931	12 084
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			4 805	4 572	4 539	-	-	4 906	4 472	4 439	4 485
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	8 516	8 527	7 856	7 240
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			1 029	58 283	40 332	782	3 770	50 045	15 724	6 638	2 885
Computer Equipment			1 821	1 528	1 366	1 464	1 464	1 438	1 181	899	180
Furniture and Office Equipment			583	802	338	189	188	883	747	778	449
Machinery and Equipment			6 285	8 799	8 881	6 648	6 453	6 489	7 847	6 418	4 199
Transport Assets			18 378	8 998	18 712	8 118	9 752	11 139	11 384	11 484	10 683
Land			26 131	26 758	26 768	-	-	26 786	26 768	26 786	26 760
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	333 539	139 677	121 589	80 228	87 493	111 511	97 395	84 050	73 519
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			108 866	20 307	16 687	17 481	17 975	17 975	18 357	19 026	19 583
Depreciation		7	13 566	7 666	8 127	7 427	7 958	7 958	9 272	9 271	9 271
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		3	87 268	12 641	8 560	10 054	10 017	10 017	9 085	9 755	10 312
Roads Infrastructure			74 968	22	-	-	-	-	311	324	340
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			7 914	8 808	1 657	3 425	1 680	1 680	3 170	3 297	3 452
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			82 902	8 830	1 657	3 425	1 680	1 680	3 482	3 621	3 802
Community Facilities			-	-	-	278	228	228	574	584	669
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	278	228	228	574	584	669
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			1 953	1 438	1 398	2 235	2 068	2 068	1 948	2 397	2 557
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			1 953	1 438	1 398	2 235	2 068	2 068	1 948	2 397	2 557
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	6	1	18	10	18	28	20	28
Furniture and Office Equipment			33	46	-	41	41	41	41	45	48
Machinery and Equipment			671	1 363	4 337	1 128	3 203	3 203	931	984	1 025
Transport Assets			1 698	956	1 147	2 938	2 787	2 787	2 898	2 183	2 152
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			108 866	20 307	16 687	17 481	17 975	17 975	18 357	19 026	19 583
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex			0.0%	0.0%	29.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec			0.0%	0.0%	29.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE			26.6%	15.5%	11.2%	13.4%	12.2%	13.0%	11.8%	13.4%	15.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE			26.6%	0.0%	9.0%	13.0%	11.0%	9.0%	9.0%	12.0%	14.0%

WATERSHED MANAGEMENT
 1000 GARDEN STREET, SUITE 100
 BOSTON, MA 02114
 TEL: 617 552 3300
 FAX: 617 552 3301
 WWW.WATERSHEDMGT.COM

26 MAR 2010

LEWIS & CLARK, 7310

me

DC1 West Coast - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

DC1 West Coast - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Household service targets										
Water	1									
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy										
Electricity (at least min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using town refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Household receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitre per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal/Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value household)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitre per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitre per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (with adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and Impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	5	(33)	(33)	4	4	5
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	15	(19)	(19)	15	20	21
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	25	(35)	(35)	30	38	40
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	11	(15)	(15)	15	15	16
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	55	(104)	(100)	73	77	88

WASH. STATE DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE
WASHINGTON, D.C.
MAR 20 1968

20 MAR 1968

ST-2111 PRESSBURG 7310

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table BA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

City of West Coast - Supporting Table A01 Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates											
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and Impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		541	678	747	644	1 023	1 023	1 023	901	945	993
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 60 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	25	(38)	(38)	(38)	36	36	40
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		541	678	747	620	1 061	1 061	1 061	865	909	953
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		112 832	112 759	92 812	98 332	95 628	95 628	95 628	108 318	105 334	119 691
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 8 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	5	(53)	(53)	(53)	4	4	5
less Cost of Free Basis Services (8 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		112 832	112 759	92 812	98 327	95 681	95 681	95 681	108 314	105 330	119 686
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		116	148	142	98	92	92	92	111	118	122
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	15	(19)	(19)	(19)	19	20	21
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		116	148	142	83	111	111	111	92	97	101
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	71	65	65	65	80	84	88
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	11	(15)	(15)	(15)	15	15	16
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	60	60	60	60	65	69	72
Other Revenue by source	3										
Other Revenue		8 035	14 785	8 421	10 882	10 678	10 678	10 678	11 057	11 781	12 428
Camping Fees		-	-	-	3 709	3 709	3 709	3 709	3 775	4 000	4 240
Entrance Fees		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	3	3	3
Fire Services		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	102	107	112
Prize		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tender Documents		-	-	-	28	28	28	28	18	17	18
Consumables		-	-	-	21	21	21	21	48	48	48
Breakages and Losses Recovered		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	1	2	2
Transaction Handling Fees		-	-	-	64	64	64	64	38	40	42
Incidental Cash Surpluses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Recoveries		-	-	-	21	21	21	21	8	8	8
Insurance Refund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	8 035	14 785	8 421	15 211	15 826	15 826	15 826	15 844	16 894	18 900
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		83 854	88 829	96 290	104 754	103 979	103 979	103 979	115 060	123 172	132 526
Pension and UIF Contributions		14 277	15 616	17 010	18 802	18 301	18 301	18 301	20 513	22 011	23 626
Medical Aid Contributions		5 534	6 654	7 280	8 085	7 832	7 832	7 832	8 190	8 722	9 188
Overtime		7 222	8 774	8 007	12 189	11 485	11 485	11 485	8 482	9 086	9 216
Performance Bonus		2 586	7 068	8 003	8 708	8 577	8 577	8 577	10 316	11 147	11 517
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 154	7 229	7 552	4 732	4 761	4 761	4 761	8 863	9 535	10 071
Cellphone Allowance		902	856	760	775	776	776	776	805	809	805
Housing Allowances		1 252	1 245	1 338	1 495	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 360	1 448	1 541
Other benefits and allowances		11 057	10 072	8 967	7 943	7 942	7 942	7 942	9 216	9 727	10 555
Payments in lieu of leave		-	835	1 178	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 518	1 393	1 363
Long service awards		1 349	1 354	1 354	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 122	1 677	2 219	2 135
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	10 324	6 586	6 881	5 588	5 588	5 588	5 588	3 227	3 386	3 335
sub-total	5	145 541	155 578	164 791	176 750	174 386	174 386	174 386	189 284	202 638	215 989
Less: Employee costs cancelled to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	145 541	155 578	164 791	176 750	174 386	174 386	174 386	189 284	202 638	215 989
Contributions recognised - capital											
Let contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

20 MAR 2019

REC 241 14 CORFECB IRS 7310

Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	13 586	7 666	8 127	8 888	7 636	7 636	7 636	9 272	9 271	9 271
Lease amortisation	-	-	-	539	322	322	322	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	13 586	7 666	8 127	9 427	7 958	7 958	7 958	9 272	9 271	9 271
Bulk purchases										
Electricity Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases	10 663	8 723	24 133	12 262	13 677	13 677	13 677	13 489	14 837	15 579
Total bulk purchases	10 663	8 723	24 133	12 262	13 677	13 677	13 677	13 489	14 837	15 579
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	-	1 167	1 567	2 875	2 912	2 912	2 912	1 200	1 255	1 313
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	-	1 167	1 567	2 875	2 912	2 912	2 912	1 200	1 255	1 313
Contracted services										
Other Services	-	-	-	13 230	3 302	3 302	3 302	21 023	22 243	22 514
Burial Services	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	20	20	20
Occupational Health and Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	303	307	324
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	-	-	-	230	-	-	-	210	221	233
Fire Services	-	-	-	1 025	-	-	-	1 206	1 207	1 235
Hygiene Services	-	-	-	1 014	-	-	-	674	710	743
Allen Vegetation	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Personnel and Labour	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	21	22	23
Security Services	-	-	-	716	-	-	-	1 167	1 230	1 297
Translators, Scribes and Editors	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	50	49	55
Transport Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	44	45
Electrical	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	273	286
Accounting and Auditing	-	-	-	693	-	-	-	684	726	749
Air Pollution	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	200	180	200
Lab Servs - Samples	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit Committee	-	-	-	145	-	-	-	230	250	263
Business and Financial Management	-	-	-	391	-	-	-	395	405	452
Communications	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	263	276	291
Human Resources	-	-	-	237	-	-	-	225	213	275
Medical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	460	460
Medical Examinations	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	104	108	113
Occupational Health and Safety	-	-	-	297	-	-	-	-	-	-
Organisational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management	-	-	-	1 311	-	-	-	1 037	1 114	916
sub-total	-	-	-	20 141	3 302	3 302	3 302	28 541	30 058	30 492
Allocations to organs of state:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services	-	-	-	20 141	3 302	3 302	3 302	28 541	30 058	30 492
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	-	-	-	3 475	3 475	3 475	3 475	3 617	4 071	4 222
General expenses	61 807	61 917	111 945	62 909	90 625	90 628	90 628	62 063	64 527	67 602
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	430	430	430	430	458	485	478
Corporate and Municipal Activities	-	-	-	343	343	343	343	333	339	348
Customer/Client Information	-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	11
Gifts and Promotional Items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212	215	216
Municipal Newsletters	-	-	-	29	29	29	29	30	32	33
Signs	-	-	-	30	30	30	30	30	30	40
Staff Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	146	171
Tenders	-	-	-	147	147	147	147	146	145	176
Custom Duties	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Courier and delivery services	-	-	-	127	127	127	127	134	141	148
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	-	-	-	375	375	375	375	394	414	436
Rent Private Bag and Postal Box	-	-	-	9	9	9	9	9	9	8
Bank Accounts	-	-	-	65	65	65	65	65	72	72
Fleet and Other Credit/Debit Cards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	34	37
Bargaining Council	-	-	-	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 046	1 062	2 084
Bursaries (Non-Employees)	-	-	-	-	237	237	237	-	-	-
Bursaries (Employees)	-	-	-	105	105	105	105	105	100	120
Laundry Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7
Car Valet and Washing Services	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Cellular Contract (Subscription and Calls)	-	-	-	14	14	14	14	15	15	15
Licences (Radio and Television)	-	-	-	113	113	113	113	119	124	133
Postage/Stamp/Frinking Machines	-	-	-	113	113	113	113	113	118	122
Total Other Expenditure	61 807	61 917	111 945	63 853	90 149	90 149	90 149	70 086	72 970	76 683
Repairs and Maintenance										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	87 268	12 641	8 560	10 054	10 017	10 017	10 017	9 085	9 755	10 312
Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	87 268	12 641	8 560	10 054	10 017	10 017	10 017	9 085	9 755	10 312

WE SALES & DISTRIBUTION
WE SALES & DISTRIBUTION
UMASIP

28 MAR 2010

1242, MOGP-1153 7310

Handwritten signature

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2013/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		3 981	3 974	8 383	8 589	8 589	8 589	8 589	8 511	8 046	8 291
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(294)	(24)	(5)	(1 600)	(1 600)	(1 600)	(1 600)	(2 120)	(2 660)	(3 221)
Total Consumer debtors	2	3 687	3 951	8 378	6 989	6 989	6 989	6 989	6 391	6 386	6 070
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	(1 180)	(1 180)	(1 180)	(1 180)	(1 500)	(2 120)	(2 660)
Contributions to the provision		(294)	(24)	(5)	(800)	(800)	(800)	(800)	(900)	(920)	(941)
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	360	360	360	360	360	360	360
Balance at end of year		(294)	(24)	(5)	(1 600)	(1 600)	(1 600)	(1 600)	(2 120)	(2 660)	(3 221)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl finance leases)		463 141	141 409	146 103	156 167	163 236	153 531	153 531	162 206	167 501	171 889
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		135 236	64 597	69 384	81 021	81 021	76 574	76 574	85 069	94 628	105 660
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	327 905	76 811	76 718	75 146	82 217	76 957	76 957	77 139	72 873	66 229
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		15 493	17 004	13 080	-	-	14 271	14 271	4 500	3 000	1 500
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		15 493	17 004	13 080	-	-	14 271	14 271	4 500	3 000	1 500
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	3 417	3 660	2 814	6 779	7 109	7 612	7 612	12 451	21 766	42 101
Other creditors		13 549	10 635	13 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		1 484	1 713	1 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 025
VAT		517	1 477	1 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	19 367	17 684	19 281	6 779	7 109	7 612	7 612	12 451	21 766	43 126
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	57 245	40 243	27 153	-	-	12 882	12 882	8 382	1 500	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset elements)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		57 245	40 243	27 153	-	-	12 882	12 882	8 382	1 500	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		70 660	69 758	73 145	76 518	76 518	76 518	76 518	79 745	79 774	79 853
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse transfer site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	21 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		70 660	69 758	94 562	76 518	76 518	76 518	76 518	79 745	79 774	79 853
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		405 010	427 330	280 370	288 986	291 431	291 431	291 431	287 064	278 229	267 784
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised balance		405 010	427 330	280 370	288 986	291 431	291 431	291 431	287 064	278 229	267 784
Surplus/(Deficit)		21 305	48 781	(9 601)	1 334	4 559	4 559	4 559	591	(4 601)	(8 320)
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation effects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		1 015	(195 740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	427 330	280 370	270 770	290 320	295 990	295 990	295 990	287 654	273 628	259 463
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	(3 355)	(10 426)	(10 426)	(10 426)	(5 427)	(5 843)	(4 338)
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	(3 355)	(10 426)	(10 426)	(10 426)	(5 427)	(5 843)	(4 338)
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	427 330	280 370	270 770	286 966	285 564	285 564	285 564	278 229	267 784	255 127
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:											
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

28 MAR 2019

15 MAR 2019

15 MAR 2019

[illegible]

28 MAR 2010

[illegible]

28 MAR 2010

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
To ensure the environmental integrity of the district is improved	Environmental sensitive and eco-conserving policies, strategies, plans, by-laws	A		-	-	-	938	-	-	-	-	-
To pursue economic growth and the facilitation of job opportunities	Over the next 5 years targeted business and skills development interventions	B		5 200	10 156	7 535	82	6 041	6 041	6 074	4 773	3 738
To promote the social well-being of residents, communities and targeted	The social well-being of inhabitants in the district improves generally with	C		98	562	9	1 513	4 102	4 102	150	159	100
To provide essential bulk services to the district	Over the next 5 years the district provides : An adequate supply of potable water	D		-	-	374	219	67	67	608	429	-
To ensure good governance and financial viability	Over the next 5 years the district municipality achieves a clear annual audit, builds a	E		141	124	188	603	217	217	594	502	500
		F		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		G		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		H		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		I		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		J		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		K		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		L		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		M		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		N		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		O		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		P		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure			1	6 440	10 852	8 106	3 353	10 426	10 426	9 427	5 843	4 339

28 MAR 2010

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SAH Performance Indicators and benchmarks

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SAA Performance Indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		A1-	A1-	A1-	A1-	A1-	A1-	A1-			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.8%	7.3%	6.3%	0.0%	0.0%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%	2.2%	0.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.3%	8.3%	8.8%	0.1%	0.1%	4.6%	4.6%	5.3%	3.0%	1.1%
Borrowed funding of own capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-123.6%	-123.6%	-88.9%	-25.7%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	5.8	6.3	7.0	18.5	17.6	9.1	6.1	10.3	6.0	5.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	5.8	6.3	7.0	18.5	17.6	9.1	6.1	10.3	6.0	5.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	5.4	5.4	6.5	17.5	16.8	8.6	6.6	9.7	7.6	4.9
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.3%	100.6%	100.7%	101.6%	101.6%	115.1%	115.1%	114.1%	107.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.3%	100.6%	100.7%	101.6%	101.6%	101.6%	101.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.6%	14.5%	10.2%	7.6%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.4%	7.6%	6.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditor System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' + 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and investments		1.5%	1.6%	1.1%	2.6%	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	4.7%	8.3%	15.6%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kl)	2 115	605	764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	5379750	1547500	1547500	1547500	1547500	1824875	1706119	1791425
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.7%	42.6%	47.3%	50.1%	47.4%	47.4%	47.4%	51.4%	52.6%	53.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40.4%	44.5%	46.0%	51.5%	46.8%	46.8%		53.2%	54.5%	55.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	23.2%	3.5%	2.5%	2.6%	2.7%	2.7%		2.5%	2.5%	2.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6.0%	4.1%	3.6%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.6%	2.5%	2.4%
IDP resolution financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	7.9	7.1	14.2	13.4	13.4	13.4	7.5	6.1	12.2	12.7
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	11.7%	26.4%	14.0%	8.0%	8.2%	8.2%	8.2%	7.6%	7.0%	6.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	6.9	6.7	6.7	6.0	6.6	6.0	6.0	6.1	6.5	6.1

WESKUS DISTRIKSWMUNISIPALITEIT
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
UNASIP
28 MAR 2019
101 242, MOORRENSBURG 7200

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table BAP Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 5 - 14						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
R0 income						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R5 400						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R5 401 - R12 800						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 800						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R25 801 - R51 200						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy profiles (no. of households)	13											
< R2 000 per household per month	2					0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Income description						0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Household demographics (no.)												
Number of people in municipal area						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics												
Formal	3					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/deflation outlook (GDP)	6					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property is service charges						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rates of facilities & equipment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

WEST COAST DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2019
24A, 111 FREESBURG, 7010

DC1 West Coast Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

DC1 West Coast Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement												
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	FY19 Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)(b)	1	226 915	234 434	265 806	256 421	256 106	258 744	258 744	262 264	267 002	269 634
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)(b)	2	159 685	185 762	188 060	207 214	158 745	201 880	201 880	196 151	151 210	172 136
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)(c)	3	8 8	9 7	9 7	9 0	8 6	9 0	9 0	9 1	8 5	8 1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation effects - R'000	18(1)	4	21 302	48 781	(5 601)	1 334	4 556	4 556	4 555	591	(4 601)	(8 320)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPU target exclusive	18(1)(a)(2)	5	N/A	16 0%	123 5%	10 2%	18 2%	(6 0%)	(6 0%)	(1 4%)	(1 0%)	(1 0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	6	95 7%	89 5%	116 5%	96 7%	96 7%	96 7%	96 7%	100 0%	100 0%	100 0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	7	0 2%	0 0%	0 2%	0 8%	0 8%	0 8%	0 8%	0 0%	0 0%	0 8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c)(1)	8	95 8%	95 8%	99 6%	100 0%	100 0%	100 0%	100 0%	100 0%	100 0%	100 0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl transfers)	18(1)(c)	9	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/patronised allocations	18(1)(a)	10								101 8%	120 3%	102 8%
Current consumer decore % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)(a)	11	N/A	144 5%	(58 9%)	(40 1%)	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	(3 6%)	(3 9%)	(4 2%)
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)(a)	12	N/A	3 3%	12 2%	(10 9%)	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(w)	13	26 6%	15 5%	11 2%	13 4%	12 2%	13 0%	11 5%	11 8%	13 4%	15 6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(w)	14	0 0%	0 0%	26 9%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 METROPOLENTOWN MUNICIPALITY
 UMLA UTI
 WEST COAST

 28 MAR 2019

 2019/20 MTR REVENUE & EXPENDITURE 7310

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)																	
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 82(k) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2018/19																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers funded		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base of valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Outstanding properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-secure reserves/bank (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-oblig worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Residual ratings (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discounts, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discounts, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discounts, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discounts, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proportion reduction/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates on rating/reducing rates (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

20242 MOORREESTURG

DATE: 11/11/2019

TIME: 14:00

BY: [Signature]

FOR: [Signature]

TO: [Signature]

FROM: [Signature]

RE: [Signature]

11/11/2019

14:00

20242 MOORREESTURG

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 84(1)(i) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2019/20																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers are resolved		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Size of valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Is balance used by uniform rate/variable rate?		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public works (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ratinal:																	
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate-revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate-revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special-rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - independent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates/exemptions/reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate		-	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE	(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - BT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - BT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - BT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - BT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - BT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - BT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - BT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - BT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - BT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - BT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2019/20 MTR
MTR
MTR

28 MAR 2019

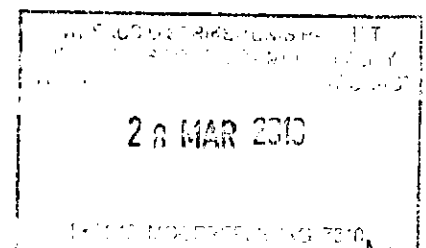
2019/20 MTR

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - "Middle Income Range"	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase/decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - "Affordable Ranges"	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase/decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - "Indigent" Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase/decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WATER AND SANITATION
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
UMASIP
28 MAR 2019
F-1242, MOOREBURG, 7310

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA18 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment		Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yrs No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (q)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs	Months												
Name of institution & Investment ID	1														
Parent municipality		0		0	0	0	0	0	0	00 January 1900					
		0													
Municipality sub-total															
Entities															
Entities sub-total															
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST															

2010
 28 MAR 2010
 1. 242 WYNNEBURG, 7310

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		72 738	57 246	40 233	-	-	27 153	12 882	4 500	1 500
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	72 738	57 246	40 233	-	-	27 153	12 882	4 500	1 500
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	72 738	57 246	40 233	-	-	27 153	12 882	4 500	1 500
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

28 MAR 2000

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table BA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
RECEIPTS:											
Operating Transfers and Grants											
National Government:			88 138	86 658	89 529	90 452	90 452	90 452	94 733	97 877	108 718
Local Government Equitable Share			80 458	82 194	84 972	88 405	88 405	88 405	92 706	96 077	89 718
Finance Management			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement			787	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive			1 000	1 036	1 100	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 027	-	-
Rural asset management system			2 198	1 980	2 207	-	-	-	-	-	-
fresh water tanks			444	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants (insert description)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:			683	1 168	1 802	2 160	6 079	6 079	660	-	1 025
Finance Management Capacity Building			551	271	250	360	360	360	380	-	-
Capacity Building Health Services			51	129	162	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Support			-	744	1 115	280	280	280	280	-	-
Greenest Municipality Competition			-	25	75	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Special Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers Support			-	-	-	37	37	37	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building			-	-	-	1 483	1 483	1 483	-	-	1 025
Other transfers and grants (insert description)			-	-	-	-	3 919	3 919	-	-	-
District Municipality:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:			1 386	1 091	985	-	-	-	1 188	1 488	1 488
Other			748	112	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Working for water			638	979	1 010	-	-	-	1 100	1 400	1 400
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5		88 127	88 917	92 116	92 612	96 531	96 531	96 493	98 477	103 143
Capital Transfers and Grants											
National Government:			-	-	-	2 558	2 558	2 558	2 681	2 866	3 823
Rural asset management system			-	-	-	2 558	2 558	2 558	2 681	2 866	3 823
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants (insert desc)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:			-	-	1 450	-	600	600	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant			-	-	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Support			-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
District Municipality:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5		-	-	1 450	2 558	3 158	3 158	2 681	2 866	3 823
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS			88 127	88 917	93 566	95 170	99 689	99 689	99 174	101 343	106 966

WESKUS DISTRIKTMUNISIPALITEIT
WEST-KOONSTDISTRIKTMUNISIPALITEIT
UMASSIE
28 MAR 2019
121242 MOORPESBURG 7310

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Dor West Coast - Supporting Table C-16 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		88 138	86 658	89 529	90 452	90 452	90 452	94 733	97 077	100 718
Local Government Equitable Share		80 456	82 194	84 972	88 405	88 405	88 405	92 706	96 077	99 718
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		787	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 036	1 100	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 027	-	-
Rural asset management system		2 199	1 960	2 207	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fresh water tanks		444	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		683	1 168	1 602	2 160	6 079	6 079	668	-	1 025
Finance Management Capacity Building		551	271	250	360	360	360	380	-	-
Capacity Building Health Services		51	128	162	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Support		-	744	1 115	280	280	280	280	-	-
Greenest Municipality Competition		-	25	75	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Spatial Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers Support		-	-	-	37	37	37	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building		-	-	-	1 483	1 483	1 483	-	-	1 025
Other transfers and grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	3 919	3 919	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1 386	1 091	985	-	-	-	1 188	1 480	1 408
Other		748	112	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Working for water		638	979	1 010	-	-	-	1 100	1 400	1 400
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		88 127	88 917	92 116	92 612	96 531	96 531	96 493	98 477	103 143
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	2 558	2 558	2 558	2 681	2 866	3 023
Rural asset management system		-	-	-	2 558	2 558	2 558	2 681	2 866	3 023
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants (insert desc)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	1 450	-	600	600	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Support		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	1 450	2 558	3 158	3 158	2 681	2 866	3 023
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		88 127	88 917	93 566	95 170	99 689	99 689	99 174	101 343	106 166

THE BOROUGH OF DORSET
 DISTRICT COUNCIL
 28 MAR 2010
 011242 MOD 201002BURG 7310

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		86 138	86 658	89 529	90 452	90 452	90 452	94 733	97 077	100 718
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		86 138	86 658	89 529	90 452	90 452	90 452	94 733	97 077	100 718
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		603	1 168	1 602	2 160	6 079	6 079	660	-	1 025
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		603	1 168	1 602	2 160	6 079	6 079	660	-	1 025
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 386	1 091	985	-	-	-	1 100	1 400	1 400
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 386	1 091	985	-	-	-	1 100	1 400	1 400
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		88 127	88 917	92 116	92 612	96 531	96 531	96 493	98 477	103 143
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	2 558	2 558	2 558	2 681	2 866	3 023
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	2 558	2 558	2 558	2 681	2 866	3 023
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	1 450	-	600	600	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	1 450	-	600	600	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	1 450	2 558	3 158	3 158	2 681	2 866	3 023
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		88 127	88 917	93 566	95 170	99 689	99 689	99 174	101 343	106 166
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WILKINS DISTRICTAL MUNICIPALITY
WEST COAST DISTRICTAL MUNICIPALITY
LOCAL GOVERNMENT
28 MAR 2019
PO BOX 242 MOORESBURG, 7310

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table BA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		2013/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 431	4 223	4 467	4 811	4 811	4 811	5 124	5 444	5 771
Pension and UIF Contributions		274	224	240	254	254	254	270	287	304
Medical Aid Contributions		113	107	121	133	133	133	141	150	159
Motor Vehicle Allowance		468	611	681	733	733	733	780	829	878
Cellphone Allowance		263	283	434	475	475	475	444	444	444
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors	1	6 133	5 447	5 942	6 483	6 483	6 483	6 760	7 153	7 557
% Increase	4		(11.3%)	9.1%	7.8%	-	-	3.5%	3.8%	5.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	4 650	4 775	3 964	4 582	4 582	4 582	5 116	5 436	5 778
Pension and UIF Contributions		360	349	255	179	179	179	200	212	225
Medical Aid Contributions		127	137	106	88	88	88	58	61	65
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		263	160	316	446	446	446	907	984	1 024
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	482	612	384	414	414	414	492	523	556
Cellphone Allowance	3	64	81	72	86	86	86	92	98	104
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	39	210	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	1 280	1 280	1 280	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	4	5 585	6 368	5 697	7 678	7 678	7 678	8 865	9 295	9 750
% Increase	4		6.4%	(20.0%)	38.8%	-	-	(3.0%)	8.2%	6.2%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		76 234	84 053	92 328	100 182	100 182	100 182	106 983	117 736	126 750
Pension and UIF Contributions		13 917	15 267	16 755	18 624	18 624	18 624	20 313	21 799	23 400
Medical Aid Contributions		5 407	6 557	7 174	7 997	7 997	7 997	8 132	8 661	9 123
Overtime		7 222	8 774	8 007	12 189	12 189	12 189	8 492	9 086	9 216
Performance Bonus		2 323	6 908	7 688	8 263	8 263	8 263	9 409	10 184	10 493
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6 692	6 817	7 288	4 318	4 318	4 318	5 401	6 012	6 516
Cellphone Allowance	3	638	785	688	689	689	689	711	711	701
Housing Allowances	3	1 252	1 245	1 338	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 360	1 448	1 541
Other benefits and allowances	3	10 987	9 861	8 897	7 943	7 943	7 943	5 215	5 726	10 555
Payments in lieu of leave		-	835	1 178	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 518	1 393	1 393
Long service awards		1 349	1 322	1 394	2 122	2 122	2 122	1 677	2 219	2 135
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	10 324	6 966	6 881	4 308	4 308	4 308	3 227	3 389	3 335
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	4	139 556	149 289	159 694	169 674	169 674	169 674	182 419	195 363	208 158
% Increase	4		6.9%	7.0%	6.2%	-	-	7.5%	7.1%	6.5%
Total Parent Municipality		151 693	161 025	178 733	183 155	183 155	183 155	196 044	209 812	223 468
			6.2%	8.0%	7.3%	-	-	7.0%	7.0%	6.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		151 693	161 025	178 733	183 155	183 155	183 155	196 044	209 812	223 468
% Increase	4		6.2%	8.0%	7.3%	-	-	7.0%	7.0%	6.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	143 541	153 378	164 791	176 750	176 750	176 750	189 294	202 650	213 909

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contribution	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	-	538 136	146 880	112 773			797 789
Chief Whip	-	-	-	-	-			-
Executive Mayor	-	-	878 049	50 016	58 075			986 140
Deputy Executive Mayor	-	-	574 006	-	223 783			797 789
Executive Committee	-	-	1 304 955	-	257 841			1 562 796
Total for all other councillors	-	-	1 828 967	214 526	571 850			2 615 343
Total Councillors	8	-	5 124 113	411 422	1 224 322			6 759 857
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)	-	-	1 376 964	2 156	159 749	239 612		1 776 481
Chief Finance Officer	-	-	1 365 966	2 156	105 051	222 478		1 695 651
Director : Corporate & Community Services	-	-	1 119 753	193 672	159 749	222 478		1 695 652
Director : Technical Services	-	-	1 253 586	59 839	159 749	222 478		1 695 652
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	5 116 269	257 823	584 298	907 046		6 865 436
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	10 240 382	669 245	1 808 620	907 046		13 625 293

26 MAR 2010

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
Number	Ref	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		24	10	14	25	10	15	25	10	15
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	4	-	4	4	-	4	4	3	1
Other Managers	7	18	18	-	17	17	-	17	17	-
Professionals		185	183	176	262	179	83	209	161	48
Finance		22	22	5	26	24	2	32	27	5
Spatial/town planning		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Information Technology		2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		160	158	171	233	152	81	174	131	43
Technicians		331	308	23	337	286	51	335	305	30
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		225	204	21	243	198	45	219	204	15
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		106	104	2	94	88	6	116	101	15
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		28	27	1	27	27	-	27	27	-
Elementary Occupations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	590	546	210	672	519	153	617	523	94
% Increase					13.9%	(4.9%)	(29.8%)	(8.2%)	0.0%	(38.6%)
Total municipal employees headcount	5, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	5, 10	28	27	5	38	28	2	32	27	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	5, 10	6	5	1	5	5	-	5	5	-

2018/19
MAY 2019
2019/20
2020/21

20 MAR 2019

242 MOONSHOULRG. 7310

live

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		170	57	53	73	75	161	70	79	141	37	28	147	1 100	1 400	1 400
Vote 2 - FINANCE		17 462	5 828	6 491	7 449	7 715	16 537	7 214	8 057	14 486	3 758	2 854	15 141	113 011	114 996	117 047
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		3 046	1 017	1 133	1 300	1 347	2 856	1 259	1 408	2 528	656	500	2 643	19 726	20 076	22 518
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		16 408	5 477	6 099	6 999	7 249	15 538	6 779	7 579	13 611	3 531	2 691	14 227	106 187	111 547	117 138
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		20 271	6 755	7 535	8 647	8 955	19 196	8 375	9 364	16 815	4 362	3 324	17 576	131 186	139 781	147 464
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		31 510	27 479	23 989	23 593	38 063	26 381	27 834	28 033	28 131	24 709	27 355	63 562	370 618	392 401	413 987
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		25 850	(8 334)	(4 669)	(1 126)	(10 722)	27 957	(4 137)	463	19 451	(12 366)	(17 949)	(13 828)	991	(4 601)	(8 320)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	25 850	(8 334)	(4 669)	(1 126)	(10 722)	27 957	(4 137)	463	19 451	(12 366)	(17 949)	(13 828)	991	(4 601)	(8 320)

28 MAR 2020

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand	Revenue - Functional																
	Governance and administration	17 518	5 047	6 511	7 472	7 739	16 589	7 237	8 092	14 532	3 770	2 873	15 189	113 369	115 575	117 542	
	Executive and council	170	57	63	73	75	161	70	79	141	37	28	147	1 100	1 400	1 400	
	Finance and administration	17 348	5 780	6 448	7 400	7 664	16 428	7 167	8 014	14 391	3 733	2 845	15 042	112 269	114 175	116 142	
	Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Community and public safety	3 876	1 227	1 366	1 568	1 624	3 481	1 519	1 698	3 049	791	603	3 187	23 789	24 384	27 184	
	Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sport and recreation	529	210	234	268	278	596	260	291	522	135	105	545	4 071	4 316	4 574	
	Public safety	1 436	479	534	613	635	1 390	593	663	1 191	309	236	1 245	9 295	9 981	11 761	
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Health	1 611	538	598	687	712	1 525	665	744	1 336	347	264	1 397	10 424	10 088	10 849	
	Economic and environmental services	20 685	6 904	7 689	8 823	9 138	19 588	8 546	9 555	17 159	4 451	3 392	17 936	133 887	142 647	150 487	
	Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Trading services	15 481	5 167	5 754	6 603	6 839	14 660	6 396	7 151	12 842	3 331	2 539	13 423	100 185	105 194	110 454	
	Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Water management	15 481	5 167	5 754	6 603	6 839	14 660	6 396	7 151	12 842	3 331	2 539	13 423	100 185	105 194	110 454	
	Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Revenue - Functional		57 359	19 145	21 320	24 487	25 341	54 318	23 697	26 496	47 582	12 344	9 406	49 735	371 210	387 800	405 667
	Expenditure - Functional																
	Governance and administration		4 807	4 192	3 964	3 904	5 501	4 021	4 246	3 971	4 291	3 769	4 173	9 696	36 534	39 749	53 079
	Executive and council		1 056	921	871	858	1 209	884	933	873	943	828	917	2 131	12 424	13 353	15 963
Finance and administration		3 586	3 127	2 958	2 913	4 104	3 000	3 169	2 963	3 202	2 812	3 113	7 234	42 180	44 326	45 900	
Internal audit		164	143	135	133	186	137	145	136	147	129	143	331	1 931	2 071	2 215	
Community and public safety		6 511	5 678	5 370	5 288	7 432	5 447	5 731	5 379	5 813	5 106	5 652	13 134	76 582	80 124	84 964	
Community and social services		194	169	160	157	222	162	171	160	173	152	166	391	2 280	2 377	2 549	
Sport and recreation		519	452	428	421	594	434	456	429	463	407	450	1 046	5 101	5 462	5 903	
Public safety		3 551	3 097	2 929	2 884	4 064	2 971	3 137	2 924	3 170	2 785	3 083	7 164	41 770	44 297	46 758	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		2 247	1 950	1 853	1 825	2 572	1 880	1 965	1 857	2 006	1 762	1 951	4 533	25 430	26 988	28 354	
Economic and environmental services		12 210	10 648	10 071	9 817	13 974	10 215	10 785	10 088	10 901	9 575	10 600	24 630	143 613	152 958	161 382	
Planning and development		829	723	683	673	948	693	732	585	740	650	719	1 671	9 746	10 311	10 875	
Road transport		11 381	9 925	9 387	9 244	13 026	9 521	10 053	9 403	10 161	8 925	9 880	22 959	133 867	142 647	150 487	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		7 698	6 713	6 349	6 232	8 810	6 440	6 800	6 360	6 872	6 036	6 683	15 528	90 540	96 079	101 310	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		7 691	6 707	6 344	6 247	8 803	6 435	6 794	6 355	6 867	6 031	6 677	15 515	90 467	96 006	101 237	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		6	5	5	5	7	5	5	5	6	5	5	13	73	73	73	
Other		243	248	233	231	326	238	232	235	254	223	247	574	3 350	3 491	3 671	
Total Expenditure - Functional		31 510	27 479	25 989	25 593	36 063	26 361	27 834	26 033	28 131	24 709	27 355	63 962	370 618	392 461	413 987	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		23 850	(8 334)	(4 669)	(1 126)	(10 722)	27 957	(4 137)	463	19 451	(12 366)	(17 949)	(13 826)	591	(4 661)	(8 320)	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1	Surplus/(Deficit)	23 850	(8 334)	(4 669)	(1 126)	(10 722)	27 957	(4 137)	463	19 451	(12 366)	(17 949)	(13 826)	591	(4 661)	(8 320)	

23 MAR 2020

me

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)																
Ref	Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
1	Capital Expenditure - Functional															
	Governance and administration	9	79	48	42	38	196	17	103	149	33	40	95	808	999	100
	Executive and council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Finance and administration	9	79	48	42	38	196	17	102	149	33	40	55	808	559	100
	Internal audit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-	-
	Community and public safety	49	413	249	222	197	1 026	89	337	781	171	211	289	4 234	3 143	2 168
	Community and social services	7	64	39	34	30	159	14	83	121	25	33	45	654	229	-
	Sport and recreation	7	57	34	30	27	141	12	74	107	23	29	40	500	500	500
	Public safety	34	289	175	156	138	719	53	376	548	120	148	202	2 967	2 414	1 668
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health	0	3	2	2	2	8	1	4	6	1	2	2	33	-	-
	Economic and environmental services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-
	Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-
	Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Trading services	33	280	169	150	133	695	60	364	530	116	143	1 696	4 370	2 130	2 070
	Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water management	33	280	169	150	133	695	60	364	530	116	143	195	2 970	2 130	2 070
	Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	-	-
	Other	0	1	1	1	1	3	8	2	3	1	1	1	14	2	-
2	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	91	773	487	416	369	1 921	167	1 006	1 463	319	396	2 041	9 427	5 843	4 338
	Funded by:															
	National Government	31	262	158	141	125	650	56	340	495	108	134	183	2 681	2 866	3 023
	Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Overseas transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers recognised - capital	31	262	158	141	125	650	56	340	495	108	134	183	2 681	2 866	3 023
	Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Internally generated funds	60	512	309	275	244	1 271	111	665	968	211	262	1 858	6 746	2 977	1 315
	Total Capital Funding	91	773	487	416	369	1 921	167	1 006	1 463	319	396	2 041	9 427	5 843	4 338

28 MAR 2020

5-1241 MOOPREESBURG 1210

Mull

ENKOMBENI
MUNICIPALITY
WEST COAST

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

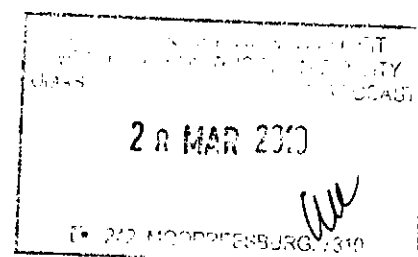
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS															
R thousand	Budget Year 2019/20											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	134	45	50	57	59	127	55	62	111	26	22	116	865	908	953
Service charges - water revenue	15 501	5 174	5 781	6 612	8 848	14 679	6 404	7 160	12 858	3 356	2 542	13 440	100 314	105 390	110 598
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	97	101
Service charges - refuse revenue	10	3	-	4	4	10	4	5	8	-	2	9	65	69	72
Rental of buildings and equipment	371	124	138	158	194	351	153	171	308	80	61	322	2 401	2 524	2 653
Interest earned - external investments	3 384	1 129	1 258	1 443	1 495	3 204	1 388	1 563	2 807	728	555	2 934	21 899	21 565	20 569
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	35	12	13	15	15	33	14	1	3	1	1	3	21	21	21
Agency services	20 259	6 762	7 530	8 642	8 930	19 185	8 370	9 358	16 806	4 360	3 322	17 568	131 110	139 705	147 389
Transfer receipts - commercial	14 910	4 977	5 542	6 360	6 987	14 120	6 160	6 888	12 368	3 209	2 445	12 928	96 493	98 477	103 143
Other revenue	2 325	776	864	992	1 027	2 201	960	1 074	1 928	500	381	2 016	13 044	16 004	16 900
Total Cash Receipts by Source	58 945	19 007	21 188	24 290	25 158	53 928	23 328	26 303	47 238	12 254	9 338	49 378	368 523	394 934	402 844
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	414	158	154	177	183	392	171	191	344	89	66	359	2 681	2 866	3 023
Transfers and sub-subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and sub-subsidies - capital (in-kind - art)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of DPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	57 359	19 145	21 340	24 467	25 341	61 454	23 697	26 496	47 582	12 344	9 406	50 871	385 481	398 182	408 607
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	16 093	14 034	13 273	13 071	18 418	13 465	14 215	13 298	14 387	12 620	13 971	29 235	186 057	199 402	212 573
Remuneration of councillors	575	501	474	467	658	481	508	475	513	451	499	1 159	6 760	7 155	7 557
Finance charges	15	13	12	12	17	12	-	12	13	-	13	30	173	182	191
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	1 147	1 000	946	931	1 313	959	1 013	947	1 024	899	966	2 313	13 489	14 837	15 579
General services	4 329	3 775	3 570	3 516	4 954	3 621	3 824	3 576	3 865	3 394	3 758	8 732	50 814	53 087	56 050
Contracted services	2 427	2 116	2 001	1 971	2 777	2 030	2 143	2 005	2 166	1 903	2 107	4 895	28 541	30 058	30 492
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	102	89	84	83	117	85	90	84	91	8	89	206	1 200	1 255	1 313
Other expenditure	5 926	5 168	4 888	4 816	6 783	4 958	5 235	4 896	5 291	4 647	5 145	10 710	68 461	71 273	74 692
Total Cash Payments by Type	30 813	28 698	29 249	24 864	35 036	25 610	27 041	23 792	27 330	24 006	26 376	57 281	355 599	377 249	398 648
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital projects	81	773	487	616	369	1 921	167	1 006	1 463	318	396	2 041	9 427	5 843	4 338
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	30 703	27 470	25 716	25 280	35 403	34 667	27 208	26 297	28 793	24 323	26 372	58 457	379 293	391 674	403 986
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	28 656	(8 323)	(4 396)	(813)	(10 064)	26 787	(3 511)	189	(8 789)	(11 982)	(17 966)	(8 367)	6 189	4 708	2 882
Cash/Cash equivalents at the month/year begin.	236 106	237 437	270 041	270 041	253 235	259 164	285 931	282 420	287 639	301 428	289 446	271 860	271 860	285 708	287 002
Cash/Cash equivalents at the month/year end:	292 762	274 437	270 041	269 228	259 164	285 931	282 440	282 639	287 639	301 428	289 446	282 294	282 294	285 708	287 002

28 MAR 2003

PERCE JRG, 73

[illegible]

28 MAR 2010

[illegible]

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Ref	Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22								
1.3	R thousand	Total	Original Budget				Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
2	Parent Municipality:													
	Revenue Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contract 3 etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contract 3 etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contract 3 etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Parent Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Entities:													
	Revenue Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contract 3 etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contract 3 etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contract 3 etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Entity Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

28 MAR 2020

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table 8A34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		2 896	3 753	-	-	1 950	1 950	1 500	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 896	3 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		2 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		463	3 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	1 350	1 350	1 500	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	1 350	1 350	1 500	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
URABEYI
28 MAR 2019
242 MOOPREESBURG 7310

Community Assets	-	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orchards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	212	-	715	1 620	1 620	582	547	450
Operational Buildings	-	92	-	715	1 620	1 620	582	547	450
Municipal Offices	-	92	-	715	675	675	582	547	450
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	945	945	-	-	-
Housing	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	31	-	-	800	3 000	3 000	750	250	250
Serviceuses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	31	-	-	800	3 000	3 000	750	250	250
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	31	-	-	800	3 000	3 000	750	250	250
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	495	314	120	639	639	639	317	336	100
Computer Equipment	495	314	120	639	639	639	317	336	100
Furniture and Office Equipment	37	73	81	107	107	107	190	388	120
Furniture and Office Equipment	37	73	81	107	107	107	190	388	120
Machinery and Equipment	2 278	4 586	1 762	469	850	850	3 508	1 423	918
Machinery and Equipment	2 278	4 586	1 762	469	850	850	3 508	1 423	918
Transport Assets	685	1 562	3 738	625	2 260	2 260	2 580	2 900	2 500
Transport Assets	685	1 562	3 738	625	2 260	2 260	2 580	2 900	2 500
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	6 448	10 652	5 682	3 395	10 426	10 426	9 438	5 842

W. SKULS DISTRICT COUNCIL
WEST COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
ON 28 MAR 2013

1240 MOOREHEAD JRG 7310

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1	-	-	2 424	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	29.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		0.0%	0.0%	29.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

28 MAR 2010
 151212 MOORESBURG, 7310

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

GO WEST COAST - Supporting Table 6B-6: Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		82 902	8 830	1 657	3 425	1 680	1 680	3 482	3 521	3 802
Roads Infrastructure		74 988	22	-	-	-	-	311	324	340
Roads		74 988	22	-	-	-	-	311	324	340
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 914	8 808	1 657	3 425	1 680	1 680	3 170	3 297	3 482
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	858	178	178	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	8 808	1 657	1 952	1 138	1 138	3 170	3 297	3 482
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		7 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	617	367	367	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	278	228	228	574	584	669
Community Facilities		-	-	-	278	228	228	574	584	669
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	284	284	354
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 UMASHI

28 MAR 2019

1. EST
 2. QUALITY
 3. COAS

W

242 HOOVERBURG, 7310

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		6 407	15	14	79	26	26	131	131	131
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	33	9	9	9	9	9
Roads		-	-	-	33	9	9	9	9	9
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	9	11	4	4	4	4	4
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 407	15	5	34	14	14	14	14	14
Dams and Weirs		23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		700	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		5 684	15	5	34	12	12	14	14	14
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reliculation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	73	73	73
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	73	73	73
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 809	1 813	1 815	1 856	1 851	1 851	1 846	1 846	1 846
Community Facilities		1 809	1 813	1 815	1 856	1 851	1 851	1 846	1 846	1 846
Halls		-	-	0	-	0	0	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	561	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1 809	1 813	1 815	1 275	1 850	1 850	1 846	1 846	1 846
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	33	33	33	33	34	34	33	33	33
Revenue Generating	33	33	33	33	34	34	33	33	33
Improved Property	33	33	33	33	34	34	33	33	33
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	876	878	579	548	622	622	971	971	971
Operational Buildings	876	878	579	548	560	560	971	971	971
Municipal Offices	876	878	579	548	468	466	971	971	971
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	23	23	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	72	72	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	62	62	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	58	58	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	4	4	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	484	487	948	539	322	322	804	804	804
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	484	487	948	539	322	322	804	804	804
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	484	487	948	539	322	322	804	804	804
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	534	597	549	107	551	551	674	674	674
Computer Equipment	534	597	549	107	551	551	674	674	674
Furniture and Office Equipment	187	217	154	1 172	348	348	326	326	326
Furniture and Office Equipment	187	217	154	1 172	348	348	326	326	326
Machinery and Equipment	1 318	1 541	1 381	1 490	2 391	2 391	2 150	2 150	2 150
Machinery and Equipment	1 318	1 541	1 381	1 490	2 391	2 391	2 150	2 150	2 150
Transport Assets	1 949	2 036	2 653	1 604	1 803	1 803	2 335	2 335	2 335
Transport Assets	1 949	2 066	2 653	1 604	1 803	1 803	2 335	2 335	2 335
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	13 598	7 666	8 127	7 427	7 958	9 272	9 271	9 271

28 MAR 2010

Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing a 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

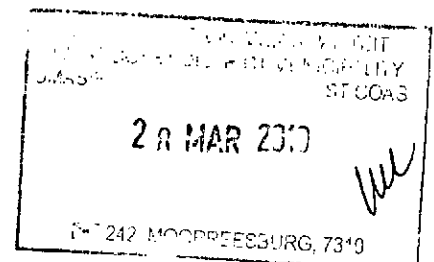
WEEKLY DISTRIBUTION REPORT
WEST COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
JMASI

28 MAR 2017

242 MOORESBURG.7310

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		55	20	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		730	650	600	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		4 222	3 043	1 668	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		2 920	2 130	2 070	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - {NAME OF VOTE 6}		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - {NAME OF VOTE 7}		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - {NAME OF VOTE 8}		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - {NAME OF VOTE 9}		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - {NAME OF VOTE 10}		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - {NAME OF VOTE 11}		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - {NAME OF VOTE 12}		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - {NAME OF VOTE 13}		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - {NAME OF VOTE 14}		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - {NAME OF VOTE 15}		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		7 927	5 843	4 338	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - {NAME OF VOTE 6}		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - {NAME OF VOTE 7}		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - {NAME OF VOTE 8}		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - {NAME OF VOTE 9}		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - {NAME OF VOTE 10}		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - {NAME OF VOTE 11}		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - {NAME OF VOTE 12}		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - {NAME OF VOTE 13}		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - {NAME OF VOTE 14}		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - {NAME OF VOTE 15}		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other revenues sources if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		7 927	5 843	4 338	-	-	-	-



COST-Share Chart - Appendix Table B-10: Detailed and partial spending plan									
Project Number	Project Description	Funding Source	FTE	FTE %	FTE % of Total	FTE % of Total	FTE % of Total	FTE % of Total	FTE % of Total
1	Project 1 Description	Source 1	1.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
2	Project 2 Description	Source 2	2.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
3	Project 3 Description	Source 3	3.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
4	Project 4 Description	Source 4	4.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
5	Project 5 Description	Source 5	5.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
6	Project 6 Description	Source 6	6.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
7	Project 7 Description	Source 7	7.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
8	Project 8 Description	Source 8	8.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
9	Project 9 Description	Source 9	9.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
10	Project 10 Description	Source 10	10.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
11	Project 11 Description	Source 11	11.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
12	Project 12 Description	Source 12	12.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
13	Project 13 Description	Source 13	13.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
14	Project 14 Description	Source 14	14.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
15	Project 15 Description	Source 15	15.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
16	Project 16 Description	Source 16	16.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
17	Project 17 Description	Source 17	17.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
18	Project 18 Description	Source 18	18.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
19	Project 19 Description	Source 19	19.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
20	Project 20 Description	Source 20	20.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
21	Project 21 Description	Source 21	21.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
22	Project 22 Description	Source 22	22.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
23	Project 23 Description	Source 23	23.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
24	Project 24 Description	Source 24	24.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
25	Project 25 Description	Source 25	25.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
26	Project 26 Description	Source 26	26.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
27	Project 27 Description	Source 27	27.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
28	Project 28 Description	Source 28	28.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
29	Project 29 Description	Source 29	29.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
30	Project 30 Description	Source 30	30.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
31	Project 31 Description	Source 31	31.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
32	Project 32 Description	Source 32	32.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
33	Project 33 Description	Source 33	33.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
34	Project 34 Description	Source 34	34.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
35	Project 35 Description	Source 35	35.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
36	Project 36 Description	Source 36	36.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
37	Project 37 Description	Source 37	37.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
38	Project 38 Description	Source 38	38.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
39	Project 39 Description	Source 39	39.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
40	Project 40 Description	Source 40	40.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
41	Project 41 Description	Source 41	41.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
42	Project 42 Description	Source 42	42.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
43	Project 43 Description	Source 43	43.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
44	Project 44 Description	Source 44	44.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
45	Project 45 Description	Source 45	45.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
46	Project 46 Description	Source 46	46.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
47	Project 47 Description	Source 47	47.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
48	Project 48 Description	Source 48	48.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
49	Project 49 Description	Source 49	49.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
50	Project 50 Description	Source 50	50.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
51	Project 51 Description	Source 51	51.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
52	Project 52 Description	Source 52	52.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
53	Project 53 Description	Source 53	53.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
54	Project 54 Description	Source 54	54.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
55	Project 55 Description	Source 55	55.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
56	Project 56 Description	Source 56	56.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
57	Project 57 Description	Source 57	57.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
58	Project 58 Description	Source 58	58.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
59	Project 59 Description	Source 59	59.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
60	Project 60 Description	Source 60	60.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
61	Project 61 Description	Source 61	61.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
62	Project 62 Description	Source 62	62.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
63	Project 63 Description	Source 63	63.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
64	Project 64 Description	Source 64	64.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
65	Project 65 Description	Source 65	65.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
66	Project 66 Description	Source 66	66.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
67	Project 67 Description	Source 67	67.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
68	Project 68 Description	Source 68	68.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
69	Project 69 Description	Source 69	69.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
70	Project 70 Description	Source 70	70.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
71	Project 71 Description	Source 71	71.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
72	Project 72 Description	Source 72	72.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
73	Project 73 Description	Source 73	73.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
74	Project 74 Description	Source 74	74.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
75	Project 75 Description	Source 75	75.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
76	Project 76 Description	Source 76	76.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
77	Project 77 Description	Source 77	77.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
78	Project 78 Description	Source 78	78.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
79	Project 79 Description	Source 79	79.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
80	Project 80 Description	Source 80	80.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
81	Project 81 Description	Source 81	81.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
82	Project 82 Description	Source 82	82.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
83	Project 83 Description	Source 83	83.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
84	Project 84 Description	Source 84	84.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
85	Project 85 Description	Source 85	85.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
86	Project 86 Description	Source 86	86.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
87	Project 87 Description	Source 87	87.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
88	Project 88 Description	Source 88	88.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
89	Project 89 Description	Source 89	89.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
90	Project 90 Description	Source 90	90.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
91	Project 91 Description	Source 91	91.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
92	Project 92 Description	Source 92	92.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
93	Project 93 Description	Source 93	93.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
94	Project 94 Description	Source 94	94.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
95	Project 95 Description	Source 95	95.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
96	Project 96 Description	Source 96	96.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
97	Project 97 Description	Source 97	97.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
98	Project 98 Description	Source 98	98.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
99	Project 99 Description	Source 99	99.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
100	Project 100 Description	Source 100	100.0	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

2024 MAR 23
 242, MOONSHINE, ILL.
 N. 5. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

Form with multiple horizontal lines and sections. The top section contains a header with a barcode-like pattern. Below this, there are several rows of text, some of which are obscured by heavy black bars. The bottom section contains a date stamp and a location stamp.

WESKUS DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
UMASIPATHEM - WEST COAST COAS

28 MAR 2010

242 MOORREESBURG, 7310

1. Name of the person	2. Address of the person	3. City of the person	4. State of the person	5. Zip of the person	6. Date of birth of the person	7. Sex of the person	8. Race of the person	9. Religion of the person	10. Education of the person	11. Occupation of the person	12. Date of entry into the country	13. Date of departure from the country	14. Date of return to the country	15. Date of last contact with the person	16. Date of last contact with the person	17. Date of last contact with the person	18. Date of last contact with the person	19. Date of last contact with the person	20. Date of last contact with the person	21. Date of last contact with the person	22. Date of last contact with the person	23. Date of last contact with the person	24. Date of last contact with the person	25. Date of last contact with the person	26. Date of last contact with the person	27. Date of last contact with the person	28. Date of last contact with the person	29. Date of last contact with the person	30. Date of last contact with the person	31. Date of last contact with the person	32. Date of last contact with the person	33. Date of last contact with the person	34. Date of last contact with the person	35. Date of last contact with the person	36. Date of last contact with the person	37. Date of last contact with the person	38. Date of last contact with the person	39. Date of last contact with the person	40. Date of last contact with the person	41. Date of last contact with the person	42. Date of last contact with the person	43. Date of last contact with the person	44. Date of last contact with the person	45. Date of last contact with the person	46. Date of last contact with the person	47. Date of last contact with the person	48. Date of last contact with the person	49. Date of last contact with the person	50. Date of last contact with the person	51. Date of last contact with the person	52. Date of last contact with the person	53. Date of last contact with the person	54. Date of last contact with the person	55. Date of last contact with the person	56. Date of last contact with the person	57. Date of last contact with the person	58. Date of last contact with the person	59. Date of last contact with the person	60. Date of last contact with the person	61. Date of last contact with the person	62. Date of last contact with the person	63. Date of last contact with the person	64. Date of last contact with the person	65. Date of last contact with the person	66. Date of last contact with the person	67. Date of last contact with the person	68. Date of last contact with the person	69. Date of last contact with the person	70. Date of last contact with the person	71. Date of last contact with the person	72. Date of last contact with the person	73. Date of last contact with the person	74. Date of last contact with the person	75. Date of last contact with the person	76. Date of last contact with the person	77. Date of last contact with the person	78. Date of last contact with the person	79. Date of last contact with the person	80. Date of last contact with the person	81. Date of last contact with the person	82. Date of last contact with the person	83. Date of last contact with the person	84. Date of last contact with the person	85. Date of last contact with the person	86. Date of last contact with the person	87. Date of last contact with the person	88. Date of last contact with the person	89. Date of last contact with the person	90. Date of last contact with the person	91. Date of last contact with the person	92. Date of last contact with the person	93. Date of last contact with the person	94. Date of last contact with the person	95. Date of last contact with the person	96. Date of last contact with the person	97. Date of last contact with the person	98. Date of last contact with the person	99. Date of last contact with the person	100. Date of last contact with the person
-----------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	------------------------	----------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------

RECEIVED BY THE U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
 28 MAR 23 1970
 1242 MOORESBURG, 7310

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

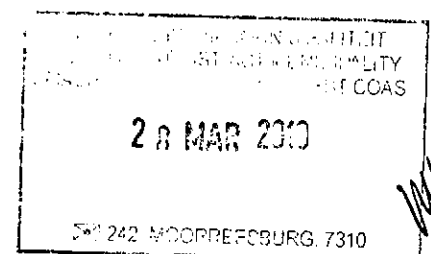


MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

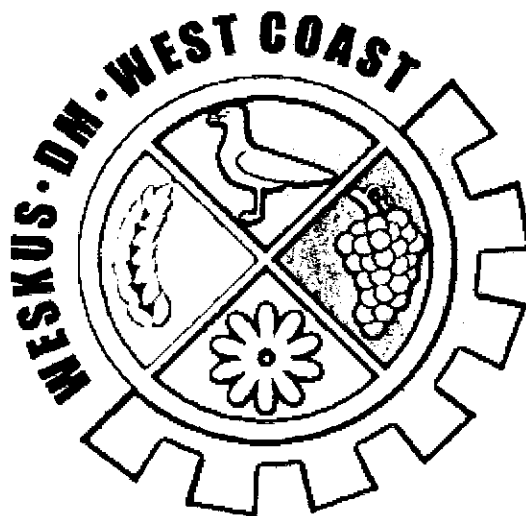
2019/2020 – 2021/2022

OTHER SUPPORTING INFORMATION

- Financial Directive 6
- Income & Expenditure (Detail)
- Capital
- Cash
- Charged out Amounts
- Procurement Plan
- Presentation Chief Financial Officer
- MFMA Circular No 94 dated 8 March 2019



WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



FINANCIAL DIRECTIVE 6 FINANCIAL SERVICES

—

MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022

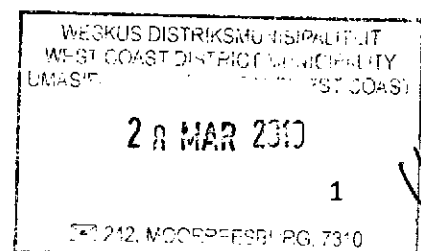
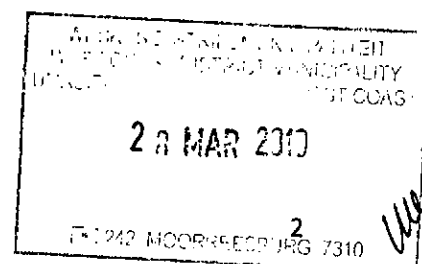


TABLE OF CONTENT

	<u>Page</u>
1. Guidance from other spheres of government.....	3
2. IDP Guidance.....	4
3. West Coast District Municipality Budget Assumptions.....	5
4. Spending Priority.....	6
5. Budget Considerations.....	7
6. Submission Process.....	8
7. MTREF Calendar.....	9
8. Implementation.....	11



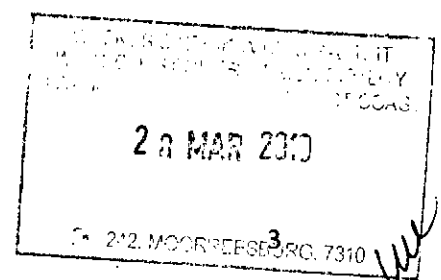
1. GUIDANCE FROM OTHER SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT

The MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 needs to give effect to the following National Development Plan (NDP) objectives:

- Economy and Development;
- Economy Infrastructure – The foundation of social and economic development;
- Environmental Sustainability - An equitable transition to a low-carbon economy;
- An integrated and inclusive rural economy;
- Positioning South Africa in the world;
- Transforming human settlement and the national space economy;
- Improving education, training and innovation;
- Promoting Health;
- Social Protection;
- Building safer communities;
- Building a capable and developmental state;
- Fighting Corruption; and
- Transforming society and uniting the country.

The MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 needs to give effect to the following Western Cape Provincial objectives:

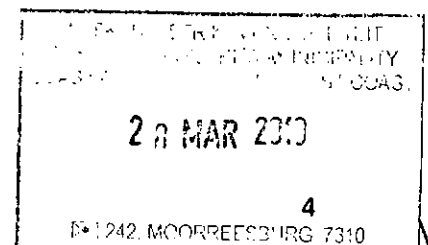
- Create Opportunity for Growth and Jobs;
- Improve Education Outcomes and Opportunity for Youth;
- Increase Wellness, Safety and Tackle Social Ills;
- Enable a Resilient Sustainable Quality and Inclusive Living; and
- Enable Good Governance and Integrated Service Delivery through Partnerships and Spatial Alignment.



2. IDP GUIDANCE

The MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 needs to give effect to the following Strategic Goals:

- Strategic goal 1 – Ensuring environmental integrity for the West Coast;
- Strategic goal 2 – Pursuing economic growth and facilitation of job opportunities;
- Strategic goal 3 – Promoting social wellbeing of the community;
- Strategic goal 4 – Promoting bulk infrastructure development services; and
- Strategic goal 5 – Ensuring good governance and financial viability.



3. WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

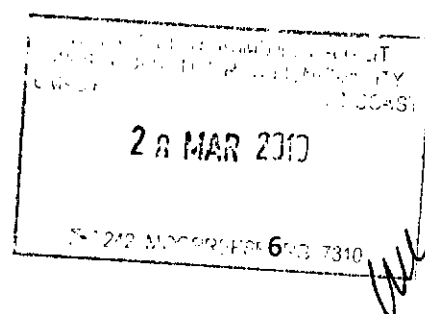
Assumption	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
Surplus/Deficit	• Surplus	• Surplus	• Surplus
Capital	• R 4 million (maximum)	• R 4 million (maximum)	• R 4 million (maximum)
Cash	• Additional R 1 million (minimum)	• Additional R 1 million (minimum)	• Additional R 1 million (minimum)
Priorities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ganzekraal Resort • Bulk Water Function (Concession) • Roads Agency Function • Regional Landfill Site • Fire Fighting service 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ganzekraal Resort • Bulk Water Function (Concession) • Roads Agency Function • Regional Landfill Site • Fire Fighting service 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ganzekraal Resort • Bulk Water Function (Concession) • Roads Agency Function • Regional Landfill Site • Fire Fighting service
Inclusions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equitable Share • Grant Funding Admin Fee • Bulk Water (Concession) Admin Fee • Roads Agency Service Admin Fee 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equitable Share • Grant Funding Admin Fee • Bulk Water (Concession) Admin Fee • Roads Agency Service Admin Fee 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equitable Share • Grant Funding Admin Fee • Bulk Water (Concession) Admin Fee • Roads Agency Service Admin Fee
Exclusions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regional Landfill site (Matzikama & Cederberg) • Fire Fighting Contributions B municipalities • Roads VAT claim 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regional Landfill site (Matzikama & Cederberg) • Fire Fighting Contributions B municipalities • Roads VAT claim 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regional Landfill site (Matzikama & Cederberg) • Fire Fighting Contributions B municipalities • Roads VAT claim
Staff	• With effect of the Directive all vacancies (excluding Roads & Fire Fighting Service) to be re-motivated for filling	• With effect of the Directive all vacancies (excluding Roads & Fire Fighting Service) to be re-motivated for filling	• With effect of the Directive all vacancies (excluding Roads & Fire Fighting Service) to be re-motivated for filling
Staff Special	• Additional 4 Learner Fire Fighters be appointed every 6 months	• Additional 4 Learner Fire Fighters be appointed every 6 months	• Additional 4 Learner Fire Fighters be appointed every 6 months
Provisions	• 100% cash-backed	• 100% cash-backed	• 100% cash-backed
Depreciation	• 100% cash-backed	• 100% cash-backed	• 100% cash-backed

CLERK
QUALITY
WEST COAST

28 MAR 2020

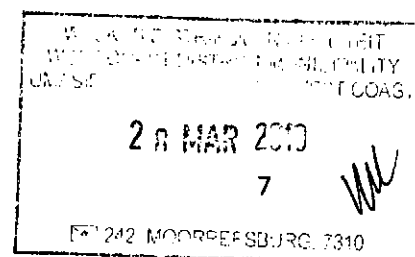
4. SPENDING PRIORITY

Priority	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
1	Contractual Obligations	Contractual Obligations	Contractual Obligations
2	Conditional Grant & other ring-fenced spending backed by revenue contributions (including roads & bulk water)	Conditional Grant & other ring-fenced spending backed by revenue contributions (including roads & bulk water)	Conditional Grant & other ring-fenced spending backed by revenue contributions (including roads & bulk water)
3	Salaries, Wages & Allowances	Salaries, Wages & Allowances	Salaries, Wages & Allowances
4	Multi-year Capital- & Operational programmes already started before 2019/2020	Multi-year Capital- & Operational programmes already started before 2019/2020	Multi-year Capital- & Operational programmes already started before 2019/2020
5	Essential Services Spending	Essential Services Spending	Essential Services Spending
6	Service Delivery Commitments other than essential	Service Delivery Commitments other than essential	Service Delivery Commitments other than essential
7	Identified Priorities	Identified Priorities	Identified Priorities
8	Tools of Trade	Tools of Trade	Tools of Trade
9	Maintenance (not covered above)	Maintenance (not covered above)	Maintenance (not covered above)
10	Community Spending	Community Spending	Community Spending
11	Other	Other	Other



5. BUDGET CONSIDERATIONS

- The allocations as per the approved MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 (Operating Expenditure) will be accepted – request for changes will need to follow normal process of request – WCDM will need to cut a further R 3 276 927 (2019/2020) and R 6 377 006 (2020/2021) as Council approved a deficit in this regard;
- Mid-year Adjustment Budget (2018/2019) will provide a potential basis for cutting expenditure relating to the 2019/2020- & 2020/2021 financial years (deficits);
- The Allocations as per the approved MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 (Capital Expenditure) will be accepted – request for changes will need to follow normal process;
- Staff structure & budget for the MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 to be retained as per current budget- and organisational structure approval;
- Considerations for additional Operational- and Capital Expenditure relating to the 2019/2020- & 2020/2021 financial years will only be considered, based on the following:
 - Expenditure relates to a Council Resolution and/or Contractual Commitment;
 - MOA's where expenditure will be covered by additional revenue;
 - Additional Revenue as the basis for enhanced spending;
 - Expenditure savings to be utilised to fund other expenditure;
 - Expenditure needed to address serious service delivery constraints (full motivation required);
- For the purpose of the MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 focus will be given on contractual commitments and it is requested that copies of contracts that need to be budgeted for be provided to the CFO – upon receipt of such contract, the required budget allocation will be facilitated (see due date for submission);
- Completed Operational- and Capital Budget must be submitted for the 2021/2022 Financial Year – no carry over or automatic increase other than salary, wages and allowances from the previous year will be facilitated – full motivation to be provided as part of the submission;
- Financial Services will ensure that all Salary related increases be facilitated in the budget; and
- Adherence must be given to National Treasury MFMA Budget Circular 91 dated 7 March 2018 and any other applicable circulars.

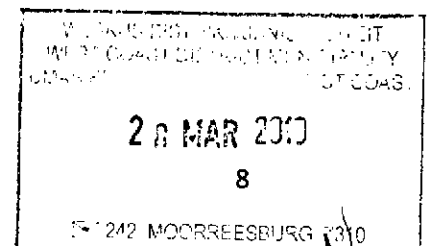


6. SUBMISSION PROCESS

Description	Format
Operational Expenditure	The format will be provided prior to submission
Capital	The format will be provided prior to submission
Staff	The format will be provided prior to submission
Contracts	Copy of valid contract

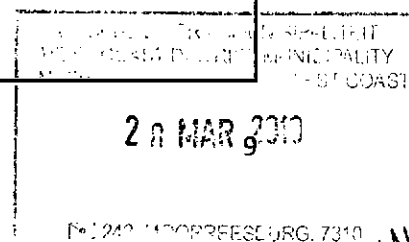
Enquiries:

Title	Name	e-mail	Phone number
CFO	Johan Tesselaar	jcptesselaar@wcdm.co.za	022 – 433 8404
Senior Manager Income & Expenditure	Jasper Jonker	jjonker@wcdm.co.za	022 – 433 8444

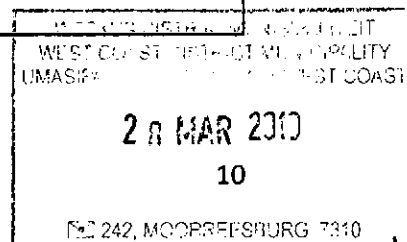


7. MTREF CALANDAR

IDP, Budget & SDBIP and Extended Calendar	Action required	Due Date
Budget- & Finance related policies	Financial Management Workshop to discuss the budget- & finance related policies review process	26 October 2018
Budget 2019/2020 Preparation – 1 st Part	Individual inputs required to be submitted to Heads of Department and/or Cost Centre Owners	31 October 2018
Budget 2019/2020 Preparation – 2 nd Part	Heads of Department and/or Cost Centre Owners meet with Individuals to coordinate/discuss inputs	15 November 2018
Budget 2019/2020 Preparation – Special Water Monitoring 1 st Part	Discuss proposed Water Tariff and Budget options relating to Bulk Water Service (Concession Agreement) with Water Monitoring Committee	22 November 2018
Budget 2019/2020 Preparation – 3 rd Part	Heads of Department and/or Cost Centre Owners to prepare list of Budget Inputs to be submitted to Management	30 November 2018
Contractual Obligation	Heads of Department and/or Cost Centre Owners to submit copies of all contracts to be budgeted for CFO	30 November 2018
Budget 2019/2020 Preparation – 4 th Part	Management meeting to consider MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 inputs	14 December 2018
Budget 2019/2020 Preparation – 4 th Part	CFO submit 1 st Draft of MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 to Heads of Department and/or Cost Centre Owners for evaluation and comments	18 January 2019

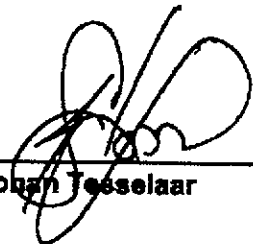


Budget 2019/2020 Preparation – 4 th Part	Management meeting to consider MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 final evaluation and comments	31 January 2019
Budget 2019/2020 Preparation – Special Water Monitoring 2 nd Part	CFO submit draft Tariffs and Budget relating to the Bulk Water Service to Water Monitoring Committee for approval and inclusion in the MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022	21 February 2019
Draft MTREF 2019/2020	Table Draft MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 to Finance Portfolio Committee (Budget Steering Committee)	5 March 2019
	Draft MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 Council Workshop	5 March 2019
	Table Draft MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 to Council	27 March 2019
MTREF 2019/2020	Management to discuss comments received on proposed MTREF (including Western Cape Provincial LGMTEC engagement)	7 May 2019
	Table MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 to Finance Portfolio Committee (Budget Steering Committee)	7 May 2019
	Table MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 to Council	29 May 2019
Review all Budget related policies	Table all 2019/2020 reviewed Budget related policies to Council (Final date for review and adopting new policies)	29 May 2019



8. IMPLEMENTATION

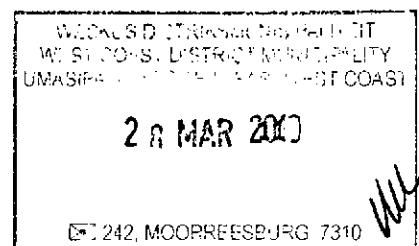
Effective date – signature of Directive



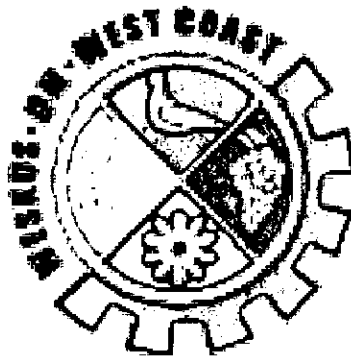
Dr Johan Tesselaa
CFO



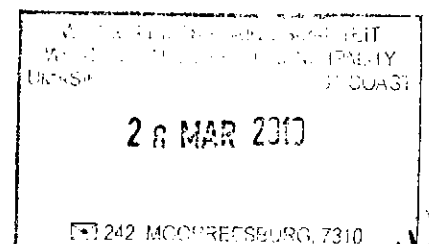
Date



WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 INCOME & EXPENDITURE (DETAIL)



COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT DEPT DESC	V202 ITEMDE	Mid-year		MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget
				Adjustment	Budget								
					2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	
11001210410000	20170627066217	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Social Contributions:Medical	311 269	298 889	298 889	318 317	318 317	318 317	318 317	338 211	338 211	338 211
11001210420000	20170627066219	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Social Contributions:Pension	321 244	344 139	344 139	369 862	369 862	369 862	369 862	396 452	396 452	396 452
11001210430000	20170627066218	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	16 062	16 063	16 063	16 063	16 063	16 063	16 063	16 063	16 063	16 063
11001220180000	20170627066028	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Consumables:Standard Rated	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	157 500	157 500	157 500
11001220190000	20170627066025	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Consumables:Zero Rated	210 000	220 500	220 500	231 525	231 525	231 525	231 525	243 101	243 101	243 101
11001220210000	20170627065969	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Materials and Supplies	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 500	10 500	10 500
11001220221000	20170627065996	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Materials and Supplies	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	22 050	22 050	22 050
11001220231000	20170627065997	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Materials and Supplies	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	59 850	59 850	59 850
11001220241000	20170731144213	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Materials and Supplies	42 000	44 100	44 100	44 100	44 100	44 100	44 100	46 305	46 305	46 305
11001220251000	20170731144251	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Materials and Supplies	19 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	16 538	16 538	16 538
11001220261000	20180628995183	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Materials and Supplies	76 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	84 000	84 000	84 000
11001221210000	20170627066024	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Furniture and Office Equipment	136 500	136 500	136 500	136 500	136 500	136 500	136 500	143 325	143 325	143 325
11001221470000	20170627066023	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and	26 250	26 250	26 250	28 941	28 941	28 941	28 941	30 388	30 388	30 388
11001221480000	20170627066022	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Customer/Cle	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 500	10 500	10 500
11001221520000	20170627066020	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Staff Recruit	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	10 500	10 500	10 500
11001221530000	20170627066019	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Tenders	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 500	10 500	10 500
11001221640000	20170627065526	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Bargaining Council	24 588	26 187	26 187	27 823	27 823	27 823	27 823	29 562	29 562	29 562
11001221700000	20180628995212	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Cleaning Services:Laundry Services	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 615	6 615	6 615
11001221710000	20180628995213	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Cleaning Services:Car Valet and Washing Services	2 625	2 625	2 625	2 625	2 625	2 625	2 625	2 756	2 756	2 756
11001221800000	20170627066016	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Communication:Postage/Stamp/Fracking Machines	85 100	68 355	68 355	71 773	71 773	71 773	71 773	75 362	75 362	75 362
11001221820000	20180628995217	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Communication:Rent Private Bag and Postal Box	3 780	3 969	3 969	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 375	4 375	4 375
11001221850000	20170627066014	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Communication:Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	430 000	451 500	451 500	474 075	474 075	474 075	474 075	497 779	497 779	497 779
11001221870000	20180628995220	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Communication:Telephone Installation	5 500	5 513	5 513	5 788	5 788	5 788	5 788	6 077	6 077	6 077
11001222070000	20170705121300	1001 ADMINISTRATION	External Computer Service:Internet Charge	65 000	68 250	68 250	71 663	71 663	71 663	71 663	75 246	75 246	75 246
11001222280000	20170627066011	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	58 850	62 380	62 380	66 130	66 130	66 130	66 130	69 437	69 437	69 437
11001222340000	20180726155207	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11001222380000	20180628995231	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	9 450	9 923	9 923	10 419	10 419	10 419	10 419	10 940	10 940	10 940
11001222400000	20170627066009	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Registration Fees:Professional and Regulatory Bod	17 325	18 191	18 191	19 101	19 101	19 101	19 101	20 056	20 056	20 056
11001222420000	20180628995242	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:Nation	13 500	14 175	14 175	14 884	14 884	14 884	14 884	15 628	15 628	15 628
11001222450000	20170627066008	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Travel Agency and Visa's	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 250	5 250	5 250
11001222470000	20170731143459	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Printing, Publications and Books	21 000	22 050	22 050	23 153	23 153	23 153	23 153	24 310	24 310	24 310
11001222480000	20170627066007	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	38 224	45 081	45 081	48 198	48 198	48 198	48 198	51 375	51 375	51 375
11001222530000	20170627066227	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Skills Development Fund Levy	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 512	5 512	5 512
11001222660000	20180628995259	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activit	11 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	16 537	16 537	16 537
11001222690000	20170627066005	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Domestic:Accommodation	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 510	6 510	6 510
11001222700000	20170627066004	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Domestic:Daily Allowance	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 410	4 410	4 410
11001222720000	20180628995273	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Domestic:Incidental Cost	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 513	5 513	5 513
11001222740000	20180821151258	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Domestic:Car Rental	30 000	26 000	26 000	28 665	28 665	28 665	28 665	30 098	30 098	30 098
11001222750000	20170627065988	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Domestic:Own Transport	15 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	16 538	16 538	16 538
11001222790000	20170627066001	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Domestic:Air Transport	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 410	4 410	4 410
11001222970000	20180628995286	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Travel and Subsistence:Non-employees	12 600	13 230	13 230	13 892	13 892	13 892	13 892	14 587	14 587	14 587
11001222980000	20170627065999	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Uniform and Protective Clothing	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	52 500	52 500	52 500
11001222990000	2017109095331	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Vehicle Tracking	23 054	26 684	26 684	28 352	28 352	28 352	28 352	30 124	30 124	30 124
11001223020000	20170627065511	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Workmen's Compensation Fund	1 575	1 654	1 654	1 654	1 654	1 654	1 654	1 654	1 654	1 654
11001223060000	20180628995296	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Parking Fees	922 743	922 743	922 743	922 743	922 743	922 743	922 743	922 743	922 743	922 743
11001201850000	20181008113559	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Depreciation:Computer Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11001201860000	20170627065622	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Depreciation:Furniture and Office Equipment	62 447	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11001201870500	20181008113557	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Deprec: Elec. - MV Substations	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11001201870700	20180628995051	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Deprec: Elec. - MV Networks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11001201870700	20180628995051	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Deprec: Elec. - MV Networks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
110012019000700	20181008113558	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Deprec: Water - Distribution	2 875	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11001201940000	20170627065623	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Depreciation:Machinery and Equipment	26 003	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11001201950000	20180628995062	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Depreciation:Transport Assets	321 301	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11001202030100	20180628995069	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Deprec.: Other - Op.Bid. - Municipal Offices	296 463	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11001202030100	20180628995069	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Deprec.: Other - Op.Bid. - Municipal Offices	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11001202030100	20180628995072	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Deprec.: Other - Op.Bid. - Municipal Offices	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11001202030600	20181008113560	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Deprec.: Other - Op.Bid. - Stores	4 141	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11001202031200	20181008113561	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Deprec.: Other - Housing - Staff Housing	21 590	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

[illegible]

COSTCODE	UNKEY	DEPT	DEPT_DESC	V202_ITEMDE	Mid-year										
					Adjustment Budget	MTREF		MTREF		MTREF		MTREF		Budget	Inputs
						2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2021/2022 (R)		
					2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)		
					12 900	12 900	12 900	12 900	12 900	12 900	12 900	12 900	12 900		
					2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500		
					57 634	66 709	66 709	66 709	70 878	70 878	70 878	75 306	75 306		
					1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		
					1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100		
					0	-1 100 000	-1 100 000	-1 400 000	-1 400 000	-1 400 000	-1 400 000	-1 400 000	-1 400 000		
					8 371 763	8 498 756	8 640 943	8 950 632	9 109 072	9 370 037	9 637 253	9 900 000	10 150 000		
					1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		
					2 594	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
					1 706	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248		
					1 167	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
					1 218 070	1 376 954	1 376 964	1 483 025	1 483 025	1 554 462	1 554 462	1 554 462	1 554 462		
					117 326	239 612	239 612	254 588	254 588	270 500	270 500	270 500	270 500		
					21 598	23 002	23 002	24 439	24 439	25 967	25 967	25 967	25 967		
					128 401	136 747	136 747	145 294	145 294	154 374	154 374	154 374	154 374		
					37 828	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
					1 911	2 035	2 035	2 161	2 161	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297		
					107	121	121	128	128	136	136	136	136		
					435 222	482 662	482 662	520 392	520 392	561 123	561 123	561 123	561 123		
					36 269	25 947	25 947	28 230	28 230	29 214	29 214	29 214	29 214		
					5 761	5 761	5 761	5 761	5 761	5 761	5 761	5 761	5 761		
					109	235	235	252	252	272	272	272	272		
					6 355	6 931	6 931	7 541	7 541	8 204	8 204	8 204	8 204		
					46 985	48 965	48 965	50 017	50 017	53 143	53 143	53 143	53 143		
					48 879	53 306	53 306	57 999	57 999	63 101	63 101	63 101	63 101		
					3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570		
					11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500		
					26 100	26 100	26 100	26 100	26 100	26 100	26 100	26 100	26 100		
					22 120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
					7 377	7 857	7 857	8 348	8 348	8 869	8 869	8 869	8 869		
					11 100	11 100	11 100	11 100	11 100	11 100	11 100	11 100	11 100		
					20 134	25 828	25 828	27 537	27 537	29 346	29 346	29 346	29 346		
					20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000		
					19 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000		
					1 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
					600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600		
					77 880	110 000	110 000	120 000	120 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000		
					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000		
					9 221	10 674	10 674	11 341	11 341	12 050	12 050	12 050	12 050		
					2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400		
					0	11 614	11 614	0	0	0	0	0	0		
					2 358 269	2 682 779	2 682 779	2 843 971	2 843 971	3 025 737	3 025 737	3 025 737	3 025 737		
					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
					2 734	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
					3 436	12 057	12 057	12 057	12 057	12 057	12 057	12 057	12 057		
					5 951	110	110	0	0	0	0	0	0		
					1 579 062	1 688 941	1 688 941	1 805 098	1 805 098	1 929 922	1 929 922	1 929 922	1 929 922		
					131 589	146 379	146 379	156 494	156 494	160 828	160 828	160 828	160 828		
					20 760	16 141	16 141	16 141	16 141	16 141	16 141	16 141	16 141		
					93 298	99 555	99 555	106 026	106 026	112 652	112 652	112 652	112 652		
					10 229	10 944	10 944	11 657	11 657	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385		
					107 950	114 967	114 967	122 153	122 153	129 787	129 787	129 787	129 787		
					5 000	5 500	5 500	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000		
					538	565	565	604	604	645	645	645	645		
					36 951	39 513	39 513	42 240	42 240	45 161	45 161	45 161	45 161		
					109 167	85 115	85 115	90 647	90 647	96 313	96 313	96 313	96 313		

UNIT
QUALITY
FOCUS!

COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT	DEPT DESC	Mid-year		MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget			
				Adjustment	Budget											
V202 ITEMDE				2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)			
Social Contributions:Pension				284 232	303 938	303 938	324 918	324 918	347 387	347 387	347 387	347 387	347 387			
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance				8 923	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924			
Consumables:Standard Rated				7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000			
Materials and Supplies				4 000	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080			
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and				150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000			
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Gifts and Pro				40 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000			
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Municipal New				25 000	26 250	26 250	27 563	27 563	28 941	28 941	28 941	28 941	28 941			
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Staff Recruit				3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000			
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Custom Duties				750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750			
Bargaining Council				12 294	13 094	13 094	13 912	13 912	14 782	14 782	14 782	14 782	14 782			
Communication:Postage/Stamp/Franchising Machines				10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000			
Communication:Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex				6 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000			
Freight Services				14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000			
Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:Nation				2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			
Travel Agency and Visa's				5 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000			
Printing, Publications and Books				150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000			
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription				8 300	8 466	8 466	8 635	8 635	8 808	8 808	8 808	8 808	8 808			
Skills Development Fund Levy				23 739	25 057	25 057	26 761	26 761	28 513	28 513	28 513	28 513	28 513			
Toll Gate Fees				200	200	200	220	220	231	231	231	231	231			
Domestic:Accommodation				30 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000			
Domestic:Daily Allowance				4 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000			
Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served)				6 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000			
Domestic:Incidental Cost				2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			
Domestic:Car Rental				9 300	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000			
Domestic:Own Transport				50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000			
Domestic:Other Transport Provider				7 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000			
Domestic:Air Transport				30 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000			
Foreign:Accommodation				15 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000			
Foreign:Daily Allowance				10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000			
Foreign:Incidental Cost				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			
Foreign:Air Transport				10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000			
Travel and Subsistence:Non-employees				20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000			
Workmen's Compensation Fund				11 527	13 343	13 343	14 177	14 177	15 063	15 063	15 063	15 063	15 063			
Parking Fees				2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000			
Hire Charges				165 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000			
Allowances : Service Related Benefits : Long Service Award				0	34 232	34 232	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Sub-total				3 233 930	3 349 721	3 349 721	3 491 057	3 491 057	3 671 370	3 671 370	3 671 370	3 671 370	3 671 370			
Interest:Electricity				-3 586	-4 450	-4 450	-4 673	-4 673	-4 908	-4 908	-4 908	-4 908	-4 908			
Interest:Property Rental Debtors				-18 110	-17 475	-17 475	-18 349	-18 349	-19 266	-19 266	-19 266	-19 266	-19 266			
Interest:Waste Management				-111	-138	-138	-145	-145	-152	-152	-152	-152	-152			
Interest:Waste Water Management				-251	-214	-214	-225	-225	-236	-236	-236	-236	-236			
Interest:Water				-500	-432	-432	-454	-454	-476	-476	-476	-476	-476			
Market Related:Other Assets				-1 046 960	-1 034 870	-1 034 870	-1 086 613	-1 086 613	-1 140 944	-1 140 944	-1 140 944	-1 140 944	-1 140 944			
Market Related:Other Assets				183 513	180 967	180 967	190 015	190 015	199 516	199 516	199 516	199 516	199 516			
Electricity:Conventional				-1 085 992	-900 514	-900 514	-945 540	-945 540	-992 817	-992 817	-992 817	-992 817	-992 817			
Electricity:Conventional				38 256	35 880	35 880	37 674	37 674	39 558	39 558	39 558	39 558	39 558			
Waste Management:Refuse Removal				-80 160	-79 840	-79 840	-83 831	-83 831	-88 024	-88 024	-88 024	-88 024	-88 024			
Waste Management:Refuse Removal				14 880	14 560	14 560	15 288	15 288	16 052	16 052	16 052	16 052	16 052			
Waste Water Management:Sanitation Charges				-111 162	-110 774	-110 774	-116 313	-116 313	-122 128	-122 128	-122 128	-122 128	-122 128			
Waste Water Management:Sanitation Charges				19 206	18 818	18 818	19 759	19 759	20 747	20 747	20 747	20 747	20 747			
Water:Conventional				-177 713	-148 328	-148 328	-155 744	-155 744	-163 532	-163 532	-163 532	-163 532	-163 532			
Water:Conventional				29 072	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Water:Availability Charges				469	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa				740 451	730 758	730 758	790 334	790 334	854 832	854 832	854 832	854 832	854 832			
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses				61 705	63 793	63 793	68 997	68 997	71 237	71 237	71 237	71 237	71 237			
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Rental Subsidy				0	2 248	2 248	2 394	2 394	2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544			

COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT	DEPT_DESC	Mid-year Adjustment Budget									
				2018/2019 (R)		2019/2020 (R)		2020/2021 (R)		2021/2022 (R)			
				MTREF Budget	Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	Inputs Budget		
V202_ITEMDE				2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	MTREF Budget	Inputs Budget
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Structured Social Contributions:Bargaining Council				3 878	3 589	3 589	3 813	3 813	3 813	4 051	4 051		
Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance				420	572	572	620	620	620	671	671		
Social Contributions:Medical Social Contributions:Pension				17 100	17 100	17 100	18 494	18 494	18 494	20 004	20 004		
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance				56 535	16 800	16 800	17 891	17 891	17 891	19 010	19 010		
Materials and Supplies				131 538	131 537	131 537	142 261	142 261	142 261	153 870	153 870		
Skills Development Fund Levy				6 991	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924		
Sub-total				30 000	857	857	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000		
				400 000	858	858	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000		
				9 384	9 629	9 629	10 411	10 411	10 411	11 223	11 223		
				-756 167	-1 060 145	-1 060 145	-655 012	-655 012	-655 012	-680 242	-680 242		
Depreciation:Computer Equipment				3 200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Depreciation:Furniture and Office Equipment				614	4 920	4 920	4 920	4 920	4 920	4 920	4 920		
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa				1 142 191	1 231 483	1 231 483	1 324 837	1 324 837	1 324 837	1 425 645	1 425 645		
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses				95 183	107 163	107 163	115 296	115 296	115 296	118 789	118 789		
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Housing Benefits				10 229	10 945	10 945	11 657	11 657	11 657	12 385	12 385		
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Travel or Motor Veh				124 455	132 546	132 546	140 831	140 831	140 831	149 832	149 832		
Social Contributions:Bargaining Council				324	342	342	369	369	369	398	398		
Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance				26 378	28 818	28 818	31 002	31 002	31 002	33 357	33 357		
Social Contributions:Medical Social Contributions:Pension				106 086	113 820	113 820	121 218	121 218	121 218	128 794	128 794		
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance				202 905	221 668	221 668	238 471	238 471	238 471	256 584	256 584		
Consumables:Standard Rated Bargaining Council				5 354	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355		
Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:Nation				1 000	1 020	1 020	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040		
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription				7 377	7 857	7 857	8 348	8 348	8 348	8 869	8 869		
Skills Development Fund Levy				6 360	6 487	6 487	6 617	6 617	6 617	6 817	6 817		
Domestic:Accommodation				7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500		
Domestic:Daily Allowance				16 779	18 469	18 469	19 838	19 838	19 838	21 255	21 255		
Domestic:Incidental Cost				10 360	10 360	10 360	10 779	10 779	10 779	10 779	10 779		
Domestic:Own Transport				2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		
Workmen's Compensation Fund				210	214	214	218	218	218	218	218		
Sub-total				12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000		
				6 916	8 006	8 006	8 508	8 508	8 508	9 038	9 038		
				1 787 421	1 930 973	1 930 973	2 070 802	2 070 802	2 070 802	2 215 175	2 215 175		
Business and Advisory:Medical Examinations				25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000		
Business and Advisory:Occupational Health and Safe				20 000	15 000	15 000	12 500	12 500	12 500	13 750	13 750		
Laboratory Services:Medical				40 000	35 000	35 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	33 000	33 000		
Contractors:Employee Wellness				10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		
Contractors:Removal of Hazardous Waste				30 000	27 000	27 000	24 300	24 300	24 300	25 000	25 000		
Intangible Assets:Computer Software and Applicatio				5 000	2 750	2 750	2 500	2 500	2 500	3 000	3 000		
Depreciation:Computer Equipment				1 803	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Depreciation:Furniture and Office Equipment				3 853	12 445	12 445	12 445	12 445	12 445	12 445	12 445		
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa				3 248	2 000	2 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	2 000	2 000		
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses				1 795 919	1 959 617	1 959 617	2 132 102	2 132 102	2 132 102	2 319 733	2 319 733		
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Cellular and Teleph				149 744	171 687	171 687	186 797	186 797	186 797	193 312	193 312		
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Essential User				13 621	13 621	13 621	13 621	13 621	13 621	13 621	13 621		
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Housing Benefits				64 599	68 923	68 923	73 403	73 403	73 403	77 990	77 990		
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Travel or Motor Veh				30 686	32 834	32 834	34 968	34 968	34 968	37 154	37 154		
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Structured				165 435	180 415	180 415	196 296	196 296	196 296	213 567	213 567		
Social Contributions:Bargaining Council				6 339	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance				543	574	574	624	624	624	679	679		
Social Contributions:Medical Social Contributions:Pension				42 048	45 856	45 856	49 892	49 892	49 892	54 283	54 283		
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance				117 806	121 349	121 349	129 236	129 236	129 236	137 314	137 314		
Consumables:Standard Rated Materials and Supplies				323 446	352 732	352 732	383 779	383 779	383 779	417 553	417 553		
				8 916	9 068	9 068	9 234	9 234	9 234	9 407	9 407		
				15 750	13 000	13 000	12 750	12 750	12 750	15 000	15 000		
				10 000	8 000	8 000	7 500	7 500	7 500	8 250	8 250		

Page 7

FD-242 (Rev. 12-13-60)

[illegible]

COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT	DEPT DESC	Mid-year Adjustment Budget		MTREF Inputs Budget		MTREF Budget		MTREF Inputs Budget		MTREF Budget	
				2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)		
V202 ITEMDE													
11021210080000	20170627068141	1021	ROADS: PLANT	40 915	43 779	43 779	46 624	46 624	48 538	48 538	49 538	49 538	
11021210100000	20170627068142	1021	ROADS: PLANT	26 965	8 989	8 989	9 573	9 573	10 171	10 171	10 171	10 171	
11021210170000	20180719072430	1021	ROADS: PLANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11021210200000	20170627065539	1021	ROADS: PLANT	25 715	29 884	29 884	109 531	109 531	135 021	135 021	135 021	135 021	
11021210230000	20170627065633	1021	ROADS: PLANT	89 881	49 068	49 068	52 135	52 135	55 393	55 393	55 393	55 393	
11021210230000	20170627065633	1021	ROADS: PLANT	138 901	225 566	225 566	239 664	239 664	254 643	254 643	254 643	254 643	
11021210300000	20170627065634	1021	ROADS: PLANT	2 367	2 399	2 399	2 587	2 587	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	
11021210390000	20180628995134	1021	ROADS: PLANT	92 947	98 436	98 436	105 785	105 785	113 554	113 554	113 554	113 554	
11021210400000	20170627066134	1021	ROADS: PLANT	421 550	396 396	396 396	422 162	422 162	448 547	448 547	448 547	448 547	
11021210420000	20170627066135	1021	ROADS: PLANT	714 981	757 203	757 203	813 733	813 733	873 498	873 498	873 498	873 498	
11021220100000	20170627065821	1021	ROADS: PLANT	19 000	20 000	20 000	21 000	21 000	22 155	22 155	22 155	22 155	
11021220180000	20170627065820	1021	ROADS: PLANT	10 000 000	10 500 000	10 500 000	11 025 000	11 025 000	11 631 375	11 631 375	11 631 375	11 631 375	
11021220210000	20170627065802	1021	ROADS: PLANT	33 000	18 000	18 000	19 000	19 000	20 045	20 045	20 045	20 045	
11021220220000	20170627065804	1021	ROADS: PLANT	1 005 000	1 055 000	1 055 000	1 108 000	1 108 000	1 168 940	1 168 940	1 168 940	1 168 940	
11021220230000	20170627065805	1021	ROADS: PLANT	1 415 000	1 643 000	1 643 000	1 725 000	1 725 000	1 819 875	1 819 875	1 819 875	1 819 875	
11021220240000	20170627065806	1021	ROADS: PLANT	3 200 000	3 360 000	3 360 000	3 528 000	3 528 000	3 722 040	3 722 040	3 722 040	3 722 040	
11021220250000	20180628995185	1021	ROADS: PLANT	13 000	14 000	14 000	15 000	15 000	15 825	15 825	15 825	15 825	
11021220260000	20180628995188	1021	ROADS: PLANT	167 000	35 000	35 000	37 000	37 000	39 035	39 035	39 035	39 035	
11021221520000	20180628995203	1021	ROADS: PLANT	7 405	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 440	8 440	8 440	8 440	
11021221530000	20170627065818	1021	ROADS: PLANT	11 000	12 000	12 000	13 000	13 000	13 715	13 715	13 715	13 715	
11021221640000	20170627065818	1021	ROADS: PLANT	64 732	78 558	78 558	83 468	83 468	88 685	88 685	88 685	88 685	
11021221760000	20170817103035	1021	ROADS: PLANT	128 900	133 000	133 000	140 000	140 000	147 700	147 700	147 700	147 700	
11021221800000	20170627065817	1021	ROADS: PLANT	5 285	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 330	6 330	6 330	6 330	
11021221850000	20170627065816	1021	ROADS: PLANT	15 896	23 265	23 265	24 000	24 000	25 320	25 320	25 320	25 320	
11021222280000	20180628995227	1021	ROADS: PLANT	45 000	47 000	47 000	49 000	49 000	51 695	51 695	51 695	51 695	
11021222340000	20170627065815	1021	ROADS: PLANT	10 600	11 000	11 000	12 000	12 000	12 660	12 660	12 660	12 660	
11021222370000	20170627065814	1021	ROADS: PLANT	104 000	109 000	109 000	114 000	114 000	120 270	120 270	120 270	120 270	
11021222480000	20170627065813	1021	ROADS: PLANT	64 240	67 000	67 000	70 000	70 000	73 850	73 850	73 850	73 850	
11021222530000	20170627066133	1021	ROADS: PLANT	58 889	63 097	63 097	67 720	67 720	72 410	72 410	72 410	72 410	
11021222690000	20170627065812	1021	ROADS: PLANT	52 205	23 000	23 000	24 000	24 000	25 320	25 320	25 320	25 320	
11021222700000	20180727073359	1021	ROADS: PLANT	14 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 110	
11021222740000	20170627065810	1021	ROADS: PLANT	18 745	64 000	64 000	67 000	67 000	70 685	70 685	70 685	70 685	
11021222750000	20180628995267	1021	ROADS: PLANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11021222790000	20170627065809	1021	ROADS: PLANT	52 875	56 000	56 000	59 000	59 000	62 245	62 245	62 245	62 245	
11021222980000	20170627065808	1021	ROADS: PLANT	33 850	36 000	36 000	38 000	38 000	40 090	40 090	40 090	40 090	
11021223020000	20170627065807	1021	ROADS: PLANT	48 413	57 464	57 464	68 220	68 220	71 972	71 972	71 972	71 972	
Sub-total				24 671 613	26 213 132	26 213 132	27 760 218	27 760 218	29 404 465	29 404 465	29 404 465	29 404 465	
11022200250000	20170627065783	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	126 000	132 000	132 000	139 000	139 000	146 645	146 645	146 645	146 645	
11022201470000	20170905105959	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	100 000	105 000	105 000	110 000	110 000	116 050	116 050	116 050	116 050	
11022201580000	20170905105808	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	1 060 000	105 000	105 000	110 000	110 000	116 050	116 050	116 050	116 050	
11022209960000	20170627068122	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	26 677 418	29 300 854	29 300 854	31 582 463	31 582 463	34 038 970	34 038 970	34 038 970	34 038 970	
11022209980000	20170817152727	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	2 223 118	2 552 650	2 552 650	2 751 286	2 751 286	2 836 582	2 836 582	2 836 582	2 836 582	
11022210010000	20170627065818	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	1 779 882	1 436 181	1 436 181	1 529 532	1 529 532	1 625 128	1 625 128	1 625 128	1 625 128	
11022210030000	20170627065815	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	163 284	179 665	179 665	179 665	179 665	179 665	179 665	179 665	179 665	
11022210070000	20170627066036	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	234 752	240 541	240 541	256 176	256 176	272 187	272 187	272 187	272 187	
11022210080000	20170627066121	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	214 798	207 945	207 945	221 462	221 462	235 303	235 303	235 303	235 303	
11022210100000	20170627066043	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	440 412	417 943	417 943	445 109	445 109	472 928	472 928	472 928	472 928	
11022210120000	20170627066120	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	641 819	679 212	679 212	732 253	732 253	789 526	789 526	789 526	789 526	
11022210170000	20180719072530	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11022210200000	20170627065540	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	369 477	171 624	171 624	399 432	399 432	500 954	500 954	500 954	500 954	
11022210230000	20170627065635	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	11 191	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11022210360000	20170627065636	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	2 874 324	3 329 447	3 329 447	3 537 537	3 537 537	3 758 634	3 758 634	3 758 634	3 758 634	
11022210390000	20170627065419	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	341 000	341 000	341 000	341 000	341 000	341 000	341 000	341 000	341 000	
11022210400000	20170627066119	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	21 045	22 366	22 366	24 120	24 120	26 009	26 009	26 009	26 009	
11022210400000	20170627066119	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	618 432	670 822	670 822	723 045	723 045	779 266	779 266	779 266	779 266	

COSTCODE	UNKEY	DEPT	DEPT DESC	V202 ITEMDE	Mid-year Adjustment Budget		MTREF Inputs Budget		MTREF Budget		MTREF Inputs Budget		MTREF Budget	
					2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2018/2020 (R)	2019/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)
11022210410000	20170627065115	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Social Contributions: Medical	1 423 409	1 341 875	1 442 220	1 428 884	1 535 964	1 518 189	1 631 962			
11022210420000	20170627066117	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Social Contributions: Pension	4 757 222	5 160 291	5 313 203	5 562 016	5 727 339	5 994 498	6 173 258			
11022210430000	20170627066116	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	367 636	371 206	378 345	371 206	378 345	371 206	378 345			
11022210460000	20170627065428	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Post-retirement Benefit: Current Service Cost	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000			
11022210470000	20170627065421	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Post-retirement Benefit: Interest Cost	143 000	143 000	143 000	143 000	143 000	143 000	143 000			
11022210480000	20170627065422	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Post-retirement Benefit: Actuarial Gains and Losses	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000			
11022210490000	20170627065423	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Post-retirement Benefit: Past Service Cost	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000			
11022210500000	20170627065424	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Post-retirement Benefit: Effect of asset recognition	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000			
11022210510000	20170627065425	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Post-retirement Benefit: Expected return on Plan Assets	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000			
11022210520000	20170627065426	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Post-retirement Benefit: Curtailment and Settlement	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000			
11022210530000	20170627065427	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Post-retirement Benefit: Defined Contribution Fund	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000			
11022210540000	20170627065420	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Rent on Land	150 165	158 000	158 000	158 000	166 000	175 130	175 130			
11022210550000	20170627065420	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Consumables: Standard Rated	72 175	76 000	78 000	80 000	80 000	84 400	84 400			
11022210560000	20170627065782	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Materials and Supplies	545 205	572 000	572 000	601 000	601 000	634 055	634 055			
11022210570000	20170627065667	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Materials and Supplies	8 195	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 495	9 495			
11022210580000	20170627065766	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Materials and Supplies	11 632	12 000	12 000	13 000	13 000	13 715	13 715			
11022210590000	20170627065767	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Materials and Supplies	180 000	189 000	189 000	198 000	198 000	208 890	208 890			
11022210600000	20180628995184	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruit	63 450	67 000	63 450	70 000	70 000	73 850	73 850			
11022210610000	20180628995204	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	34 900	37 000	37 000	39 000	39 000	41 145	41 145			
11022210620000	20170627065780	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Bargaining Council	582 590	720 111	720 111	765 118	765 118	812 938	812 938			
11022210630000	20170627065517	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	166 708	177 000	177 000	186 000	186 000	196 230	196 230			
11022210640000	20170627065779	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Insurance Underwriting: Excess Payments	11 000	12 000	12 000	13 000	13 000	13 715	13 715			
11022210650000	20180628995226	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	15 335	16 000	16 000	17 000	17 000	17 935	17 935			
11022210660000	20170627065778	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Licences: Underwriting: Excess Payments	215 325	300 000	300 000	316 500	316 500	339 070	339 070			
11022210670000	20170627065777	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Municipal Services	519 210	545 000	545 000	572 000	572 000	603 460	603 460			
11022210680000	20170627065776	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	391 956	422 102	434 077	454 381	467 290	487 683	501 605			
11022210690000	20170627066114	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Skills Development Fund Levy	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 275	5 275			
11022210700000	20170627065775	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Domestic: Accommodation	181 450	86 000	86 000	90 000	90 000	94 950	94 950			
11022210710000	20170627065774	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Domestic: Daily Allowance	10 000	11 000	11 000	12 000	12 000	13 000	13 000			
11022210720000	20170627065773	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)	10 000	11 000	11 000	12 000	12 000	12 660	12 660			
11022210730000	20180628995272	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Domestic: Car Rental	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 275	5 275			
11022210740000	20180628995276	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Domestic: Own Transport	870 000	922 000	922 000	968 000	968 000	1 021 240	1 021 240			
11022210750000	20170627065503	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	20 000	21 000	21 000	22 000	22 000	23 210	23 210			
11022210760000	20170627065770	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Uniform and Protective Clothing	318 000	700 000	700 000	738 500	738 500	779 120	779 120			
11022210770000	20170627065769	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Workmen's Compensation Fund	470 295	558 218	558 218	662 710	662 710	699 159	699 159			
11022210780000	20170627065768	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Parking Fees	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000			
11022210790000	20170919125332	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	Sub-total	50 750 810	53 844 853	55 061 413	57 907 375	59 220 465	61 932 390	63 345 625			
11024104820000	20170627065482	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Licences or Permits: Health Certificates	-230 244	-183 684	-183 684	-192 868	-192 868	-202 512	-202 512			
11024104830000	20170627065483	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Licences or Permits: Trading	0	-20 000	-20 000	-21 000	-21 000	-22 050	-22 050			
11024116440000	20170627065696	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Operational: Equitable Share	-8 104 000	-8 987 500	-9 193 000	-9 747 500	-9 874 000	-10 000 000	-10 824 000			
11024164820000	20180627144659	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Operational: Financial Management Support (WIC, FMGSG)	-101 959	0	0	0	0	0	0			
11024200180000	20170627065994	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Outsourced Services: Burial Services	15 300	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000			
11024200630000	20170725115736	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Business and Advisory: Air Pollution	450 000	200 000	200 000	180 000	180 000	200 000	200 000			
11024200790000	20170627065992	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Business and Advisory: Project Management	10 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	50 000	50 000			
11024201100000	20170816110019	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Laboratory Services: Medical	552 702	380 000	380 000	450 000	450 000	450 000	450 000			
11024201270000	20170627065680	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Contractors: Catering Services	1 305	0	0	0	0	0	0			
11024201270000	20170627065971	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Contractors: Catering Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
11024201270000	20170627065991	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Contractors: Catering Services	2 322	0	0	0	0	0	0			
11024201460000	20170627065991	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	10 200	30 200	30 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200			
11024201640000	20170627065985	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Contractors: Safeguard and Security	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200			
11024201640000	20180628995043	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Intangible Assets: Computer Software and Application	95 000	0	0	0	0	0	0			
11024201850000	20181008113572	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Depreciation: Computer Equipment	28 854	0	0	0	0	0	0			
11024201860000	20170627065594	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Depreciation: Furniture and Office Equipment	23 509	312 356	312 356	312 356	312 356	312 356	312 356			
11024201940000	20170627065595	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Depreciation: Machinery and Office Equipment	78 928	0	0	0	0	0	0			
11024201950000	20180628995061	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Depreciation: Transport Assets	2 584	0	0	0	0	0	0			
11024202030000	20180628995071	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Deprec.: Other - Op.Bld. - Municipal Offices	29 084	0	0	0	0	0	0			

COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT	DEPT_DESC	V202_ITEMDE	Mid-year Adjustment Budget	2018/2019 (R)		2019/2020 (R)		2020/2021 (R)		2021/2022 (R)		2021/2022 (R)	
						MTREF Budget	Inputs	MTREF Budget	Inputs	MTREF Budget	Inputs	MTREF Budget	Inputs		
11024202030100	20180628995073	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Deprec.: Other - Op Bld. - Municipal Offices		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11024202031200	20181008113573	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Deprec.: Other - Housing - Staff Housing	118	118	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11024209960000	20170627068216	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa	11 934 553	12 832 495	12 832 495	12 832 495	12 832 495	13 764 681	14 752 693	14 752 693	14 752 693	14 752 693	14 752 693
11024209960000	20180827161032	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa	235 624	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11024209960000	20170817152815	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	990 717	1 114 690	1 114 690	1 114 690	1 195 086	1 195 086	1 229 392	1 229 392	1 229 392	1 229 392	1 229 392
11024210030000	20170627068211	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Cellular and Teleph	179 400	182 761	182 761	182 761	182 761	182 761	182 761	182 761	182 761	182 761	182 761
11024210070000	20170627068212	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Essential User	2 388 392	2 384 522	2 384 522	2 384 522	2 539 516	2 539 516	2 698 235	2 698 235	2 698 235	2 698 235	2 698 235
11024210080000	20170627068213	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Housing Benefits	132 971	131 334	131 334	131 334	139 871	139 871	148 612	148 612	148 612	148 612	148 612
11024210120000	20170627068214	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Travel or Motor Veh	974 403	1 084 061	1 084 061	1 084 061	1 168 496	1 168 496	1 256 573	1 256 573	1 256 573	1 256 573	1 256 573
11024210170000	20170815103954	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Acting and Post Rel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11024210200000	20170627068554	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Long Service Award	177 651	128 398	128 398	128 398	79 083	79 083	0	0	0	0	0
11024210250000	20170627068215	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Uniform/Special/Pro	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
11024210300000	20170627068209	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	3 885	4 044	4 044	4 044	4 334	4 334	4 643	4 643	4 643	4 643	4 643
11024210400000	20170627068210	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	261 991	298 675	298 675	298 675	320 388	320 388	343 401	343 401	343 401	343 401	343 401
11024210410000	20170627068206	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Social Contributions:Medical	927 571	1 035 955	1 035 955	1 035 955	1 103 292	1 103 292	1 172 247	1 172 247	1 172 247	1 172 247	1 172 247
11024210420000	20170627068208	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Social Contributions:Pension	2 015 324	2 297 509	2 297 509	2 297 509	2 464 531	2 464 531	2 641 554	2 641 554	2 641 554	2 641 554	2 641 554
11024210430000	20170627068207	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	62 541	67 817	67 817	67 817	67 817	67 817	67 817	67 817	67 817	67 817	67 817
11024220100000	201706270685954	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Consumables:Standard Rated	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400
11024220180000	201706270685958	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Consumables:Standard Rated	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300
11024220180000	201706270685970	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Consumables:Standard Rated	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300
11024220180000	201706270685984	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Consumables:Standard Rated	25 700	25 700	25 700	25 700	25 700	25 700	25 700	25 700	25 700	25 700	25 700
11024220210000	201706270685988	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Consumables:Standard Rated	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200
11024220210000	201706270685984	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Materials and Supplies	29 893	29 880	29 880	29 880	30 600	30 600	30 600	30 600	30 600	30 600	30 600
11024220210000	201706270685985	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Materials and Supplies	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 600	15 600	15 600	15 600	15 600	15 600	15 600
11024220210000	201706270685986	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Materials and Supplies	10 710	10 710	10 710	10 710	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300
11024220210000	201706270685987	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Materials and Supplies	15 600	15 600	15 600	15 600	28 315	28 315	28 315	28 315	28 315	28 315	28 315
11024220210000	201706270685957	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Materials and Supplies	28 087	28 315	28 315	28 315	29 880	29 880	29 880	29 880	29 880	29 880	29 880
11024220210000	201706270685959	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Materials and Supplies	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200
11024220210000	201706270685963	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Materials and Supplies	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400
11024220210000	201706270685984	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Materials and Supplies	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200
11024221210000	201706270685983	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Furniture and Office Equipment	73 293	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000
11024221340000	201706270685982	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Investment Properties	318 240	318 240	318 240	318 240	318 240	318 240	318 240	318 240	318 240	318 240	318 240
11024221470000	201706270685983	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and	9 180	9 180	9 180	9 180	9 180	9 180	9 180	9 180	9 180	9 180	9 180
11024221520000	201706270685980	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Staff Recruit	25 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
11024221550000	20180628995202	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Signs	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
11024221640000	201706270685923	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Bargaining Council	258 171	274 952	274 952	274 952	292 137	292 137	310 395	310 395	310 395	310 395	310 395
11024221800000	201706270685979	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Communication:Postage/Stamp/Fracking Machines	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060
11024221820000	20171206082240	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Communication:Rent Private Bag and Postal Box	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
11024221850000	201706270685978	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Communication:Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	181 707	145 000	145 000	145 000	145 000	145 000	145 000	145 000	145 000	145 000	145 000
11024222280000	201706270685977	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	4 880	5 180	5 180	5 180	5 490	5 490	5 490	5 490	5 490	5 490	5 490
11024222370000	201706270685976	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Municipal Services	51 000	51 000	51 000	51 000	51 000	51 000	51 000	51 000	51 000	51 000	51 000
11024222420000	201706270685955	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:Nation	5 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	20 400	20 400	20 400	20 400	20 400	20 400	20 400
11024222420000	201706270685980	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:Nation	5 100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11024222420000	201706270685982	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:Nation	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100
11024222420000	20180628995240	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:Nation	20 400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11024222450000	20180628995245	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Travel Agency and Visa's	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
11024222480000	201706270685682	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100
11024222530000	20170627068205	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Skills Development Fund Levy	200 492	213 662	213 662	213 662	228 831	228 831	244 303	244 303	244 303	244 303	244 303
11024222690000	201706270685969	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Domestic:Accommodation	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
11024222710000	20180727073854	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Domestic:Daily Allowance	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
11024222720000	201706270685967	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served)	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100
11024222740000	20170919134726	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Domestic:Car Rental	12 240	9 240	9 240	9 240	10 240	10 240	10 240	10 240	10 240	10 240	10 240
11024222740000	20180628995264	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Domestic:Daily Allowance	0	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100
11024222750000	201706270685985	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Domestic:Own Transport	5 100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11024222750000	201706270685986	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Domestic:Own Transport	620 000	651 000	680 000	680 000	683 550	683 550	700 000	700 000	700 000	700 000	700 000
11024222750000	201706270685987	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Domestic:Own Transport	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100

COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT	DEPT_DESC	V202_ITEMDE	Mid-year		MTREF	MTREF Inputs		MTREF Budget		MTREF Inputs		MTREF Budget				
					Adjustment	Budget		Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget					
11024222750000	20170627065989	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Domestic:Own Transport	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200			
11024222750000	20180628995282	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Domestic:Air Transport	25 500	20 500	20 500	20 500	20 500	20 500	20 500	20 500	20 500	20 500	20 500			
11024222750000	20170627065975	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Travel and Subsidies:Non-employees	10 200	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200			
11024222980000	20170627065960	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Uniform and Protective Clothing	5 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100			
11024222980000	20170627065961	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Uniform and Protective Clothing	5 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100			
11024222980000	20170627065974	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Uniform and Protective Clothing	30 600	28 600	28 600	30 600	30 600	30 600	30 600	30 600	30 600	30 600	30 600			
11024222980000	20170627065986	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Uniform and Protective Clothing	5 100	5 100	5 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100			
11024223020000	20170627065973	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Workmen's Compensation Fund	82 993	96 061	96 061	102 065	102 065	102 065	102 065	108 444	108 444	108 444	108 444			
11024223050000	20170627065981	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Samples and Specimens	200 000	320 000	320 000	338 360	338 360	338 360	338 360	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000			
11024223100000	201806289945297	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Parking Fees	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100			
Sub-total					15 611 322	16 183 263	16 008 763	17 026 542	17 026 542	16 900 042	16 900 042	18 129 619	17 503 619	17 503 619	17 503 619			
11027277340000					20180628995302	1027	CONTRIBUTION: FARMERS	Monetary Allocations:Farmer Support Households (Ca								200 000	200 000	200 000
Sub-total					200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000			
11030100840000					20170627065474	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Operational Revenue:Breakages and Losses Recovered								-2 000	-2 000	-2 000
11030101250000					20170627065475	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Non-market Related:Ad-hoc rentals								-530 870	-273 366	-307 154
11030103160000					20170627065476	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Camping F								-3 708 876	-3 573 262	-3 998 658
11030103240000					20170627065477	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Entrance								-4 000	-2 883	-3 056
11030104750000					20170627065478	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Licences or Permits:Angling/Fishing								-24 600	-19 913	-21 108
11030201370000					20171004085558	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Contractors:Fire Services								15 000	15 750	16 538
11030201450000					20170919124724	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilitie								200 000	250 000	250 000
11030201460000					20170817090255	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment								50 000	31 212	31 836
11030201460000					20180628995036	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment								100 000	105 000	110 250
11030201510000					20180907094149	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Contractors:Pest Control and Fumigation								5 000	10 000	10 000
11030201640000					20170627065897	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Contractors:Safe-guard and Security								630 000	677 500	706 375
11030201850000					20181008113578	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Depreciation:Computer Equipment								254	0	0
11030201860000					20180628995045	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Depreciation:Furniture and Office Equipment								63 065	0	0
11030201870000					20181008113575	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Deprec: Elec. - MV Substations								2 828	0	0
11030201870000					20180628995049	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Deprec: Elec. - MV Networks								0	0	0
11030201900700					20180628995055	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Deprec: Water - Distribution								5 067	0	0
11030201920100					20180628995057	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Deprec: Investment Prop. - Rev. Gen. - Improved								33 574	0	0
11030201940000					20170627065588	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Depreciation:Machinery and Equipment								33 040	194 015	194 015
11030201950000					20170627065585	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Depreciation:Transport Assets								2	0	0
11030202020200					20180628995084	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Deprec: Commun. - Centres								0	0	0
11030202030100					20180628995067	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Deprec: Other - Op.Bid. - Municipal Offices								0	0	0
11030202021400					20181008113579	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Deprec: Commun. - Public Open Space								578	0	0
11030202030600					20181008113580	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Deprec: Other - Op.Bid. - Stores								1 965	0	0
11030202031200					20181008113581	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Deprec: Other - Housing - Staff Housing								6 106	0	0
11030202096000					20170627066175	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa								1 755 468	1 894 304	2 040 544
11030202098000					20180628995093	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses								146 290	164 968	177 581
11030210080000					20180628995105	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Cellular and Telephone								0	4 621	4 621
11030210100000					20180628995105	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Housing Benefits								10 229	10 945	11 657
11030210200000					20180628995110	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Rental Subsidy								31 459	17 977	19 145
11030210230000					20180628995116	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Long Service Award								11 946	4 830	29 509
11030210230000					20180628995121	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Standby Allowance								120 000	84 132	89 390
11030210300000					20170627065632	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Structured								650 000	660 052	701 305
11030210390000					20170627066171	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Social Contributions:Bargaining Council								1 504	1 588	1 710
11030210400000					20170627066172	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance								41 078	44 326	47 748
11030210410000					201706270656168	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Social Contributions:Medical								359 385	385 563	410 625
11030210420000					20180628995145	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Social Contributions:Pension								315 984	340 975	367 298
11030210430000					20170627065896	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance								24 985	24 986	24 986
11030220180000					20170627065896	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Consumables:Standard Rated								33 980	4 060	4 141
11030220190000					20170627065895	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Consumables:Zero Rated								7 140	7 283	7 429
11030220210000					20170627065876	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Materials and Supplies								10 000	5 722	5 836
11030220210000					20170627065877	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Materials and Supplies								20 940	21 359	21 786
11030220210000					20170627065879	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Materials and Supplies								5 100	5 202	5 306
11030220210000					20170627065880	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Materials and Supplies								188 000	208 000	216 160

COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT	DEPT DESC	V202 ITEMDE	Mid-year				MTREF				MTREF				MTREF			
					Adjustment	Inputs	Budget	2019/2020 (R)	Inputs	Budget	2020/2021 (R)	Inputs	Budget	2020/2021 (R)	Inputs	Budget	2020/2021 (R)	Inputs	Budget	2020/2021 (R)
11032210100000	20170627065364	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Rental Subsidy	4 495	0	140 947	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11032210100000	20170627065364	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Travel or Motor Veh	141 614	0	140 947	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11032210100000	20170627065364	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Acting and Post Rel	287 377	0	76 347	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11032210200000	20170627065543	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Long Service Award	88 400	79 201	76 347	76 347	79 201	181 983	181 983	181 983	181 983	181 983	181 983	181 983	181 983	181 983	181 983	181 983
11032210200000	20170627065543	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Fire Brigade	2 497 538	4 334 440	72 000	72 000	81 601	72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000
11032210200000	20170627065543	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Standby Allowance	1 936 800	4 066 796	3 334 440	3 334 440	4 605 343	3 605 343	3 605 343	3 605 343	3 605 343	3 605 343	3 605 343	3 605 343	3 605 343	3 605 343	3 605 343	3 605 343
11032210300000	20170627065527	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Structured	1 164 348	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11032210300000	20170627065527	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Night Shift	7 617	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11032210300000	20170627065527	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Social Contributions: Bargaining Council	337 213	8 999	8 312	8 312	8 999	8 312	8 312	8 312	8 312	8 312	8 312	8 312	8 312	8 312	8 312	8 312
11032210400000	20170627065519	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Social Contributions: Group Life Insurance	1 851 227	406 271	387 706	387 706	444 017	407 087	407 087	407 087	407 087	407 087	407 087	407 087	407 087	407 087	407 087	407 087
11032210400000	20170627065519	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Social Contributions: Medical	2 593 988	1 804 880	1 737 300	1 737 300	1 946 188	1 850 226	1 850 226	1 850 226	1 850 226	1 850 226	1 850 226	1 850 226	1 850 226	1 850 226	1 850 226	1 850 226
11032210400000	20170627065519	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Social Contributions: Pension	121 357	3 101 389	2 982 384	2 982 384	3 415 550	3 208 392	3 208 392	3 208 392	3 208 392	3 208 392	3 208 392	3 208 392	3 208 392	3 208 392	3 208 392	3 208 392
11032220150000	20170627065516	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	15 000	15 300	139 204	128 496	142 773	128 496	128 496	128 496	128 496	128 496	128 496	128 496	128 496	128 496	128 496	128 496
11032220150000	20170627065516	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Rent on Land	44 000	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 606	15 606	15 606	15 606	15 606	15 606	15 606	15 606	15 606	15 606	15 606	15 606
11032220150000	20170627065516	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Consumables: Standard Rated	1 100 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Consumables: Zero Rated	50 000	180 000	180 000	180 000	180 000	180 000	180 000	180 000	180 000	180 000	180 000	180 000	180 000	180 000	180 000	180 000
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Materials and Supplies	530 000	700 000	600 000	600 000	700 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Materials and Supplies	180 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Materials and Supplies	100 000	280 000	280 000	280 000	280 000	280 000	280 000	280 000	280 000	280 000	280 000	280 000	280 000	280 000	280 000	280 000
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Materials and Supplies	35 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Materials and Supplies	50 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruit	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Signs	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees: Fleet and Oth	26 520	26 520	26 520	26 520	27 100	27 100	27 100	27 100	27 100	27 100	27 100	27 100	27 100	27 100	27 100	27 100
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Bargaining Council	190 960	170 209	170 209	170 209	180 847	180 847	180 847	180 847	180 847	180 847	180 847	180 847	180 847	180 847	180 847	180 847
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Communication: Licences (Radio and Television)	14 000	14 280	14 280	14 280	14 280	14 280	14 280	14 280	14 280	14 280	14 280	14 280	14 280	14 280	14 280	14 280
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	204 000	208 080	208 080	208 080	213 000	213 000	213 000	213 000	213 000	213 000	213 000	213 000	213 000	213 000	213 000	213 000
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Insurance Underwriting: Excess Payments	52 000	53 040	53 040	53 040	54 200	54 200	54 200	54 200	54 200	54 200	54 200	54 200	54 200	54 200	54 200	54 200
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	332 040	353 250	353 250	353 250	375 920	375 920	375 920	375 920	375 920	375 920	375 920	375 920	375 920	375 920	375 920	375 920
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	12 000	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Municipal Services	345 000	351 900	351 900	351 900	358 938	358 938	358 938	358 938	358 938	358 938	358 938	358 938	358 938	358 938	358 938	358 938
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Registration Fees: Professional and Regulatory Bod	70 000	71 400	71 400	71 400	72 828	72 828	72 828	72 828	72 828	72 828	72 828	72 828	72 828	72 828	72 828	72 828
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: Nation	12 000	42 840	42 840	42 840	44 000	44 000	44 000	44 000	44 000	44 000	44 000	44 000	44 000	44 000	44 000	44 000
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Printing, Publications and Books	20 000	20 400	20 400	20 400	20 808	20 808	20 808	20 808	20 808	20 808	20 808	20 808	20 808	20 808	20 808	20 808
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Skills Development Fund Levy	208 113	244 987	244 987	244 987	258 845	258 845	258 845	258 845	258 845	258 845	258 845	258 845	258 845	258 845	258 845	258 845
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Domestic Accommodation	100 000	125 000	125 000	125 000	125 000	125 000	125 000	125 000	125 000	125 000	125 000	125 000	125 000	125 000	125 000	125 000
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Domestic: Daily Allowance	20 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)	20 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Domestic: Accommodation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Domestic: Own Transport	50 000	57 120	57 120	57 120	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Foreign: Daily Allowance	30 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Uniform and Protective Clothing	650 000	2 600 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 600 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
11032220210000	20170627065517	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Workmen's Compensation Fund	142 933	165 439	165 439	165 439	175 777	175 777	175 777	175 777	175 777	175 777	175 777	175 777	175 777	175 777	175 777	175 777
Sub-total					26 536 576	38 963 078	32 475 545	32 475 545	41 316 334	34 316 406	43 205 419	34 316 406	43 205 419	34 316 406	43 205 419	34 316 406	43 205 419	34 316 406	43 205 419	34 316 406
11033200370000	20170627065518	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Outsourced Services: Hygiene Services	8 375	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836
11033200960000	20170627065517	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Infrastructure and Planning: Electrical	57 725	104 040	104 040	104 040	106 121	106 121	106 121	106 121	106 121	106 121	106 121	106 121	106 121	106 121	106 121	106 121
11033201270000	20170627065577	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Contractors: Catering Services	1 390	0														

COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT	DEPT DESC	Mid-year		MTREF	Inputs	Budget	2018/2018 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	MTREF Budget	2021/2022 (R)	MTREF Budget	2021/2022 (R)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
				Adjustment	Budget												V202_ITEMDE																	11033201870500	20181008113590	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11033201870700	20180628995052	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11033201900500	20181008113591	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11033201900700	20180628995054	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11033201940000	20170627065571	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		61 280	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11033201950000	20170627065568	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		31 727	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11033202020200	20180628995085	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11033202020500	20181008113593	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		584 939	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11033202030100	20180628995070	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		14 650	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1103320209080000	20170627066185	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		598 724	569 553	619 670	619 670	569 553	619 670	619 670	619 670	619 670	619 670	619 670	619 670	1103320209080000	20170627066184	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		49 895	49 900	54 292	54 292	49 900	54 292	54 292	54 292	54 292	54 292	54 292	54 292	11033210030000	20170627066181	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		9 960	9 961	9 961	9 961	9 961	9 961	9 961	9 961	9 961	9 961	9 961	9 961	11033210080000	20170627066183	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		10 229	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11033210100000	20170627066044	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	11033210120000	20170627066182	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		113 195	104 562	113 763	113 763	104 562	113 763	113 763	113 763	113 763	113 763	113 763	113 763	11033210390000	20170627066179	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11033210400000	20170627066180	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		218	230	230	230	230	250	250	272	272	272	272	272	11033210410000	20170627066363	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		14 011	13 328	13 328	13 328	14 011	14 501	14 501	15 777	15 777	15 777	15 777	15 777	11033210420000	20170627066178	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		107 771	102 520	102 520	102 520	107 771	111 541	111 541	121 360	121 360	121 360	121 360	121 360	11033210430000	20170627066177	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	11033220180000	201706270665905	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		30 518	33 189	33 189	33 189	33 189	33 853	33 853	33 853	33 853	33 853	33 853	33 853	11033220190000	201706270665904	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		4 080	4 162	4 080	4 162	4 080	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	11033220200000	201706270665903	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		9 610	5 722	5 722	5 722	5 722	5 837	5 837	5 837	5 837	5 837	5 837	5 837	11033220210000	201706270665672	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3 876	3 954	3 954	3 954	3 876	4 033	4 033	4 033	4 033	4 033	4 033	4 033	11033220220000	201706270665676	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		204	208	208	208	204	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	11033220210000	201706270665899	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		1 632	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 632	1 698	1 698	1 698	1 698	1 698	1 698	1 698	11033220210000	201706270665900	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3 570	3 641	3 641	3 641	3 570	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	11033220210000	201706270665901	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	11033220210000	201706270665902	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		4 233	4 318	4 318	4 318	4 233	4 404	4 404	4 404	4 404	4 404	4 404	4 404	11033221210000	20170825114220	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	26 010	26 010	26 010	26 010	26 010	26 010	26 010	11033221640000	201706270665522	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		7 377	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 377	8 348	8 348	8 348	8 348	8 348	8 348	8 348	11033221700000	201706270665914	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		510	510	510	510	510	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	11033222260000	20180726075000	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		1 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11033222300000	201706270665913	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		30 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11033222420000	201706270665912	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		8 160	8 323	8 323	8 323	8 160	8 490	8 490	8 490	8 490	8 490	8 490	8 490	11033222530000	20170627066176	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		9 697	9 083	9 083	9 083	9 697	9 860	9 860	9 860	9 860	9 860	9 860	9 860	11033222590000	201706270665911	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	11033222700000	201706270665910	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	11033222710000	201706270665908	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		7 650	7 803	7 803	7 803	7 650	7 959	7 959	7 959	7 959	7 959	7 959	7 959	11033222740000	201706270665909	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 184	3 184	3 184	3 184	3 184	3 184	3 184	11033222750000	201706270665902	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		27 500	28 050	28 050	28 050	27 500	28 611	28 611	28 611	28 611	28 611	28 611	28 611	11033222790000	201706270665907	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	11033222890000	201706270665906	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		5 040	2 081	2 081	2 081	5 040	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 122	11033223020000	20170627065509	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		6 918	8 006	8 006	8 006	6 918	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 506	Sub-total				2 341 122	2 279 554	2 279 554	2 376 738	2 376 738	2 279 554	2 376 738	2 376 738	2 376 738	2 376 738	2 376 738	2 376 738	2 376 738	11036100560000	20170627065470	1036	FINANCE		-42 824	-20 135	-20 135	-20 135	-42 824	-21 142	-21 142	-22 199	-22 199	-22 199	-22 199	-22 199	11036100580000	20180628995353	1036	FINANCE		-19 293	-29 519	-29 519	-29 519	-19 293	-30 995	-30 995	-32 544	-32 544	-32 544	-32 544	-32 544	11036100600000	20170627065471	1036	FINANCE		-63 998	-37 732	-37 732	-37 732	-63 998	-39 618	-39 618	-41 600	-41 600	-41 600	-41 600	-41 600	11036100620000	20170627065472	1036	FINANCE		-27 895	-15 913	-15 913	-15 913	-27 895	-16 709	-16 709	-17 544	-17 544	-17 544	-17 544	-17 544	11036164820000	20171121112441	1036	FINANCE		-280 000	-280 000	-280 000	-280 000	-280 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11036200600000	20170627065873	1036	FINANCE		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11036200620000	20180628995017	1036	FINANCE		246 750	246 750	246 750	246 750	246 750	272 042	272 042	272 042	272 042	272 042	272 042	272 042	11036200800000	20180628995017	1036	FINANCE		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11036201140000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		10 500	11 025	11 025	11 025	10 500	11 576	11 576	11 576	11 576	11 576	11 576	11 576	11036201150000	20180628995024
V202_ITEMDE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033201870500	20181008113590	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033201870700	20180628995052	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033201900500	20181008113591	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033201900700	20180628995054	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033201940000	20170627065571	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		61 280	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033201950000	20170627065568	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		31 727	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033202020200	20180628995085	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033202020500	20181008113593	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		584 939	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033202030100	20180628995070	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		14 650	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1103320209080000	20170627066185	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		598 724	569 553	619 670	619 670	569 553	619 670	619 670	619 670	619 670	619 670	619 670	619 670																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1103320209080000	20170627066184	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		49 895	49 900	54 292	54 292	49 900	54 292	54 292	54 292	54 292	54 292	54 292	54 292																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033210030000	20170627066181	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		9 960	9 961	9 961	9 961	9 961	9 961	9 961	9 961	9 961	9 961	9 961	9 961																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033210080000	20170627066183	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		10 229	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033210100000	20170627066044	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033210120000	20170627066182	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		113 195	104 562	113 763	113 763	104 562	113 763	113 763	113 763	113 763	113 763	113 763	113 763																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033210390000	20170627066179	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033210400000	20170627066180	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		218	230	230	230	230	250	250	272	272	272	272	272																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033210410000	20170627066363	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		14 011	13 328	13 328	13 328	14 011	14 501	14 501	15 777	15 777	15 777	15 777	15 777																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033210420000	20170627066178	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		107 771	102 520	102 520	102 520	107 771	111 541	111 541	121 360	121 360	121 360	121 360	121 360																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033210430000	20170627066177	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033220180000	201706270665905	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		30 518	33 189	33 189	33 189	33 189	33 853	33 853	33 853	33 853	33 853	33 853	33 853																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033220190000	201706270665904	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		4 080	4 162	4 080	4 162	4 080	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033220200000	201706270665903	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		9 610	5 722	5 722	5 722	5 722	5 837	5 837	5 837	5 837	5 837	5 837	5 837																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033220210000	201706270665672	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3 876	3 954	3 954	3 954	3 876	4 033	4 033	4 033	4 033	4 033	4 033	4 033																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033220220000	201706270665676	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		204	208	208	208	204	212	212	212	212	212	212	212																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033220210000	201706270665899	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		1 632	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 632	1 698	1 698	1 698	1 698	1 698	1 698	1 698																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033220210000	201706270665900	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3 570	3 641	3 641	3 641	3 570	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033220210000	201706270665901	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033220210000	201706270665902	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		4 233	4 318	4 318	4 318	4 233	4 404	4 404	4 404	4 404	4 404	4 404	4 404																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033221210000	20170825114220	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	26 010	26 010	26 010	26 010	26 010	26 010	26 010																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033221640000	201706270665522	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		7 377	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 377	8 348	8 348	8 348	8 348	8 348	8 348	8 348																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033221700000	201706270665914	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		510	510	510	510	510	531	531	531	531	531	531	531																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033222260000	20180726075000	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		1 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033222300000	201706270665913	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		30 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033222420000	201706270665912	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		8 160	8 323	8 323	8 323	8 160	8 490	8 490	8 490	8 490	8 490	8 490	8 490																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033222530000	20170627066176	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		9 697	9 083	9 083	9 083	9 697	9 860	9 860	9 860	9 860	9 860	9 860	9 860																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033222590000	201706270665911	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033222700000	201706270665910	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033222710000	201706270665908	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		7 650	7 803	7 803	7 803	7 650	7 959	7 959	7 959	7 959	7 959	7 959	7 959																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033222740000	201706270665909	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 184	3 184	3 184	3 184	3 184	3 184	3 184																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033222750000	201706270665902	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		27 500	28 050	28 050	28 050	27 500	28 611	28 611	28 611	28 611	28 611	28 611	28 611																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033222790000	201706270665907	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033222890000	201706270665906	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		5 040	2 081	2 081	2 081	5 040	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 122																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11033223020000	20170627065509	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		6 918	8 006	8 006	8 006	6 918	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 506																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Sub-total				2 341 122	2 279 554	2 279 554	2 376 738	2 376 738	2 279 554	2 376 738	2 376 738	2 376 738	2 376 738	2 376 738	2 376 738	2 376 738																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11036100560000	20170627065470	1036	FINANCE		-42 824	-20 135	-20 135	-20 135	-42 824	-21 142	-21 142	-22 199	-22 199	-22 199	-22 199	-22 199																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11036100580000	20180628995353	1036	FINANCE		-19 293	-29 519	-29 519	-29 519	-19 293	-30 995	-30 995	-32 544	-32 544	-32 544	-32 544	-32 544																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11036100600000	20170627065471	1036	FINANCE		-63 998	-37 732	-37 732	-37 732	-63 998	-39 618	-39 618	-41 600	-41 600	-41 600	-41 600	-41 600																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11036100620000	20170627065472	1036	FINANCE		-27 895	-15 913	-15 913	-15 913	-27 895	-16 709	-16 709	-17 544	-17 544	-17 544	-17 544	-17 544																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11036164820000	20171121112441	1036	FINANCE		-280 000	-280 000	-280 000	-280 000	-280 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11036200600000	20170627065873	1036	FINANCE		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11036200620000	20180628995017	1036	FINANCE		246 750	246 750	246 750	246 750	246 750	272 042	272 042	272 042	272 042	272 042	272 042	272 042																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11036200800000	20180628995017	1036	FINANCE		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11036201140000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		10 500	11 025	11 025	11 025	10 500	11 576	11 576	11 576	11 576	11 576	11 576	11 576																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11036201150000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	36 750	40 517	40 517	40 517	40 517	40 517	40 517	40 517																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									

28 MAR 2020

COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT	DEPT DESC	Mid-year										MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs
				Adjustment	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs	MTREF Budget						
2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2021/2022 (R)
V202 ITEMDE																			
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus																			
1103628252000	20180628995311	1036	FINANCE	Sub-total	14 782 032	16 690 099	14 789 426	18 058 431	16 138 133	19 413 839	17 287 478	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037103000000	20170627065469	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Market Related/Other Assets	-1 270 392	-1 274 100	-1 274 100	-1 337 805	-1 337 805	-1 404 695	-1 404 695	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037200370000	20170627065761	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Outsourced Services:Hygiene Services	89 250	93 713	93 713	98 398	98 398	98 398	98 398	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037200500000	20180628995003	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Outsourced Services:Security Services	15 750	16 538	16 538	16 538	16 538	16 538	16 538	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037201450000	20170817090751	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilitie	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037201460000	20170817090710	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	47 250	49 613	49 613	52 093	52 093	52 093	52 093	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037201460000	20180628995038	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	18 579	18 579	18 579	18 579	18 579	18 579	18 579	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037201860000	20180628995046	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Depreciation:Furniture and Office Equipment	43 790	43 790	43 790	43 790	43 790	43 790	43 790	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037201940000	20180628995060	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Depreciation:Machinery and Equipment	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037209960000	20170627066132	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa	728 560	783 617	783 617	837 937	837 937	896 132	896 132	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037209980000	20180628995096	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	60 714	67 943	67 943	72 658	72 658	74 679	74 679	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037210030000	20180628995102	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Cellular and Teleph	4 620	4 621	4 621	4 621	4 621	4 621	4 621	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037210080000	20180628995107	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Housing Benefits	10 229	10 945	10 945	11 657	11 657	12 385	12 385	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037210100000	20180628995109	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Rental Subsidy	22 471	22 471	22 471	23 932	23 932	25 427	25 427	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037210170000	20180719072314	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Acting and Post Rel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037210200000	20180628995115	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Long Service Award	4 280	0	0	13 104	13 104	13 084	13 084	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037210300000	20180628995122	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Structured	40 467	39 387	39 387	41 848	41 848	44 464	44 464	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037210390000	20180628995133	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	642	677	677	725	725	777	777	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037210400000	20180628995139	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	17 049	18 337	18 337	19 608	19 608	20 970	20 970	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037210410000	20170627066124	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Social Contributions:Medical	89 945	89 945	89 945	95 792	95 792	101 778	101 778	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037210420000	20170627066126	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Social Contributions:Pension	131 141	141 052	141 052	150 829	150 829	161 304	161 304	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037210430000	20180628995148	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	10 709	10 709	10 709	10 709	10 709	10 709	10 709	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037220210000	20170627065763	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Materials and Supplies	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037220210000	20180628995181	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Materials and Supplies	15 750	16 538	16 538	16 538	16 538	16 538	16 538	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037220210000	20180628995186	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Materials and Supplies	105 000	110 250	110 250	110 250	110 250	110 250	110 250	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037220210000	20180628995187	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Materials and Supplies	5 250	5 513	5 513	5 513	5 513	5 513	5 513	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037221340000	20170627065758	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Investment Properties	429 975	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037221370000	20180628995196	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Intangible Assets	35 595	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037221640000	20170627065516	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Bargaining Council	14 753	15 712	15 712	16 694	16 694	17 738	17 738	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037222280000	20180628995228	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	43 310	47 360	47 360	51 850	51 850	51 850	51 850	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037222370000	20170627065756	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Municipal Services	600 000	623 533	623 533	640 709	640 709	640 709	640 709	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037222480000	20170627065755	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	18 060	18 963	18 963	19 911	19 911	19 911	19 911	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037222530000	20180727080720	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Skills Development Fund Levy	10 655	11 397	11 397	12 178	12 178	12 982	12 982	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037222570000	20180628995253	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Skills Development Fund Levy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037222980000	20180628995289	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Uniform and Protective Clothing	10 500	11 025	11 025	11 576	11 576	11 576	11 576	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11037223020000	20180628995293	1037	LAND & BUILDINGS	Workmen's Compensation Fund	13 832	16 011	16 011	17 012	17 012	18 075	18 075	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total				1 673 174	1 319 579	1 319 579	1 382 684	1 382 684	1 382 684	1 401 595	1 401 595	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1038	LANDFILL SITE			-450 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1038	LANDFILL SITE			450 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1038	LANDFILL SITE			0	73 125	73 125	73 125	73 125	73 125	73 125	73 125	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION			-38 530	-19 349	-19 349	-20 316	-20 316	-20 316	-21 332	-21 332	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11040100640000	20170627065464	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Operational Revenue:Recovery Infrastructure Mainte	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11040101160000	20170627065465	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water:Connection/Disconnection	-118 668	-48 340	-48 340	-50 757	-50 757	-53 295	-53 295	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11040104630000	20181025113434	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water:Connection/Disconnection	-1 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11040104630000	20181025113647	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water:Connection/Disconnection	-10 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11040104660000	20170627065467	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water:Conventional	-433 356	-3 643 040	-3 643 040	-3 825 192	-3 825 192	-4 016 452	-4 016 452	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11040104660000	20180628995361	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water:Conventional	2 740	2 877	2 877	3 021	3 021	3 172	3 172	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11040104660000	20180628995361	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water:Conventional	1 209	1 269	1 269	1 333	1 333	1 400	1 400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11040104660000	20180628995362	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water:Conventional	-3 489 582	-968 025	-968 025	-1 016 427	-1 016 427	-1 067 248	-1 067 248	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11040104660000	20180628995363	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water:Conventional	-85 288 180	-68 552 589	-68 552 589	-71 980 218	-71 980 218	-75 579 229	-75 579 229	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11040104660000	20180628995364	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water:Conventional	-23 737 213	-24 924 074	-24 924 074	-26 170 277	-26 170 277	-27 478 792	-27 478 792	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11040104660000	20180628995365	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water:Conventional	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11040104660000	20180724133440	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water:Conventional	-921 929	-455 024	-455 024	-477 775	-477 775	-501 664	-501 664	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11040104720000	20170627065468	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water:Availability Charges	-157 920	-165 816	-165 816	-174 108	-174 108	-182 812	-182 812	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

20 MAR 2010

COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT	DEPT DESC	V202 ITEMDE	Mid-year		MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget
					Adjustment	Budget								
					2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)
11040104720000	20180628995366	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water:Availability Charges	-714 000	-749 700	-749 700	-787 185	-787 185	-826 544	-826 544	-826 544	-826 544	-826 544
11040104720000	20180628995367	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water:Availability Charges	-8 720	-7 056	-7 056	-7 409	-7 409	-7 779	-7 779	-7 779	-7 779	-7 779
11040104720000	20180628995368	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water:Availability Charges	-621 600	-652 680	-652 680	-685 314	-685 314	-719 580	-719 580	-719 580	-719 580	-719 580
11040104720000	20180724133409	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water:Availability Charges	-3 360	-3 528	-3 528	-3 704	-3 704	-3 890	-3 890	-3 890	-3 890	-3 890
11040209960000	201706270665497	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water	13 676 800	13 488 620	13 488 620	14 837 482	14 837 482	15 579 356	15 579 356	15 579 356	15 579 356	15 579 356
11040209960000	20170817153314	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa	8 126 849	8 486 397	8 709 189	9 137 038	9 379 449	9 838 232	10 101 979	10 101 979	10 101 979	10 101 979
11040210030000	201706270666091	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	665 844	738 829	758 349	795 507	816 745	819 854	841 832	841 832	841 832	841 832
11040210030000	201706270666092	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Cellular and Teleph	89 324	89 325	89 325	89 325	89 325	89 325	89 325	89 325	89 325	89 325
11040210030000	201706270666093	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Essential User	224 804	240 541	240 541	256 176	256 176	272 187	272 187	272 187	272 187	272 187
11040210030000	201706270666094	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Housing Benefits	40 915	43 779	43 779	46 624	46 624	49 538	49 538	49 538	49 538	49 538
11040210030000	201706270666095	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Rental Subsidy	70 560	33 706	33 706	35 897	35 897	38 140	38 140	38 140	38 140	38 140
11040210030000	201706270666096	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Travel or Motor Veh	273 384	295 382	295 382	318 448	318 448	343 353	343 353	343 353	343 353	343 353
11040210030000	20180719072700	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Acting and Post Rel	10 032	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11040210200000	201706270665537	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Long Service Award	74 638	69 178	69 178	132 767	132 767	75 110	75 110	75 110	75 110	75 110
11040210200000	20170711133651	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Standby Allowance	364 775	520 400	520 400	552 925	552 925	587 482	587 482	587 482	587 482	587 482
11040210300000	20170711133922	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Structured	387 437	643 321	643 321	683 529	683 529	726 249	726 249	726 249	726 249	726 249
11040210300000	20180628995125	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Night Shift	3 426	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11040210300000	201706270666089	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	5 334	5 456	5 456	5 879	5 879	6 003	6 003	6 003	6 003	6 003
11040210400000	201706270666090	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	185 291	198 579	203 792	213 803	219 476	230 211	236 382	236 382	236 382	236 382
11040210400000	201706270666091	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Social Contributions:Medical	351 609	411 116	411 116	437 838	437 838	465 203	465 203	465 203	465 203	465 203
11040210400000	201706270666092	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Social Contributions:Pension	1 425 338	1 527 558	1 527 558	1 644 665	1 688 299	1 770 880	1 818 354	1 818 354	1 818 354	1 818 354
11040210400000	201706270666093	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	82 781	85 864	85 864	87 448	87 448	85 664	85 664	85 664	85 664	85 664
11040210400000	201706270666094	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Post-retirement Benefit:Current Service Cost	190 620	201 676	201 676	213 373	213 373	226 709	226 709	226 709	226 709	226 709
11040210400000	201706270666095	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Post-retirement Benefit:Interest Cost	101 802	107 706	107 706	113 953	113 953	121 075	121 075	121 075	121 075	121 075
11040210400000	201706270666096	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Post-retirement Benefit:Actuarial Gains and Losses	190 620	190 620	190 620	190 620	190 620	202 534	202 534	202 534	202 534	202 534
11040210400000	201706270666097	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Post-retirement Benefit:Past Service Cost	190 620	190 620	190 620	190 620	190 620	202 534	202 534	202 534	202 534	202 534
11040210400000	201706270666098	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Post-retirement Benefit:Effect of asset recognitio	190 620	190 620	190 620	190 620	190 620	202 534	202 534	202 534	202 534	202 534
11040210400000	201706270666099	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Post-retirement Benefit:Expected return on Plan As	190 620	190 620	190 620	190 620	190 620	202 534	202 534	202 534	202 534	202 534
11040210400000	201706270666100	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Post-retirement Benefit:Curialment and Settlement	190 620	190 620	190 620	190 620	190 620	202 534	202 534	202 534	202 534	202 534
11040210400000	201706270666101	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Post-retirement Benefit:Defined Contribution Fund	189 440	179 288	179 288	189 666	189 666	201 520	201 520	201 520	201 520	201 520
11040210400000	201706270666102	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Materials and Supplies	52 000	54 600	54 600	56 784	56 784	59 823	59 823	59 823	59 823	59 823
11040210400000	201706270666103	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Materials and Supplies	186 400	311 220	311 220	323 669	323 669	339 852	339 852	339 852	339 852	339 852
11040210400000	201706270666104	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Materials and Supplies	200 000	275 000	275 000	286 000	286 000	300 300	300 300	300 300	300 300	300 300
11040210400000	201706270666105	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Materials and Supplies	170 400	338 000	338 000	351 520	351 520	369 096	369 096	369 096	369 096	369 096
11040210400000	201706270666106	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Bargaining Council	301 005	288 045	288 045	306 048	306 048	325 176	325 176	325 176	325 176	325 176
11040210400000	201706270666107	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	External Computer Service:System Development	250 000	262 500	262 500	273 000	273 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
11040210400000	201706270666108	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Skills Development Fund Levy	115 619	120 507	120 507	123 385	123 385	139 033	139 033	139 033	139 033	139 033
11040210400000	201706270666109	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Workmen's Compensation Fund	253 580	293 518	293 518	311 862	311 862	331 353	331 353	331 353	331 353	331 353
11040210400000	201706270666110	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transact	400 000	400 000	400 000	420 000	420 000	441 000	441 000	441 000	441 000	441 000
11040210400000	201706270666111	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Unavoidable Annual Real Losses	1 547 500	1 624 875	1 624 875	1 706 119	1 706 119	1 791 425	1 791 425	1 791 425	1 791 425	1 791 425
11040210400000	201706270666112	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Capital:Municipal Systems Improvement	-64 577 472	-67 917 217	-67 917 217	-70 306 054	-70 306 054	-73 538 095	-73 538 095	-73 538 095	-73 538 095	-73 538 095
11041133580000	201806289951421	1041	PLANNING & PROJECTS	Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing	-600 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11041203430000	201706270665752	1041	PLANNING & PROJECTS	Designation:Basic Salary	1 109 862	1 253 586	1 253 586	1 331 935	1 331 935	1 415 180	1 415 180	1 415 180	1 415 180	1 415 180
11041203430000	201706270665753	1041	PLANNING & PROJECTS	Designation:Bonuses	109 459	222 478	222 478	236 383	236 383	251 157	251 157	251 157	251 157	251 157
11041203430000	201706270665754	1041	PLANNING & PROJECTS	Designation:Cellular and Telephone	21 598	23 002	23 002	24 439	24 439	25 967	25 967	25 967	25 967	25 967
11041203430000	201706270665755	1041	PLANNING & PROJECTS	Designation:Travel or Motor Vehicle	128 401	136 747	136 747	145 294	145 294	154 374	154 374	154 374	154 374	154 374
11041203430000	201706270665756	1041	PLANNING & PROJECTS	Designation:Medical	50 619	57 683	57 683	61 288	61 288	65 118	65 118	65 118	65 118	65 118
11041203430000	201706270665757	1041	PLANNING & PROJECTS	Designation:Unemployment Insurance	3 570	2 035	2 035	2 162	2 162	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297
11041203430000	201706270665758	1041	PLANNING & PROJECTS	Designation:Bargaining Council	107	121	121	128	128	136	136	136	136	136
11041203430000	201706270665759	1041	PLANNING & PROJECTS	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa	720 958	767 825	767 825	815 814	815 814	866 802	866 802	866 802	866 802	866 802
11041203430000	201706270665760	1041	PLANNING & PROJECTS	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	60 081	66 319	66 319	70 464	70 464	72 234	72 234	72 234	72 234	72 234
11041203430000	201706270665761	1041	PLANNING & PROJECTS	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Cellular and Teleph	5 761	5 761	5 761	5 761	5 761	5 761	5 761	5 761	5 761	5 761
11041203430000	201706270665762	1041	PLANNING & PROJECTS	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Housing Benefits	20 458	21 890	21 890	23 313	23 313	24 770	24 770	24 770	24 770	24 770
11041203430000	201706270665763	1041	PLANNING & PROJECTS	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Travel or Motor Veh	107 950	114 967	114 967	122 153	122 153	129 787	129 787	129 787	129 787	129 787
11041203430000	201706270665764	1041	PLANNING & PROJECTS	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Long Service Award	19 070	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT. DEPT. DESC	V202. ITEMDE	Mid-year		MTREF		MTREF		MTREF		MTREF		MTREF		MTREF		MTREF	
				Adjustment		Inputs		Budget		Inputs		Budget		Inputs		Budget		Inputs	
				2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)
11041210390000	20170627066100	1041 PLANNING & PROJECTS	Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	213	225	225	225	17 968	17 968	17 968	17 968	19 091	19 091	19 091	19 091	20 284	20 284	20 284	20 284
11041210400000	20180628995135	1041 PLANNING & PROJECTS	Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	18 871	91 694	91 694	91 694	138 209	138 209	138 209	138 209	146 847	146 847	146 847	146 847	156 025	156 025	156 025	156 025
11041210410000	20170627066097	1041 PLANNING & PROJECTS	Social Contributions:Medical	91 694	129 773	129 773	129 773	138 209	138 209	138 209	138 209	146 847	146 847	146 847	146 847	156 025	156 025	156 025	156 025
11041210420000	20180628995143	1041 PLANNING & PROJECTS	Social Contributions:Pension	129 773	1911	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570
11041210430000	20170627066098	1041 PLANNING & PROJECTS	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	1911	1500	0	0	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	8 348	8 348	8 348	8 348	8 869	8 869	8 869	8 869
11041220180000	20180628995167	1041 PLANNING & PROJECTS	Consumables:Standard Rated	1500	7 377	7 377	7 377	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11041221640000	20170627065514	1041 PLANNING & PROJECTS	Bargaining Council	7 377	8 200	0	0	31 218	31 218	31 218	31 218	33 169	33 169	33 169	33 169	35 212	35 212	35 212	35 212
11041222480000	20180628995250	1041 PLANNING & PROJECTS	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	8 200	25 912	25 912	25 912	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11041222530000	20170627066108	1041 PLANNING & PROJECTS	Skills Development Fund Levy	25 912	2 000	0	0	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000
11041222700000	20181120094636	1041 PLANNING & PROJECTS	Domestic:Daily Allowance	2 000	88 000	90 000	90 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11041222750000	20180727081008	1041 PLANNING & PROJECTS	Domestic:Own Transport	88 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11041222790000	20180628995279	1041 PLANNING & PROJECTS	Domestic:Own Transport	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11041223020000	20180628995290	1041 PLANNING & PROJECTS	Workmen's Compensation Fund	4 611	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 671	5 671	5 671	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	
Sub-total				2 468 955	3 058 493	3 058 493	3 058 493	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	109 200	109 200	109 200	109 200
11042200250000	20170627065737	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Business and Advisory:Occupational Health and Safe	90 000	136 000	436 800	436 800	69 520	69 520	69 520	69 520	88 141	88 141	88 141	88 141	95 397	95 397	95 397	95 397
11042200680000	20170627065736	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing	136 000	3 424 347	0	0	87 360	87 360	87 360	87 360	90 854	90 854	90 854	90 854	95 623	95 623	95 623	95 623
11042200900000	20170627065707	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Business and Advisory:Research and Advisory	3 424 347	0	0	0	54 600	54 600	54 600	54 600	56 784	56 784	56 784	56 784	59 623	59 623	59 623	59 623
11042200960000	20170627065704	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Infrastructure and Planning:Civil	0	0	87 360	87 360	0	0	0	0	68 141	68 141	68 141	68 141	71 548	71 548	71 548	71 548
11042200980000	20170627065706	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Infrastructure and Planning:Electrical	0	0	54 600	54 600	0	0	0	0	65 520	65 520	65 520	65 520	68 141	68 141	68 141	68 141
11042201010000	20170627065705	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Infrastructure and Planning:Mechanical	0	0	65 520	65 520	0	0	0	0	68 141	68 141	68 141	68 141	71 548	71 548	71 548	71 548
11042201010000	20170627065703	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Infrastructure and Planning:Structural	0	0	65 520	65 520	0	0	0	0	68 141	68 141	68 141	68 141	71 548	71 548	71 548	71 548
11042201120000	20170627065705	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Laboratory Services:Water	0	0	218 400	218 400	0	0	0	0	227 136	227 136	227 136	227 136	238 493	238 493	238 493	238 493
11042201140000	20170627065734	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation	110 000	110 000	115 000	115 000	256 620	256 620	256 620	256 620	266 885	266 885	266 885	266 885	280 229	280 229	280 229	280 229
11042201330000	20170627065733	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Contractors:Employee Wellness	244 400	52 000	54 600	54 600	114 400	114 400	114 400	120 120	124 925	124 925	124 925	124 925	131 171	131 171	131 171	131 171
11042201380000	20170627065702	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Contractors:Gardening Services	52 000	2 720 000	700 000	700 000	16 489	16 489	16 489	16 489	17 149	17 149	17 149	17 149	18 006	18 006	18 006	18 006
11042201450000	20170627065701	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilitie	114 400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11042201460000	20170627065700	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	2 720 000	15 600	16 380	16 380	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11042201470000	20170627065699	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	15 600	74 591	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11042201530000	20170627065732	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Contractors:Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	74 591	62 564	1 632 408	1 632 408	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11042201800000	201810051411004	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Intangible Assets:Computer Software and Applicatio	62 564	524	0	0	1 632 408	1 632 408	1 632 408	1 632 408	1 632 408	1 632 408	1 632 408	1 632 408	1 632 408	1 632 408	1 632 408	1 632 408
11042201850000	201810051411151	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Depreciation:Computer Equipment	524	135	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11042201870000	20181008113602	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Depreciation:Furniture and Office Equipment	135	224	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11042201900000	20181008113607	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Deprec: Elec. - MV Substations	224	1 442	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11042201900400	20181008113608	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Deprec: Water - Pump Stations	1 442	3 636	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11042201900500	20181008113606	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Deprec: Water - Water Treatment	3 636	825 913	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11042201900700	20181005141302	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Deprec: Water - Distribution	825 913	594 155	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11042201940000	20181005141356	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Depreciation:Machinery and Equipment	594 155	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11042202003100	20181005141233	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Depreciation:Transport Assets	19	3 857	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11042202030100	20181005141043	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Deprec.: Other - Op Bld. - Municipal Offices	3 857	8 074	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11042202030600	20181008113613	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Deprec.: Other - Op Bld. - Stores	8 074	28 714	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11042202031300	20181008113615	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Deprec.: Other - Housing - Social Housing	28 714	4 046	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11042202031300	20181008113615	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Deprec.: Other - Housing - Social Housing	4 046	9 297 984	12 720 685	12 720 685	13 747 340	13 747 340	13 747 340	13 747 340	14 807 541	14 807 541	14 807 541	14 807 541	15 673	15 673	15 673	15 673
1104220203960000	20170627066084	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa	9 297 984	773 229	1 109 968	1 109 968	1 198 740	1 198 740	1 198 740	1 198 740	1 233 963	1 233 963	1 233 963	1 233 963	1 233 963	1 233 963	1 233 963	1 233 963
1104220209980000	20170627066083	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	773 229	48 421	48 421	48 421	48 421	48 421	48 421	48 421	48 421	48 421	48 421	48 421	48 421	48 421	48 421	48 421
11042210030000	20170627066078	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Cellular and Teleph	48 421	337 206	360 811	360 811	360 811	360 811	360 811	360 811	360 811	360 811	360 811	360 811	360 811	360 811	360 811	360 811
11042210070000	20170627066079	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Essential User	337 206	20 458	21 890	21 890	21 890	21 890	21 890	21 890	21 890	21 890	21 890	21 890	21 890	21 890	21 890	21 890
11042210080000	20170627066081	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Housing Benefits	20 458	13 440	8 989	8 989	439 386	439 386	439 386	439 386	472 514	472 514	472 514	472 514	504 627	504 627	504 627	504 627
11042210100000	20170627066082	1042 WATER: TREATMENT	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Rental Subsidy	13 440	407 679	439 386	439 386	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11042210120000	20170627066080																		

20 MAR 2010
20 MAR 2010
242, MOORPESBURG, 7310

COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT	DEPT_DESC	V202_ITEMDE	Mid-year Adjustment Budget		MTREF		MTREF Inputs		MTREF Budget		MTREF Inputs		MTREF Budget	
					2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)
11042210400000	20170627066077	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	214 582	293 920	293 920	293 920	317 615	317 615	342 064	342 064				
11042210410000	20170627066073	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Social Contributions:Medical	750 229	1 035 344	1 035 344	1 035 344	1 102 841	1 102 841	1 092 280	1 092 280				
11042210420000	20170627066075	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Social Contributions:Pension	1 650 646	2 260 947	2 260 947	2 260 947	2 443 222	2 443 222	2 631 293	2 631 293				
11042210430000	20170627066074	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	86 302	114 218	114 218	114 218	114 218	114 218	119 572	119 572				
11042220180000	20170627065730	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Consumables:Standard Rated	55 800	21 840	21 840	21 840	22 714	22 714	23 850	23 850				
11042220190000	20170627065729	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Consumables:Zero Rated	1 327 500	1 485 125	1 485 125	1 485 125	1 544 530	1 544 530	1 621 757	1 621 757				
11042220210000	20170627065668	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Materials and Supplies	5 083 082	4 720 570	4 720 570	4 720 570	4 543 303	4 543 303	4 770 468	4 770 468				
11042220210000	20170627065738	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Materials and Supplies	327 600	616 980	616 980	616 980	641 659	641 659	673 742	673 742				
11042220210000	20170627065739	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Materials and Supplies	260 000	450 000	450 000	450 000	468 000	468 000	491 400	491 400				
11042220210000	20170627065740	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Materials and Supplies	176 000	709 800	709 800	709 800	738 192	738 192	775 102	775 102				
11042220210000	20170627065741	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Materials and Supplies	550 000	780 600	780 600	780 600	811 824	811 824	852 415	852 415				
11042220210000	20170627065742	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Materials and Supplies	92 000	152 300	152 300	152 300	158 392	158 392	166 312	166 312				
11042220210000	20170627065743	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Materials and Supplies	340 400	420 420	420 420	420 420	437 237	437 237	459 099	459 099				
11042220210000	20170627065744	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Materials and Supplies	137 200	196 560	196 560	196 560	204 422	204 422	214 843	214 843				
11042220210000	20170627065745	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Materials and Supplies	54 000	109 200	109 200	109 200	113 568	113 568	119 246	119 246				
11042220210000	20170627065746	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Materials and Supplies	5 200	5 460	5 460	5 460	5 678	5 678	5 962	5 962				
11042220210000	20170627065747	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Materials and Supplies	10 400	10 920	10 920	10 920	11 357	11 357	11 925	11 925				
11042220210000	20170627065748	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Materials and Supplies	400 000	620 000	620 000	620 000	644 800	644 800	677 040	677 040				
11042221210000	20180628995172	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Materials and Supplies	31 200	32 760	32 760	32 760	34 070	34 070	35 774	35 774				
11042220210000	20170627065728	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Furniture and Office Equipment	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 800	20 800	21 840	21 840				
11042221280000	20170627065727	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Infrastructure:Water Supply	828 640	891 072	891 072	891 072	926 715	926 715	973 051	973 051				
11042221470000	20170627065726	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Tenders	74 000	109 200	109 200	109 200	113 568	113 568	119 246	119 246				
11042221530000	20181115143401	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	External Audit Fees	30 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
11042221560000	20170627065725	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees:Fleet and Oth	1 050 000	1 270 500	1 270 500	1 270 500	1 628 520	1 628 520	1 688 613	1 688 613				
11042221600000	20170627065724	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Communication:Postage/Stamp/Fracking Machines	6 240	6 552	6 552	6 552	6 814	6 814	7 155	7 155				
11042221830000	20170627065723	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Communication:Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	1 040	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 136	1 136	1 193	1 193				
11042222260000	20181024125628	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Insurance Underwriting:Excess Payments	200 000	207 200	207 200	207 200	215 488	215 488	226 262	226 262				
11042222340000	20170627065718	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges	25 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
11042222370000	20170627065716	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	312 000	327 600	327 600	327 600	340 704	340 704	357 739	357 739				
11042222480000	20170627065715	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Municipal Services	62 400	65 520	65 520	65 520	68 141	68 141	71 548	71 548				
11042222530000	20170627065714	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:Nation	18 279 399	19 193 369	19 193 369	19 193 369	20 153 037	20 153 037	21 160 689	21 160 689				
11042222690000	20170627065713	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	29 120	30 576	30 576	30 576	31 799	31 799	33 389	33 389				
11042222700000	20180907093451	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Skills Development Fund Levy	7 800	8 190	8 190	8 190	8 518	8 518	8 944	8 944				
11042222750000	20170627065712	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Domestic:Accommodation	164 865	183 080	183 080	183 080	197 559	197 559	209 688	209 688				
11042222790000	20170627065711	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Domestic:Daily Allowance	46 000	27 300	27 300	27 300	28 392	28 392	29 812	29 812				
11042222890000	20170627065710	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served)	7 800	8 190	8 190	8 190	8 518	8 518	8 943	8 943				
11042222980000	20170627065709	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Domestic:Own Transport	15 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
11042222980000	20180919120717	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Domestic:Air Transport	561 280	589 680	589 680	589 680	613 267	613 267	643 930	643 930				
11042222980000	20170627065708	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Travel and Subsistence:Non-employees	52 000	54 600	54 600	54 600	56 784	56 784	59 623	59 623				
11042223020000	20170627065707	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Uniform and Protective Clothing	2 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
11042223020000	20170627065706	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Vehicle Tracking	228 800	240 240	240 240	240 240	249 850	249 850	262 342	262 342				
11042223080000	20170807133514	1042	WATER: TREATMENT	Workmen's Compensation Fund	130 761	160 000	160 000	160 000	170 000	170 000	178 500	178 500				
11044164820000	20171121101633	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Hire Charges	13 104	13 759	13 759	13 759	14 557	14 557	15 285	15 285				
11044164820000	20180827144221	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG	190 000	190 000	190 000	190 000	190 000	190 000	199 500	199 500				
11044201270000	20170627065367	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG	54 645 219	57 830 572	57 830 572	57 830 572	60 739 370	60 739 370	63 755 378	63 976 564				
11044201270000	20170627065368	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
11044201270000	20170627065377	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG	-133 321	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
11044201270000	20170627065377	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG	-800 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
11044201270000	20170627065377	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG	800 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
11044201270000	20170627065377	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG	8 707	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
11044201270000	20170627065377	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG	11 495	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
11044201270000	20170627065377	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG	0	70 000	70 000	70 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000				
11044201270000	20170627065377	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG	52 500	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000				
11044201270000	20170627065377	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG	15 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000				
11044201270000	20170627065377	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG	10 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
11044201270000	20170627065377	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational:Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG	40 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000				

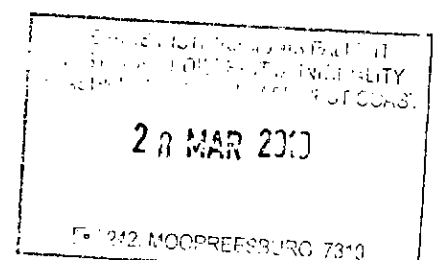
COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT	DEPT DESC	Mid-year		2018/2019 (R)		2019/2020 (R)		2020/2021 (R)		2021/2022 (R)	
				Adjustment	V202 ITEMDE	MTREF Budget	Inputs	MTREF Budget	Inputs	MTREF Budget	Inputs	MTREF Budget	Inputs
11044201500000	20180528995039	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	10 000	Contractors:Mint of Decorations	9 000	0	9 000	0	9 000	0	9 000	0
11044201630000	20170627065365	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	15 000	Contractors:Transportation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11044201630000	20170627065366	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	0	Contractors:Transportation	50 000	0	50 000	0	20 000	0	20 000	0
11044201630000	20170627065370	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	37 000	Contractors:Transportation	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
11044201630000	20170627065371	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	10 000	Contractors:Transportation	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
11044201670000	20170913085441	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	3 000	Contractors:Stage and Sound Crew	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
11044201670000	20170919131626	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	4 000	Contractors:Stage and Sound Crew	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11044201670000	20180814102515	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	2 000	Contractors:Stage and Sound Crew	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11044201850000	20181008113617	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	872	Depreciation:Computer Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11044201860000	20170627065549	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1 492	Depreciation:Furniture and Office Equipment	79 610	79 610	79 610	79 610	79 610	79 610	79 610	79 610
11044209860000	20170627066242	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1 934 181	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa	2 096 283	2 096 283	2 096 283	2 096 283	2 238 943	2 391 491	2 391 491	2 391 491
11044209960000	20171121101957	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	133 321	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11044209960000	20180817153422	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	158 059	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Cellular and Teleph	181 626	181 626	181 626	181 626	193 995	196 292	199 292	199 292
11044210030000	20170627066240	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	15 420	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Essential User	15 421	15 421	15 421	15 421	15 421	15 421	15 421	15 421
11044210070000	20170627066038	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	196 074	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Housing Benefits	206 218	206 218	206 218	206 218	219 623	233 349	233 349	233 349
11044210080000	20170627066241	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	20 458	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Travel of Motor Veh	21 890	21 890	21 890	21 890	23 313	24 769	24 769	24 769
11044210120000	20170627066237	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	107 950	Long Service Award	114 967	114 967	114 967	114 967	122 153	129 787	129 787	129 787
11044210390000	20170627066239	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	748	Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	820	820	820	820	878	939	939	939
11044210400000	20170711134921	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	42 892	Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	47 294	47 294	47 294	47 294	50 522	53 974	53 974	53 974
11044210410000	20170627066235	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	154 512	Social Contributions:Medical	154 512	154 512	154 512	154 512	164 556	174 840	174 840	174 840
11044210420000	20170627066238	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	329 937	Social Contributions:Pension	363 794	363 794	363 794	363 794	388 627	415 186	415 186	415 186
11044210430000	20170627066236	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	11 412	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	11 535	11 535	11 535	11 535	11 587	11 639	11 639	11 639
11044220180000	20170627065379	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	0	Consumables:Standard Rated	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
11044220180000	20171018101419	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	25 000	Consumables:Standard Rated	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
11044220180000	20180628995163	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	10 000	Consumables:Standard Rated	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
11044220180000	20180925114958	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	5 000	Consumables:Standard Rated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11044220200000	20171018101544	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1 000	Finished Goods	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11044221470000	20180821150401	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	15 000	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11044221490000	20170919132552	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1 500	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Gifts and Pro	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
11044221640000	20170627065528	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	17 212	Bargaining Council	18 331	18 331	18 331	18 331	19 477	20 694	20 694	20 694
11044222280000	20170627066337	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	7 485	Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	30 520	30 520	30 520	30 520	32 350	32 350	32 350	32 350
11044222240000	20180628995246	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1 500	Travel Agency and Visa's	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
11044222240000	20170627066335	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	10 000	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 710	10 710	10 710	10 710
11044222240000	20170627066334	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	29 234	Skills Development Fund Levy	32 029	32 029	32 029	32 029	34 181	36 391	36 391	36 391
11044222260000	20170627066333	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	5 000	Domestic:Accommodation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
110442222710000	20170627066331	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1 000	Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served)	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
110442222750000	20170627066330	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	22 000	Domestic:Own Transport	22 440	22 440	22 440	22 440	23 562	23 562	23 562	23 562
110442222850000	20180628995284	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	60 000	Foreign:Daily Allowance	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
110442222830000	20180628995285	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	15 000	Foreign:Air Transport	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
110442223020000	20170627066329	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	13 832	Workmen's Compensation Fund	16 011	16 011	16 011	16 011	17 012	18 075	18 075	18 075
11044223080000	20170627066328	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	500	Parking Fees	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Sub-total				3 433 012		3 755 321	3 755 321	3 755 321	3 755 321	3 899 704	3 899 704	4 082 579	4 082 579
110446131250000	20180628995369	1046	ROADS: PROJECTS	-2 558 000	Capital:Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	-2 710 000	-2 710 000	-2 710 000	-2 710 000	-2 866 000	-2 866 000	-3 023 000	-3 023 000
11046200950000	20180628995021	1046	ROADS: PROJECTS	2 430 100	Infrastructure and Planning:Civil	2 574 500	2 574 500	2 548 950	2 548 950	2 722 700	2 722 700	2 871 850	2 871 850
11046222360000	20180628995238	1046	ROADS: PROJECTS	127 900	Management Fee	135 500	135 500	134 050	134 050	143 300	143 300	151 150	151 150
Sub-total				0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11047150960000	201811101073241	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	-411 695	Operational:Local Government, Water and Related Se	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11047164820000	201711121095602	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	-360 000	Operational:Financial Management Support (WC, FMGSG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11047164820000	20180827144246	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	-237 021	Operational:Financial Management Support (WC, FMGSG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11047164820000	20180827144246	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	-72 000	Operational:Financial Management Support (WC, FMGSG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11047200720000	20180628995007	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	100 000	Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Manag	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	85 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
11047200720000	20180628995009	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	26 250	Business and Advisory:Human Resources	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	22 500	25 000	25 000	25 000
11047200720000	20180628995010	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	210 500	Business and Advisory:Human Resources	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	190 500	250 000	250 000	250 000
11047200720000	20180628995014	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	31 500	Business and Advisory:Project Management	0	0	0	0	25 000	0	0	0
11047200720000	20180628995019	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	10 500	Business and Advisory:Qualification Verification	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000

COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT DEPT DESC.	V202 ITEMDE	Mid-year Adjustment		MTREF Inputs		MTREF Budget		MTREF Inputs		MTREF Budget		MTREF Inputs		MTREF Budget	
				2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)
11053221840000	20170627065819	1053 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	Bargaining Council	4 918	5 238	5 238	5 238	5 238	5 238	5 238	5 238	5 238	5 238	5 238	5 238	5 238	5 238
11053221840000	20170627065848	1053 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	Communication:SMS Bulk Message Service	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
11053222060000	20170627065847	1053 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	External Computer Service:Information Services	63 000	63 000	63 000	63 000	63 000	63 000	63 000	63 000	63 000	63 000	63 000	63 000	63 000	63 000
11053222120000	20170627065846	1053 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	External Computer Service:Software Licences	2 400 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000
11053222400000	20170627065845	1053 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	Registration Fees:Professional and Regulatory Bodi	26 733	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11053222530000	20170627066149	1053 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	Skills Development Fund Levy	12 289	13 451	13 451	13 451	13 451	13 451	13 451	13 451	13 451	13 451	13 451	13 451	13 451	13 451
11053222690000	20170627065844	1053 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	Domestic:Accommodation	16 800	16 800	16 800	16 800	16 800	16 800	16 800	16 800	16 800	16 800	16 800	16 800	16 800	16 800
11053222700000	20170627065843	1053 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	Domestic:Daily Allowance	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
11053223020000	20170627065842	1053 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	Workmen's Compensation Fund	4 811	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338
11053223060000	20171026105027	1053 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	Parking Fees	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Sub-total				3 900 455	5 015 933	5 015 933	5 015 933	5 015 933	5 015 933	5 227 396	5 227 396	5 227 396	5 227 396	5 435 774	5 435 774	5 435 774	5 435 774
11054160970000	20170627065400	1054 HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	Operational:Expanded Public Works Programme Integr	-1 047 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054201330000	20170627065393	1054 HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	Contractors:Employee Wellness	51 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054201450000	20171026083501	1054 HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilitie	14 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054209960000	20170627065361	1054 HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa	662 140	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054210430000	20170627065366	1054 HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	8 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054220180000	20170627065387	1054 HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	Consumables:Standard Rated	4 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054220190000	20170627065388	1054 HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	Consumables:Zero Rated	72 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054220210000	20170627065385	1054 HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	Materials and Supplies	53 270	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054222360000	20180628995234	1054 HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	Management Fee	52 350	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054222530000	20170627065389	1054 HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	Skills Development Fund Levy	7 320	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054222710000	20170627065390	1054 HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served)	5 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054222750000	20170627065391	1054 HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	Domestic:Own Transport	67 920	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054222980000	20170627065392	1054 HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	Uniform and Protective Clothing	50 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11055165070000	20180827145524	1055 HEALTH SERVICES: WATER WORKI	Operational:Environmental Affairs and Development	-1 750 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11055209960000	20180827151730	1055 HEALTH SERVICES: WATER WORKI	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa	1 136 396	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11055210430000	20180827151830	1055 HEALTH SERVICES: WATER WORKI	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	18 476	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11055201900000	20180827151913	1055 HEALTH SERVICES: WATER WORKI	Consumables:Zero Rated	69 672	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11055202100000	20180827151934	1055 HEALTH SERVICES: WATER WORKI	Materials and Supplies	34 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11055222530000	20180827152000	1055 HEALTH SERVICES: WATER WORKI	Skills Development Fund Levy	69 600	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11055222750000	20180827152033	1055 HEALTH SERVICES: WATER WORKI	Domestic:Own Transport	348 656	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11055222980000	20180827152058	1055 HEALTH SERVICES: WATER WORKI	Uniform and Protective Clothing	75 200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11055223020000	20180827152116	1055 HEALTH SERVICES: WATER WORKI	Workmen's Compensation Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11059160950000	20170627065698	1059 FINANCE: INTERN	Operational:Local Government Financial Management	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000
11059200790000	20170627065839	1059 FINANCE: INTERN	Business and Advisory:Project Management	70 499	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11059200850000	20171106083059	1059 FINANCE: INTERN	Business and Advisory:Credit Rating Agencies	200 000	276 426	276 426	276 426	276 426	276 426	276 426	276 426	276 426	276 426	276 426	276 426	276 426	276 426
11059200960000	20170711152852	1059 FINANCE: INTERN	Business and Advisory:Actuaries	7 000	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500
11059209960000	20170627066148	1059 FINANCE: INTERN	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa	515 477	548 949	548 949	548 949	548 949	548 949	548 949	548 949	548 949	548 949	548 949	548 949	548 949	548 949
11059209980000	20170627066147	1059 FINANCE: INTERN	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	42 957	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11059210030000	20180711142601	1059 FINANCE: INTERN	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Cellular and Teleph	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11059210120000	20180711142854	1059 FINANCE: INTERN	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Travel or Motor Veh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11059216390000	20170627066146	1059 FINANCE: INTERN	Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	531	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599
11059210430000	20170627066145	1059 FINANCE: INTERN	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924
11059220180000	20170627065838	1059 FINANCE: INTERN	Consumables:Standard Rated	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
11059221600000	20180801121521	1059 FINANCE: INTERN	Bargaining Council	0	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094
11059222360000	20180628995233	1059 FINANCE: INTERN	Management Fee	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
11059222420000	20170627065836	1059 FINANCE: INTERN	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:Nation	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250
11059222470000	20170627065836	1059 FINANCE: INTERN	Printing, Publications and Books	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
11059222480000	20170627065835	1059 FINANCE: INTERN	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250
11059222530000	20170627066144	1059 FINANCE: INTERN	Skills Development Fund Levy	5 591	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496
11059222590000	20170627065834	1059 FINANCE: INTERN	Domestic:Accommodation	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
11059222760000	20170627065833	1059 FINANCE: INTERN	Domestic:Daily Allowance	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
11059222760000	20170627065832	1059 FINANCE: INTERN	Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served)	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200
11059222740000	20170627065831	1059 FINANCE: INTERN	Domestic:Car Rental	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

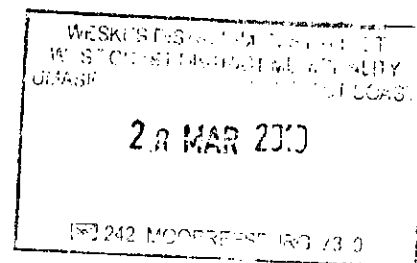


MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 CAPITAL



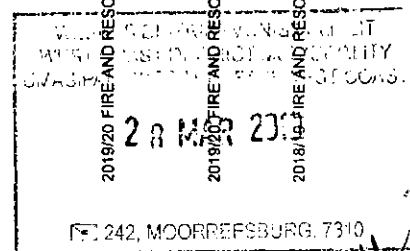
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
	AMOUNT	AMOUNT	AMOUNT

226 322	20 000	0
---------	--------	---



LARGE CAPITAL REQUESTS - ABOVE R30 000

YEAR	DEPT	REQUEST DESCRIPTION	2019/2020 QUANTITY	2019/2020 AMOUNT	2020/2021 AMOUNT	2021/2022 AMOUNT	REASON	REFERENCE
2019/2020	ADMINISTRATION	Z JACOBS SMALL BUS	1	500 000	400 000		1 EFFECTIVE SERVICE DELIVERY	1 1001
2019/2020	ADMINISTRATION	Z JACOBS VEHICLES	2				1 EFFECTIVE SERVICE DELIVERY	1 1001
2019/2020	DISASTER MANAGEMENT F PETERSE	MOBILE LIGHTENING PLANT	1	196 968			1 EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	2 1033
2019/2020	DISASTER MANAGEMENT F PETERSE	<u>DISASTER VISUAL TV SCREENS AND PROJECTORS</u>						
		-40x39 (WIFI) PROJECTORS	4		39 796		EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	3 1033
		-SAMSUNG VISUAL SCREENS	5		49 995		EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	3 1033
		-HIGH DENSITY BOOSTER WIFI	1		5 966		EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	3 1033
		-DELIVERY	1		199		EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	3 1033
2019/2020	DISASTER MANAGEMENT F PETERSE	<u>DISASTER VISUAL CAMERA</u>						
		-4TB SURVEILLANCE HARD DRIVE	2	5 397			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	4 1033
		-BULLET NETWORK CAMERA	32	69 120			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	4 1033
		-MULTIPLE NETWORK MONITOR CONNECTOR	100	220			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	4 1033
		-LITEBEAM	4	4 320			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	4 1033
		-CAMERA MOUNT BOX	32	800			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	4 1033
		-ARBEID PER UUR	16	8 800			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	4 1033
		-SWITCHES	3	5 249			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	4 1033
2019/2020	DISASTER MANAGEMENT F PETERSE	DISASTER CENTRE AMBULANCE FLOORS	1	136 300			1 EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	5 1033
2019/2020	DISASTER MANAGEMENT F PETERSE	INFRASTRUCTURE DAMAGE / WATER AND DRAIN	1	160 554			1 EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	6 1033
2019/2020	DISASTER MANAGEMENT F PETERSE	<u>DISASTER CENTRE TABLES AND CHAIRS UPGRADE</u>						
		-ZEN VINEER TABLE AND CHAIRS	1		19 926		1 EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	7 1033
		-CABINET	1		14 492		EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	7 1033
		-PLANT DRACAENA	2		1 886		EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	7 1033
		-PLANT WHITE LAVENDER	2		8 461		EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	7 1033
		-ZELDA CHAIRS	40		86 562		EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	7 1033
		-PINNACLE HIGHBACK CHAIR	1	3 686			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	7 1033
		-ROLLER DOOR CUPBOARD	1	5 157			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	7 1033
2019/2020	DISASTER MANAGEMENT F PETERSE	<u>BELGOTEX 920 TILES-DISASTER CALL CENTRE</u>						
		-CALL CENTRE	1	28 950			STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 5 AND SUB GOALS 5.1 AND KPI 5.2	8 1033
		-DISASTER OFFICE	1	7 790			STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 5 AND SUB GOALS 5.1 AND KPI 5.2	8 1033
		-FRONT DOOR RUBBER TILEMAT	1		1 890		STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 5 AND SUB GOALS 5.1 AND KPI 5.2	8 1033
2019/2020	FIRE AND RESCUE SERI B SENEKAL	AIRCONDITIONING UNIT FOR VOLSKWAGEN CRAFTER BUS	1	45 000			TO ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED AND PROMOTE SOCIAL WELL BEING OF RESIDENTS, COMMUNITIES, AND TARGETED SOCIAL GROUPS IN DISTRICT	10 1032
2019/2020	FIRE AND RESCUE SERI B SENEKAL	<u>BUILDINGS AND OTHER STRUCTURES</u>						
		-PAVING VREDENBURG FIRE STATION	1	25 000			1 ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	10 1032
		-SHELVEING FIRE FIGHTING STORE MOORREESBURG	1	30 000			ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	10 1032
		-CUPBOARDS FOR MOORREESBURG FIRE STATION	1	40 000			ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	10 1032
		-CUPBOARDS FOR PIKETBERG FIRE STATION	1		65 000		ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	10 1032
		-REPLACE TILES FOR PIKETBERG FIRE STATION	1		12 000		ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	10 1032
		-SHELVEING FOR VREDENDAL FIRE STATION	1		18 000		ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	10 1032
		-AIRCONDITIONERS FOR VARIOUS FIRE STATIONS	1	48 000			ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	10 1032
2019/2020	FIRE AND RESCUE SERI B SENEKAL	<u>COMPUTER EQUIPMENT</u>						
		-1830 X 1830 TRIPOD SCREENS	2		4 500		ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	11 1032
		-COMPLETE DESK TOP COMPUTERS FOR ADMIN OFFICER AND FIRE STATION	4		56 000		ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	11 1032
		-SCANNERS/PRINTERS FOR FIRE STATIONS	4		48 000		ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	11 1032
		-PROJECTORS	4		72 000		ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	11 1032
2019/2020	FIRE AND RESCUE SERI B SENEKAL	<u>AFISDI WEATHER CALCULATING SYSTEM FOR WILDFIRE EARLY WARNING</u>						
		-AFISDI WEATHER SYSTEM TO BE USED AS AN EARLY WARNING SYSTEM FOR WILDLAND FIRES	1		180 000		ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	12 1032
		-FIREWEB SYSTEM TO BE USED FOR CALL TAKING AND DISPATCH AND DATA CAPTURING	1		300 000		ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	12 1032
2019/2020	FIRE AND RESCUE SERI B SENEKAL	<u>FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE</u>						
		-SUPPLY AND FIT 2X MONITORS ON THE NEW 6X6 FIRE TRUCK	2		580 000		1 ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	13 1032
		-CHASSIS	3				ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	13 1032
2018/19	FIRE AND RESCUE SERI B SENEKAL	<u>FURNITURE</u>						
		-REPLACE 3X OFFICERS VEHICLES						



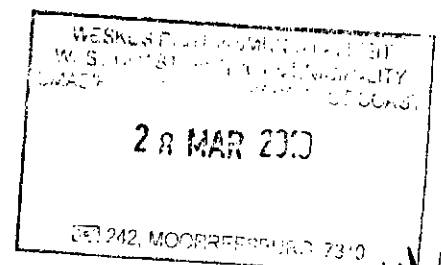
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2019/2020 – 2021/2022

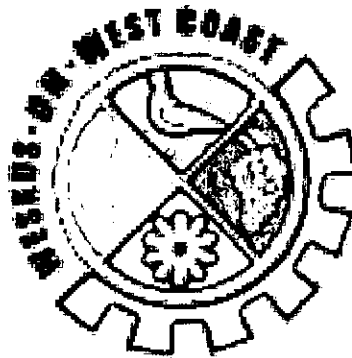
CASH



Description	Mid-year		MTREF Budget 2019/2020 (R)	MTREF Budget 2020/2021 (R)	MTREF Budget 2021/2022 (R)
	Budget 2018/2019 (R)	Adjustment			
Surplus(-)/Deficit	-4 558 815		-591 177	4 601 323	8 319 538
Less Non-cash Items:					
Deprec.: Commun. - Centres	0		0	0	0
Deprec.: Commun. - Halls	-426		0	0	0
Deprec.: Commun. - Public Open Space	-576		0	0	0
Deprec.: Other - Housing - Social Housing	-32 760		0	0	0
Deprec.: Other - Housing - Staff Housing	-28 947		0	0	0
Deprec.: Other - Op.Bld. - Municipal Offices	-465 765		0	0	0
Deprec.: Other - Op.Bld. - Stores	-71 547		0	0	0
Deprec.: Other - Op.Bld. - Workshops	-22 519		0	0	0
Deprec.: Roads- Roads	-8 536		0	0	0
Deprec.: Commun. - Fire/Ambulance Stations	-1 859 629		0	0	0
Deprec.: Elec. - MV Networks	0		0	0	0
Deprec.: Elec. - MV Substations	-3 636		0	0	0
Deprec.: Investment Prop. - Rev.Gen. - Improved	-33 574		0	0	0
Deprec.: Water - Distribution	-11 598		0	0	0
Deprec.: Water - Pump Stations	-362		0	0	0
Deprec.: Water - Reservoirs	-135		0	0	0
Deprec.: Water - Water Treatment	-1 493		0	0	0
Depreciation:Computer Equipment	-551 324		-1 667 026	-1 667 026	-1 667 026
Depreciation:Furniture and Office Equipment	-348 407		-7 334 856	-7 334 856	-7 334 856
Depreciation:Machinery and Equipment	-2 390 953		-196 565	-196 255	-196 455
Depreciation:Transport Assets	-1 803 341		0	0	0
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses	-1 547 500		-1 624 875	-1 706 119	-1 791 425
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transact	-800 000		-900 000	-920 000	-941 000
Post-retirement Benefit:Actuarial Gains and Losses	-730 620		-495 328	-495 328	-507 242
Post-retirement Benefit:Current Service Cost	-730 620		-506 384	-518 081	-531 417
Post-retirement Benefit:Curtailment and Settlement	-730 620		-495 328	-495 328	-507 242
Post-retirement Benefit:Defined Contribution Fund	-609 440		-383 976	-394 374	-406 228
Post-retirement Benefit:Effect of asset recognitio	-730 620		-495 328	-495 328	-507 242
Post-retirement Benefit:Expected return on Plan As	-730 620		-495 328	-495 328	-507 242
Post-retirement Benefit:Interest Cost	-504 802		-355 414	-361 661	-368 783
Post-retirement Benefit:Leave Gratuity	-90 000		-52 354	-52 354	-52 354
Post-retirement Benefit:Past Service Cost	-730 620		-495 328	-630 620	-507 242
Total	-20 129 805		-16 089 267	-11 161 335	-7 506 216

20 MAR 2010

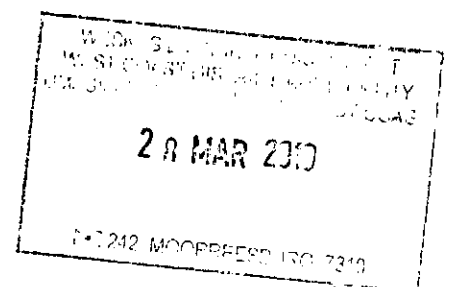
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2019/2020 – 2021/2022

CHARGED OUT AMOUNTS

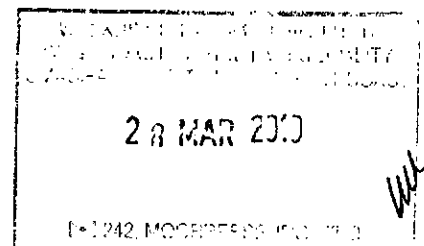


DEPARTMENT	NUMB	JUL 2019	AUG 2019	SEP 2019	OCT 2019	NOV 2019	DEC 2019	JAN 2020	FEB 2020	MRT 2020	APRIL 2020	MAY 2020	JUNE 2020	TOTAL (R)
DESCRIPTION	ER	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
LARGE CAPITAL:		0.965%	8.199%	4.950%	4.410%	3.910%	20.377%	1.770%	10.670%	15.519%	3.380%	4.200%	21.650%	
ADMINISTRATION	1	500 000	4 825	40 995	24 750	22 050	19 550	101 885	8 850	53 350	77 595	16 900	21 000	108 250
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	196 968	1 801	16 149	9 750	8 686	7 701	40 136	3 486	21 016	30 567	6 658	8 273	42 644
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	5 397	52	443	267	238	211	1 100	96	576	838	182	227	1 169
MOBILE LIGHTENING PLANT	32	69 120	667	5 667	3 421	3 048	2 703	14 085	1 223	7 375	10 727	2 336	2 903	14 964
DISASTER VISUAL CAMERA:	100	220	2	18	11	10	9	45	4	23	34	7	9	48
-4TB SURVEILLANCE HARD DRIVE	4	4 320	42	354	214	191	169	880	76	461	670	146	181	935
-BULLET NETWORK CAMERA	32	800	8	66	40	35	31	163	14	85	124	27	34	173
-MULTIPLE NETWORK MONITOR	16	8 800	85	722	436	388	344	1 793	156	939	1 366	297	370	1 905
CONNECTOR	3	5 249	51	430	260	231	205	1 070	93	560	815	177	220	1 136
-LITEREAM	1	136 300	1 315	11 175	6 747	6 011	5 329	27 774	2 413	14 543	21 152	4 607	5 725	29 509
-CAMERA MOUNT BOX	1	160 554	1 549	13 164	7 947	7 080	6 278	32 718	2 842	17 131	24 916	5 427	6 743	34 760
-ARBEID PER UUR	1													136 300
-SWITCHES	1													160 554
DISASTER CENTRE AMBULANCE FLOORS	1													
INFRASTRUCTURE DAMAGE / WATER AND DRAIN	1													
DISASTER CENTRE TABLES AND CHAIRS	1													
UPGRADE:	1													
-PINNACLE HIGHBACK CHAIR	1	3 686	36	302	182	163	144	751	65	393	572	125	155	798
-ROLLER DOOR CUPBOARD	1	5 157	50	423	255	227	202	1 051	91	550	800	174	217	1 116
BELGOTEX 920 TILES-DISASTER /CALL CENTRE	1													
-CALL CENTRE	1	28 950	279	2 374	1 433	1 277	1 132	5 899	512	3 089	4 493	979	1 216	6 288
-DISASTER OFFICE	1	7 790	75	639	386	344	305	1 587	138	831	1 209	263	327	1 687
AIRCONDITIONING UNIT FOR VOLSKWAGEN CRAFTER BUS	1	45 000	434	3 690	2 228	1 985	1 760	9 170	797	4 802	6 984	1 521	1 890	9 743
BUILDINGS AND OTHER STRUCTURES:	1													
-PAVING VREDENBURG FIRE STATION	1	25 000	241	2 050	1 238	1 103	978	5 094	443	2 668	3 880	845	1 050	5 413
-SHELVE FIRE FIGHTING STORE	1	30 000	290	2 460	1 485	1 323	1 173	6 113	531	3 201	4 656	1 014	1 260	6 495
MOORREESBURG	1													
-CUPBOARDS FOR MOORREESBURG FIRE STATION	1	40 000	385	3 280	1 980	1 764	1 564	8 151	708	4 268	6 208	1 352	1 680	8 660
-AIRCONDITIONERS FOR VARIOUS FIRE STATIONS	1	48 000	463	3 936	2 376	2 117	1 877	9 781	850	5 122	7 449	1 622	2 016	10 392
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT:	4	56 000	540	4 591	2 772	2 470	2 190	11 411	991	5 975	8 691	1 893	2 352	12 124
FIRE STATION	4	48 000	463	3 936	2 376	2 117	1 877	9 781	850	5 122	7 449	1 622	2 016	10 392
-SCANNERS/PRINTERS FOR FIRE STATIONS	4													
AFIS/FDI CALCULATING SYSTEM FOR WILDFIRE EARLY WARNING:	1													
WARNING SYSTEM FOR WILDLAND FIRES AND DATA CAPTURING	1	180 000	1 737	14 758	8 910	7 938	7 038	36 679	3 186	19 206	27 934	6 084	7 560	38 970
FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE:	1	300 000	2 895	24 597	14 850	13 230	11 730	61 131	5 310	32 010	46 557	10 140	12 600	64 950
CHASSIS	2	580 000	5 597	47 554	28 710	25 578	22 678	118 187	10 266	61 886	90 010	19 604	24 360	125 570
RADIO EQUIPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE:	3	202 494	1 954	16 602	10 023	8 930	7 918	41 262	3 584	21 606	31 425	6 844	8 505	43 840
-REPEATERS	3	34 000	328	2 788	1 683	1 499	1 329	6 928	602	3 628	5 276	1 149	1 428	7 361
-MOBILE RADIOS	7	61 000	589	5 001	3 020	2 690	2 385	12 430	1 080	6 509	9 467	2 062	2 562	13 207
-PORTABLE RADIOS	1	72 000	695	5 903	3 564	3 175	2 815	14 671	1 274	7 882	11 174	2 434	3 024	15 588
HAZMAT SUITS	1													
FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT:	1	70 000	676	5 739	3 465	3 087	2 737	14 264	1 239	7 469	10 863	2 366	2 940	15 155
-INFEST BACK PACK SPRAYERS	4	320 000	3 088	26 237	15 840	14 112	12 512	65 206	5 664	34 144	49 661	10 816	13 440	69 280
-WATERTAX STRIKER WILDFIRE PUMPS	4													320 000

DEPARTMENT	NUMB	JUL 2019	AUG 2019	SEP 2019	OCT 2019	NOV 2019	DEC 2019	JAN 2020	FEB 2020	MRT 2020	APRIL 2020	MAY 2020	JUNE 2020	TOTAL (R)
ER	AMOUNT	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
-WATERTAX MINI STRIKEE WILDFIRE PUMPS	8	180 000	1 737	14 758	8 910	7 938	7 038	36 679	3 186	19 206	27 934	6 084	7 560	38 970
-SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS FULL SETS	1	98 000	946	8 035	4 851	4 322	3 832	19 989	1 735	10 457	15 209	3 312	4 116	21 217
-COMPOSITE BA CYLINDERS:														
-65mm HOSES	60	131 625	1 270	10 782	6 515	5 805	5 147	26 821	2 330	14 044	20 427	4 449	5 528	28 497
-45mm HOSES	90	118 590	1 744	9 723	5 870	5 230	4 637	24 185	2 089	12 654	18 044	4 008	4 981	25 675
-38mm HOSES	90	161 415	1 558	13 234	7 980	7 118	6 311	32 892	2 857	17 223	25 050	5 456	6 779	34 946
-25mm HOSES	120	166 020	1 602	13 612	8 218	7 321	6 491	33 830	2 839	17 714	25 765	5 611	6 973	35 943
SEWERAGE PUMPS	2	40 000	386	3 280	1 980	1 764	1 564	8 151	708	4 268	6 208	1 352	1 680	8 660
WATER PUMPS	2	40 000	386	3 280	1 980	1 764	1 564	8 151	708	4 268	6 208	1 352	1 680	8 660
REPLACE FURNITURE		50 000	483	4 100	2 475	2 205	1 955	10 189	885	5 335	7 760	1 690	2 100	10 825
REPLACE FURNITURE		50 000	483	4 100	2 475	2 205	1 955	10 189	885	5 335	7 760	1 690	2 100	10 825
REPLACE MACHINERY		50 000	483	4 100	2 475	2 205	1 955	10 189	885	5 335	7 760	1 690	2 100	10 825
NEW BRAAI AREAS		150 000	1 448	12 298	7 425	6 615	5 865	30 566	2 655	16 005	23 279	5 070	6 300	32 475
UPGRADE ABLUTION BLOCKS	10	200 000	1 930	16 398	9 900	8 820	7 820	40 754	3 540	21 340	31 038	6 760	8 400	43 300
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	10	50 000	483	4 100	2 475	2 205	1 955	10 189	885	5 335	7 760	1 690	2 100	10 825
LANDFILL SITE	1	100 000	965	8 199	4 950	4 410	3 910	20 377	1 770	10 670	15 519	3 380	4 200	21 650
VEHICLES	1	1 500 000	14 475	122 985	74 250	66 150	58 650	305 655	26 550	160 050	232 785	50 700	63 000	324 750
INSTRUMENTS	1	350 000	3 378	28 697	17 325	15 435	13 685	71 320	6 195	37 345	54 317	11 830	14 700	75 775
NETWORK & COMMUNICATION	1	250 000	2 413	20 498	12 375	11 025	9 775	50 943	4 425	26 675	38 798	8 450	10 500	54 125
DESLUDGE & DE-WATERING PUMPS	1	300 000	2 895	24 597	14 850	13 230	11 730	61 131	5 310	32 010	46 557	10 140	12 600	64 950
TOOLS	1	100 000	965	8 199	4 950	4 410	3 910	20 377	1 770	10 670	15 519	3 380	4 200	21 650
LAD & DOS EQUIPMENT	1	120 000	1 158	9 839	5 940	5 292	4 692	24 452	2 124	12 804	18 623	4 056	5 040	25 980
FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1	30 000	290	2 460	1 485	1 323	1 173	6 113	531	3 201	4 656	1 014	1 260	6 495
SAFE GUARD & SECURITY	1	120 000	1 158	9 839	5 940	5 292	4 692	24 452	2 124	12 804	18 623	4 056	5 040	25 980
HOUSING REFURBISHMENT	1	100 000	965	8 199	4 950	4 410	3 910	20 377	1 770	10 670	15 519	3 380	4 200	21 650
Large Capital Sub-Total		9 200 455	88 784	754 345	455 423	405 740	359 738	1 874 777	162 848	981 689	1 427 819	310 975	386 419	1 991 898
SMALL CAPITAL:														9 200 455

ADMINISTRATION	1	20 000	193	1 640	990	882	782	4 075	354	2 134	3 104	676	840	4 330	20 000
STRATEGIC SERVICES	8	5 600	54	459	277	247	219	1 141	99	598	869	189	235	1 212	5 600
ADMINISTRATION	1	12 000	116	984	594	529	469	2 445	212	1 280	1 862	406	504	2 598	12 000
ADMINISTRATION	1	12 000	116	984	594	529	469	2 445	212	1 280	1 862	406	504	2 598	12 000
ADMINISTRATION	1	14 000	135	1 148	693	617	547	2 853	248	1 494	2 173	473	588	3 031	14 000
ADMINISTRATION	1	12 000	116	984	594	529	469	2 445	212	1 280	1 862	406	504	2 598	12 000
HUMAN RECOURES	2	13 000	125	1 066	644	573	508	2 649	230	1 387	2 017	439	546	2 815	13 000
HUMAN RECOURES															
WITHOOGTE TRAINING ROOM FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT:															
- STUDY DESKS	12	14 400	139	1 181	713	635	563	2 934	255	1 536	2 235	487	605	3 118	14 400
- STUDY CHAIRS	24	8 400	81	669	416	370	328	1 712	149	896	1 304	284	353	1 819	8 400
-MICROWAVE	1	750	7	61	37	33	29	153	13	80	116	25	32	162	750
-FRIDGE FREEZER	1	2 500	24	205	124	110	98	509	44	267	388	85	105	541	2 500
-URN	1	1 000	10	82	50	44	39	204	18	107	155	34	42	217	1 000
REPLACE BLINDS IN VANRHYNSDOOR OFFICE OF ENVIR HEALTH	1	3 000	29	246	149	132	117	611	53	320	466	101	126	650	3 000
1XAIRCONDITIONER FOR VANRHYNSDOOR OFFICE ENVIR HEALTH	1	12 000	116	984	594	529	469	2 445	212	1 280	1 862	406	504	2 598	12 000
2XAIRCONDITIONERS FOR VELODRIF OFFICE ENVIRON HEALTH	2	18 000	174	1 476	891	794	704	3 668	319	1 921	2 793	608	756	3 897	18 000

DEPARTMENT	NUMB	JUL 2019	AUG 2019	SEP 2019	OCT 2019	NOV 2019	DEC 2019	JAN 2020	FEB 2020	MRT 2020	APRIL 2020	MAY 2020	JUNE 2020	TOTAL (R)
DISASTER MANAGEM	ER	AMOUNT	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	
DISASTER MANAGEM														
DISASTER MANAGEM														
INTERNAL AUDIT														
LAND & BUILDINGS														
Small Capital Sub-Total		226 322	2 184	18 556	11 203	9 981	8 849	46 118	4 006	24 149	35 123	7 650	9 506	48 999
Total		9 426 776	90 968	772 901	466 625	415 721	368 587	1 920 894	166 854	1 005 837	1 462 941	318 625	395 925	2 040 897
														9 426 776





NATIONAL TREASURY

MFMA Circular No. 94

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipal Budget Circular for the 2019/20 MTREF

CONTENTS

1.	THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....	2
2.	KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2019/20 MUNICIPAL BUDGET PROCESS	3
2.1	LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND MUNICIPAL REVENUE STRENGTH	3
2.2	TECHNICAL ADJUSTMENT AND CONTINUED FUNDING OF DROUGHT DISASTER RELIEF	5
2.3	RESPONSE TO THE FINANCE AND FISCAL COMMISSION (FFC)'S RECOMMENDATIONS.....	5
2.4	BORROWING FOR CAPITAL INFRASTRUCTURE	6
3.	THE REVENUE BUDGET	6
3.1	ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....	6
4.	CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....	7
4.1	CRITERIA FOR THE ROLLOVER OF CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS	7
4.2	UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS FOR 2018/19	9
5.	THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....	9
5.1	TABLING OF BUDGET DOCUMENTS	9
5.2	THE IMPACT OF VAT ON TARIFFS.....	10
5.3	SCHEDULE A - VERSION TO BE USED FOR THE 2019/20 MTREF	10
5.4	ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	11
6.	MUNICIPAL CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA).....	12
6.1	VIREMENT IN AN MSCOA ENVIRONMENT	12
6.2	MSCOA TRAINING	12
7.	BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2019/20 MTREF	12
7.1	BUDGETING FOR THE AUDITED YEARS ON SCHEDULE A (MSCOA).....	12
7.2	SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2019/20 MTREF	13
7.3	RETIREMENT OF THE BUDGET REFORM RETURNS (APPENDIX B).....	14
7.4	UPLOAD OF THE MSCOA BUDGET DATA STRINGS TO THE LG UPLOAD PORTAL.....	14
7.5	PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES	14
7.6	THE PROCESS TO BE FOLLOWED TO ISSUE VERSION 6.4 OF THE MSCOA CHART	15

Introduction

This budget circular is a follow-up to the one issued on 07 December 2018 and it complements the many other circulars that have been issued previously. It guides municipalities with their preparation of the 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) and, as with previous annual budget circulars it should be read within this context. Among the objectives of this Circular, is to support municipalities with giving effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) within the current economic climate. The key focus of this Circular is the grant allocations per the 2019 Budget Review and the 2019 Division of Revenue Bill.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

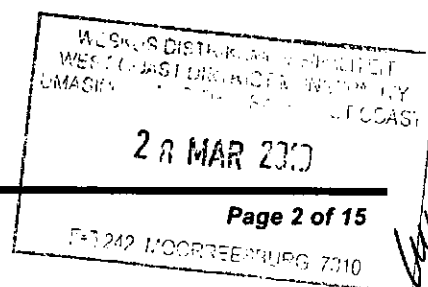
The economic and revenue outlook has deteriorated since the October 2018 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS). Funding pressures from state-owned companies have increased and require government financial support. Given these developments, the 2019 Budget proposes large-scale expenditure reprioritisation and tax measures that narrow the deficit from 4.5 per cent of GDP in 2019/20 to 4 per cent by 2021/22.

The 2018 MTBPS noted that weak economic performance and revenue shortfalls had contributed to some slippage in fiscal projections. Since then, economic growth has remained subdued and the domestic GDP outlook has been revised down. In the current year, tax revenue will be R15.4 billion below the 2018 MTBPS estimate. Funding pressures from Eskom and other financially distressed state-owned companies have increased, with several requesting state support to continue operating. In this context, the 2019 Budget proposes a series of tax and expenditure measures aimed at narrowing the deficit and stabilising the debt-to-GDP ratio. Additions to spending amount to R75.3 billion over the medium term, consisting mainly of transfers to support the reconfiguration of Eskom. These additions are partially offset by reductions to expenditure baselines and proposed savings from compensation adjustments totalling R50.3 billion. Tax measures raise an additional R15 billion in 2019/20 and R10 billion in 2020/21.

In combination, these measures are expected to narrow the consolidated budget deficit from a projected 4.5 per cent of GDP in 2019/20 to 4 per cent of GDP in 2021/22. Gross national debt is projected to stabilize at 60.2 per cent of GDP in 2023/24. Net loan debt (gross loan debt excluding government's cash balances) stabilises at 57.3 per cent of GDP in 2024/25.

The GDP growth rate is forecasted at 1.5 per cent in 2019, 1.7 per cent in 2020 and 2.1 per cent in 2021. The revisions take into account weaker investment outcomes in 2018, a more fragile recovery in household income and slower export demand than expected due to moderating global growth. Consumer inflation has also been revised down due to lower oil prices and food inflation than previously assumed.

The main risks to the economic outlook are continued policy uncertainty and deterioration in the finances of state-owned entities. These factors, alongside continued high unemployment and slow growth will continue to exert pressure on municipal revenue generation and collection levels hence a conservative approach is advised for municipal revenue projections. Municipalities affected by the drought should also consider its impact on revenue generation. In this context, municipalities will have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.



Conditional grant funding targets delivery of national government's service delivery priorities. It is imperative that municipalities understand and comply with the conditions stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in order to access this funding. The equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy constitute unconditional funding, of which the equitable share is designed to fund the provision of free basic services to disadvantaged communities.

Government has repeatedly emphasised the importance of municipalities focussing on growing their own revenue base in order to expand resources available for local service delivery. Municipalities with significant revenue bases are expected to invest more of their own resources, offsetting some of the impact of reductions to infrastructure grants, while building partnerships with the private sector for infrastructure delivery over the period ahead.

Legislation governing local planning and budgeting emphasises community participation in decision-making. The partnership between municipalities and communities relies on households and businesses recognising the value of, and paying for, municipal services. While government subsidises municipal services for low-income households, these services are only sustainable if people who can afford them – and use larger quantities – pay their bills. Therefore, the sustainability of municipalities depends on how they collect and spend their own revenues.

Municipalities are reminded that all allocations included in their budgets must correspond to the allocations listed in the Division of Revenue Bill. All the budget documentation can be accessed from the National Treasury website by clicking on the link below:
<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2019/>

2.1.1 Changes to local government allocations

2.1.1.1 Unconditional grants

In the process of determining the baseline for the outer year (2021/22) of the 2019 MTEF period, the local government equitable share allocation has grown by 8.6 per cent of the baseline. This will cover the anticipated increase in the costs of providing free basic services to a growing number of households, and takes account of likely above-inflation increases in the costs of bulk water and electricity. It will also allow for above-inflation increases in the allocations to poorer and rural municipalities through the redistributive components of the equitable share formula.

2.1.1.2 Conditional grants

- A total of R295.9 million has been cut from direct local government conditional grant allocations for the MTEF period ahead to fund other government priorities. Indirect grants to local government have been reduced by an additional R600 million.
- An amount of R60.7 million is shifted from the incentive component of the integrated urban development grant in 2019/20 and added to the municipal disaster recovery grant to fund the repair of roads damaged by floods in Joe Gqabi District Municipality in the Eastern Cape.
- A total of R2.8 billion is added to the public transport network grant for the construction of a new public transport corridor on the MyCiti bus network in Cape Town. This corridor, connecting Mitchells Plain and Khayelitsha to the city, was approved through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure and will be implemented over a nine-year period.

28 MAR 2019

2019/20 MTEF Circular 94

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

5.4 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

In cases where the municipality requires advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Matlatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	Matlatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
North West	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge	012-315 5661	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lqdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a quality certificate and council resolution in accordance with the format specified in item 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition to the above compliance check, the mSCOA data strings will be assessed to determine whether the municipalities are compliant.

The National Treasury herewith emphasises that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, **they will be required to return to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.**

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The Schedule A that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. Schedules D must be submitted for each entity.

6. Municipal Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA)

6.1 Virement in an *m*SCOA environment

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2009, allow for the shifting of funds between items, projects, programmes and votes in the budget in line with a Council approved virement policy. MFMA Circulars No. 12, 51 and 88 provide the principles municipalities must consider when doing a virement.

With the promulgation of the *m*SCOA Regulation in 2014, municipalities should have aligned their virement policies to *m*SCOA. *m*SCOA provides a uniform and standardised financial transaction classification framework for municipalities and their entities to transact in and record its transactions using seven (7) segments. Six of these *m*SCOA segments are compulsory¹.

6.2 *m*SCOA training

The National Treasury has developed *m*SCOA training materials on the fundamentals and reporting requirements of *m*SCOA. Officials from National and Provincial Treasuries and the Preferred Trainers on *m*SCOA from the Chartered Institute of Government Finance, Auditors and Risk Officers (CIGFARO) have been trained to provide training in this regard.

While the CIGFARO Preferred Trainers have been issued with certificates of competence to provide training on the "On the fundamentals and reporting requirements of *m*SCOA", it should be emphasized that this training is **unaccredited**. There is currently not any accredited training available on *m*SCOA that has been endorsed by the National Treasury. Therefore, municipalities and other role-players that require training on *m*SCOA should not request for accredited training or trainers in their adverts.

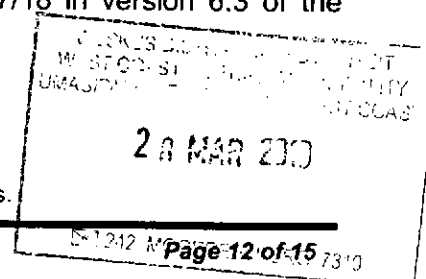
The contact details of the CIGFARO Preferred Trainers is available on the CIGFARO website, www.CIGFARO.co.za.

7. Budget process and submissions for the 2019/20 MTREF

7.1 Budgeting for the audited years on Schedule A (*m*SCOA)

According to international learning practices, it is appropriate to reclassify historical information in accordance with the changes that occur in the Standard Chart of Accounts. Municipalities must capture the reclassified audit outcomes for 2015/16 to 2017/18 in version 6.3 of the Schedule A when compiling 2019/20 MTREF budgets.

¹ Refer to Municipal SCOA Circular No 1. An introduction to the seven (7) segments.



7.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2019/20 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in the municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 29 March 2019, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding data strings is **Wednesday, 03 April 2019**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 05 April 2019**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **within ten working days** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2019, the final date for such a submission is **Friday, 12 July 2019**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA38) in both printed and electronic formats;
- the draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP);
- Procurement Plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
- the budget locking certificate; and
- schedules D specific for the entities.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za. Budget related documents and schedules may also be uploaded using the LG Upload Portal at <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/sites/iguploadportal/SitePages/Home.aspx>

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above-mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the draft Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council by 29 March 2019 to yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za. If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com, or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za. Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin

Coovadia, National Treasury, 3rd floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

7.3 Retirement of the Budget reform returns (Appendix B)

From 2019/20 onwards, municipalities will no longer be required to continue with the use of the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database for publication purposes. The National Treasury will use only the *mSCOA* data strings required for submission as prescribed and all publications will use the data collected from the *mSCOA* data strings.

This places the responsibility on each municipality to ensure that:

1. Budgets are accurately locked into the financial system;
2. Each transaction is accurately recorded on a daily base;
3. Data collected from sub-systems is accurately represented in the General Ledger (GL);
4. At the end of the reporting period, all reconciliations are done, sub-systems are in balance and the Municipal Manager and CFO agrees with the figures as presented in the Schedule C and other management reports or dashboards;
5. The reporting period is **CLOSED** for further transactions; and
6. The data string for the period is produced directly out of the financial system and uploaded using the LG Upload Portal.

While the National Treasury will still share control reports and Schedule C as produced from the data uploaded by municipalities, the verification process before each quarterly Section 71 publication will fall away as the responsibility now lies with the municipality **BEFORE** submitting the data strings to ensure that the data is an accurate reflection of the state of municipal finances.

The tabled and adopted budget data strings submitted to the Local Government Database and Reporting system should also be consolidated figures.

NOTE: Municipalities must conclude all reporting for 2018/19 up to restated audit outcomes on the Appendix B (old electronic returns) to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za before we can retire the returns.

7.4 Upload of the *mSCOA* budget data strings to the LG upload portal

Municipalities must upload the *mSCOA* data strings for the tabled (**TABB**) and adopted (**ORGB**) budget to the upload portal. The budget data strings must be accompanied by the IDP project details data strings (**PRTA** and **PROR**). The deadlines for submission of the MBRR documents are also applicable to the *mSCOA* data strings. Refer to paragraph 7.2 above.

7.5 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (including the audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting transparency and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

7.6 The process to be followed to issue version 6.4 of the mSCOA chart

Municipalities have raised concerns that National Treasury issue the mSCOA chart changes late in the budget process. Therefore, to address this challenge, the FAQ database will be closed on 31 August 2019 for logging new queries. As a result, the new version of the chart will be issued by 31 October 2019.

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001

Phone 012 315 5009

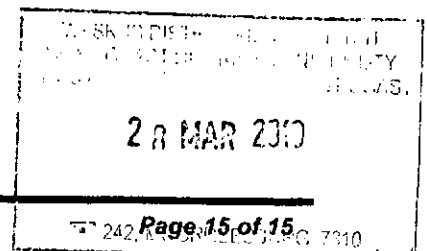
Fax 012 395 6553

Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh

Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis

08 March 2019



West Coast District Municipality

Draft MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022

Dr. Johan Tesselaar
Chief Financial Officer

Council
27 March 2019



*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*



INDEX

Content	Slide number
Introduction	3
Focus Areas	14
Legal Framework	18
Income and Expenditure	23
Capital	35
Cash	38
Salaries, Wages and Allowances	43
Tariffs	45
Charged out Amounts	47
Conclusion	50



*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*



WES-KOOS DISTRIKSGEMEINSKAP
WEST-KOOS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
WES-KOOS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

28 MAR 2019

1-12/2 MOOPREESBURG, 7310

1

Introduction.....



*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*



MTREF – Documents

- Adjustment Budget – Item (compulsory)
- Adjustment Budget – Report (compulsory):
 - Annexure A – Budget Related Policies
 - Annexure B – Approved 2018/2019 Process Plan
 - Annexure C - Tariffs
 - Annexure D – Supporting Schedules
 - Annexure E – Other Support Information (non-compulsory)
 - MTREF Directive 6
 - Detail Income & Expenditure
 - Capital
 - Cash
 - Internal Charged out Amounts
 - MFMA Circular 94 dated 8 March 2019

4

*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*

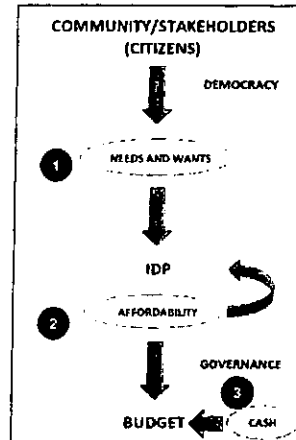


28 MAR 2019

1242 MOONENBURG

2

MTREF – Key Focus

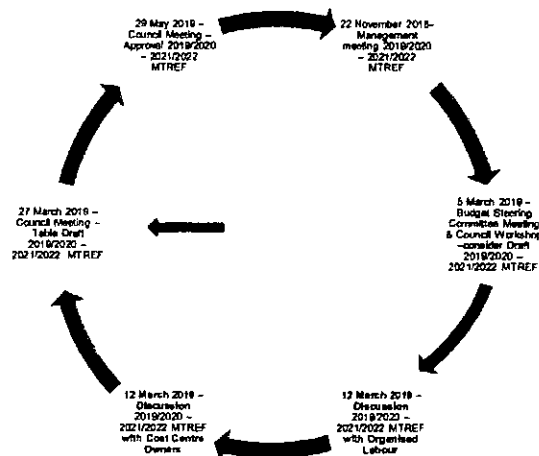


5

*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*

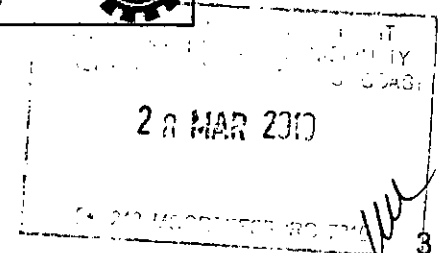


MTREF – Process



6

*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*



3

MTREF – Timeframes

- 22 November 2018– Management meeting 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 MTREF
- 5 March 2019 – Budget Steering Committee Meeting & Council Workshop –consider Draft 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 MTREF
- 12 March 2019 – Discussion 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 MTREF with Organised Labour
- 12 March 2019 – Discussion 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 MTREF with Cost Centre Owners
- 27 March 2019 – Council Meeting – Table Draft 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 MTREF
- 28 March 2019 – Publish/Advertise Draft 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 MTREF on website
- 28 March 2019– Advertise Draft 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 MTREF for comments in newspaper(s)
- 30 April 2019 – Final date of public/other comments
- 29 May 2019 –Council Meeting – Approval 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 MTREF

7

*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*

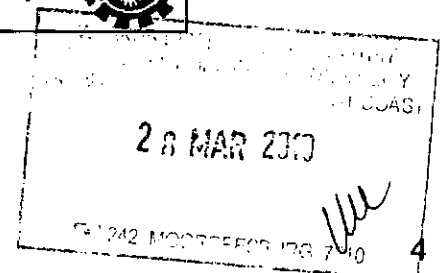


MTREF – Budget assumptions

Assumption	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
Surplus/Deficit	• Surplus	• Surplus	• Surplus
Capital	• R 4 million (maximum)	• R 4 million (maximum)	• R 4 million (maximum)
Cash	• Additional R 1 million (minimum)	• Additional R 1 million (minimum)	• Additional R 1 million (minimum)
Priorities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Genzekraal Resort • Bulk Water Function (Concession) • Roads Agency Function • Regional Landfill Site • Fire Fighting service 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Genzekraal Resort • Bulk Water Function (Concession) • Roads Agency Function • Regional Landfill Site • Fire Fighting service 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Genzekraal Resort • Bulk Water Function (Concession) • Roads Agency Function • Regional Landfill Site • Fire Fighting service
Inclusions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equitable Share • Grant Funding Admin Fee • Bulk Water (Concession) Admin Fee • Roads Agency Service Admin Fee 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equitable Share • Grant Funding Admin Fee • Bulk Water (Concession) Admin Fee • Roads Agency Service Admin Fee 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equitable Share • Grant Funding Admin Fee • Bulk Water (Concession) Admin Fee • Roads Agency Service Admin Fee

8

*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*



MTREF – Budget assumptions continue

Assumption	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
Exclusions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regional Landfill site (Matzikama & Cederberg) Fire Fighting Contributions @ municipalities Roads VAT claim 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regional Landfill site (Matzikama & Cederberg) Fire Fighting Contributions @ municipalities Roads VAT claim 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regional Landfill site (Matzikama & Cederberg) Fire Fighting Contributions @ municipalities Roads VAT claim
Staff	With effect of the Directive all vacancies (excluding Roads & Fire Fighting Service) to be re-motivated for filling	With effect of the Directive all vacancies (excluding Roads & Fire Fighting Service) to be re-motivated for filling	With effect of the Directive all vacancies (excluding Roads & Fire Fighting Service) to be re-motivated for filling
Staff Special	Additional 4 Learner Fire Fighters be appointed every 6 months	Additional 4 Learner Fire Fighters be appointed every 6 months	Additional 4 Learner Fire Fighters be appointed every 6 months
Provisions	100% cash-backed	100% cash-backed	100% cash-backed
Depreciation	100% cash-backed	100% cash-backed	100% cash-backed

9

"A quality destination of choice through an open opportunity society."

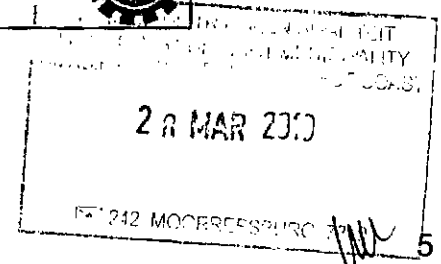


MTREF – Spending Priority

Priority	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
1	Contractual Obligations	Contractual Obligations	Contractual Obligations
2	Conditional Grant & other ring-fenced spending backed by revenue contributions (including roads & bulk water)	Conditional Grant & other ring-fenced spending backed by revenue contributions (including roads & bulk water)	Conditional Grant & other ring-fenced spending backed by revenue contributions (including roads & bulk water)
3	Salaries, Wages & Allowances	Salaries, Wages & Allowances	Salaries, Wages & Allowances
4	Multi-year Capital & Operational programmes already started before 2019/2020	Multi-year Capital & Operational programmes already started before 2019/2020	Multi-year Capital & Operational programmes already started before 2019/2020
5	Essential Services Spending	Essential Services Spending	Essential Services Spending
6	Service Delivery Commitments other than essential	Service Delivery Commitments other than essential	Service Delivery Commitments other than essential
7	Identified Priorities	Identified Priorities	Identified Priorities
8	Tools of Trade	Tools of Trade	Tools of Trade
9	Maintenance (not covered above)	Maintenance (not covered above)	Maintenance (not covered above)
10	Community Spending	Community Spending	Community Spending
11	Other	Other	Other

10

"A quality destination of choice through an open opportunity society."



MTREF – Consolidated overview

Description	Audited 2015/2016 R 000	Audited 2016/2017 R 000	Audited 2017/2018 R 000	Mid-year Adjustment 1 Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF 2019/2020 R 000	MTREF 2020/2021 R 000	MTREF 2021/2022 R 000
Total Operating Revenue	375 883	362 234	350 020	371 198	371 210	387 800	405 667
Total Operating Expenditure	354 559	313 453	359 620	366 639	370 618	392 401	413 987
Surplus/(De ficit) for the year	21 305	48 781	(9 601)	4 559	591	(4 601)	(8 320)
Cash	226 915	234 434	269 808	259 744	262 294	267 002	269 684
Total Capital Expenditure	6 440	10 852	8 106	10 426	9 427	5 643	4 338
Community Wealth	427 330	280 370	270 770	285 564	278 228	267 764	254 102

11



*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*



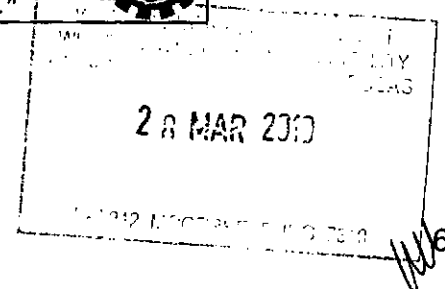
Linking to IDP

- SA4 – Revenue
- SA5 – Operating Expenditure
- SA6 – Capital Expenditure

12



*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*



Changes

- Additional Conditional Grants Western Cape
 - WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant R 380 000 (2019/2020)
 - Fire Service Capacity Building Grant R 1 025 000 (2021/2022)
- Additional Capital Regional Landfill Site R 1 500 000 (2019/2020)

13



*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*



Focus Areas.....



*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*



2019/2020
WESTERN CAPE EDUCATION
JANUARY 2020 - DECEMBER 2020

26 MAR 2020

2019/2020
WESTERN CAPE EDUCATION
JANUARY 2020 - DECEMBER 2020

2019/2020
WESTERN CAPE EDUCATION
JANUARY 2020 - DECEMBER 2020

Focus area	Comment
Water Management	Facilitating Under-ground Water Storage to ensure sustainable water provision
Waste Management	Providing Regional Landfill Site for Cedereberg & Matzikama Municipality
ICT Connectivity	Ensuring ICT Connectivity in District Area by means of satellite technology
Fire Fighting	Enhance own service to adhere to SANS code – add 4 staff members to establishment every 6 months
System assistance including mSCOA (financial & non-financial)	Negotiating to provide service on behalf of B-municipalities
Energy	Negotiating to provide service on behalf of B-municipalities where experiencing system and/or capacity problems
	Reduce carbon & optimise infrastructure.
	Considering energy generation towards the IRR plan

of choice through an open opportunity society."



Function part 1 of 2

Section	Function	Yes or No
83(3)(a)	ensuring integrated development planning for the district as a whole;	No
83(3)(b)	promoting built infrastructural development and services for the district as a whole;	No
83(3)(c)	building the capacity of local municipalities in its area to perform their functions and exercise their powers where such capacity is lacking; and	No
83(3)(d)	promoting the equitable distribution of resources between the local municipalities in its area to ensure appropriate levels of municipal services within the area.	No
84	Division of functions and powers between district and local municipalities	No
84(1)	A district municipality has the following functions and powers:	
84(1)(a)	integrated development planning for the district municipality as a whole, including a framework for integrated development plans of all municipalities in the area of the district municipality.	No
84(1)(b)	Potable water supply systems	Yes
84(1)(c)	Bulk supply of electricity, which includes for the purposes of such supply, the transmission, distribution and, where applicable, the generation of electricity.	No
84(1)(d)	Domestic waste-water and sewage disposal systems	No
84(1)(e)	Solid waste disposal sites, in so far as it relates to-	
84(1)(e)(i)	the determination of a waste disposal strategy;	No
84(1)(e)(ii)	the regulation of waste disposal	No
84(1)(e)(iii)	the establishment, operation and control of waste disposal sites, bulk waste transfer facilities and waste disposal facilities for more than one local municipality in the district.	Yes

"A quality destination of choice through an open opportunity society."



22 MAR 2010

242 MOCRREESTING 7310

Function part 2 of 2

Section	Function	Yes or No
84(1)(f)	Municipal roads which form an integral part of a road transport system for the area of the district municipality as a whole.	No
84(1)(c)(g)	Regulation of passenger transport services.	No
84(1)(h)	Municipal airports serving the area of the district municipality as a whole.	No
84(1)(e)(i)	Municipal health services.	Yes
84(1)(i)	Fire fighting services serving the area of the district municipality as a whole, which includes:	
84(1)(i)(i)	planning, co-ordination and regulation of fire services;	Yes
84(1)(i)(ii)	specialised fire fighting services such as mountain, wild and chemical fire services;	Yes
84(1)(i)(iii)	co-ordination of the standardisation of infrastructure, vehicles, equipment and procedures;	No
84(1)(i)(iv)	training of fire officers.	Yes
84(1)(j)	The establishment, conduct and control of fresh produce markets and abattoirs serving the area of a major proportion of the municipalities in the district.	No
84(1)(k)	The establishment, conduct and control of cemeteries and crematoria serving the area of a major proportion of municipalities in the district.	No
84(1)(m)	Promotion of local tourism for the area of the district municipality.	Yes
84(1)(n)	Municipal public works relating to any of the above functions or any other functions assigned to the district municipality.	Yes (roads agency and water services provider)
84(1)(o)	The receipt, allocation and, if applicable, the distribution of grants made to the district municipality.	No
84(1)(p)	The imposition and collection of taxes, levies and duties as related to the above functions or as may be assigned to the district municipality in terms of national legislation.	No



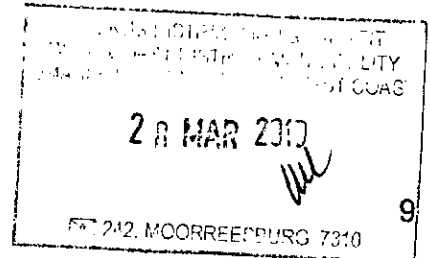
*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*



Legal Framework.....



*A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society*



MFMA (Act 56 of 2003)

- Chapter 4 – Municipal Budgets
- Section 16(1) "The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year"
- Section 16(2) "In order for a municipality to comply with subsection 1, the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year"
- Section 24(1) "The municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget"

19



*A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society*



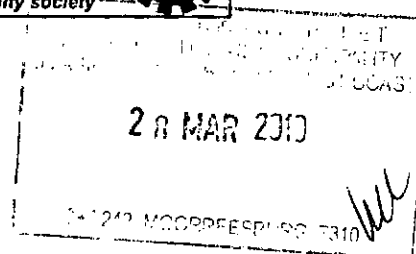
MUNICIPAL BUDGET & REPORTING REGULATIONS (dated 17 April 2009)

- Section 4 "The mayor of a municipality must establish a budget steering committee to provide technical assistance to the mayor...."
- Section 9 "The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information..."

20



*A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society*



Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Section 214(2))

(2) The Act referred to in subsection (1) may be enacted only after the provincial governments, organised local government and the Financial and Fiscal Commission have been consulted, and any recommendations of the Commission have been considered, and must take into account—

- (a) the national interest;
- (b) any provision that must be made in respect of the national debt and other national obligations;
- (c) the needs and interests of the national government, determined by objective criteria;
- (d) the need to ensure that the provinces and municipalities are able to provide basic services and perform the functions allocated to them;
- (e) the fiscal capacity and efficiency of the provinces and municipalities;
- (f) developmental and other needs of provinces, local government and municipalities;
- (g) economic disparities within and among the provinces;
- (h) obligations of the provinces and municipalities in terms of national legislation;
- (i) the desirability of stable and predictable allocations of revenue shares; and
- (j) the need for flexibility in responding to emergencies or other temporary needs, and other factors based on similar objective criteria.

21

*A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society*



Application refund/fund audit fees (Section 23(6) of Public Audit Act)

(6) If the audit fee exceeds one percent of the total current and capital expenditure of such auditee for the relevant financial year, such excess must be defrayed from the National Treasury's vote, provided that the National Treasury is of the view that the auditee has financial difficulty to settle the cost. This excludes national and provincial departments.

22

*A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society*



28 MAR 2010

11

Income and Expenditure.....



A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



Income and Expenditure

Description	Audited 2015/ 2016 (R 000)	Audited 2016/ 2017 (R 000)	Audited 2017/ 2018 (R 000)	Mid-year Adjustme nt Budget 2018/ 2019 (R 000)	MTREF 2019/ 2020 (R 000)	MTREF 2020/ 2021 (R 000)	MTREF 2021/ 2022 (R 000)
Total Revenue	375 863	362 234	350 020	371 198	371 210	387 800	405 667
Total Operating Expenditur e	354 559	313 453	359 620	366 639	370 618	392 401	413 987
(Deficit)	21 305	48 781	(9 601)	4 559	591	(4 601)	(8 320)

24



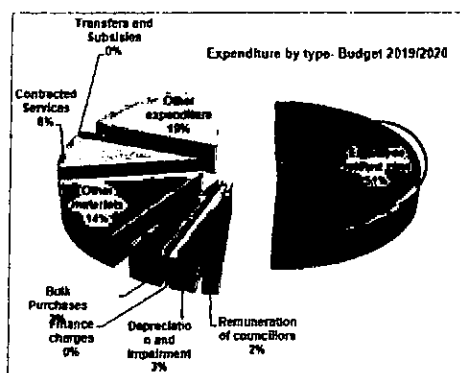
A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



28 MAR 2010

2010 MOOREESSBURG 7310

Expenditure



Employee related cost	189 284
Remuneration of councillors	6 760
Depreciation and impairment	10 172
Finance charges	173
Bulk Purchases	13 489
Other materials	50 914
Contracted Services	28 941
Transfers and Subsidies	1 200
Other expenditure	70 086
Total	370 619

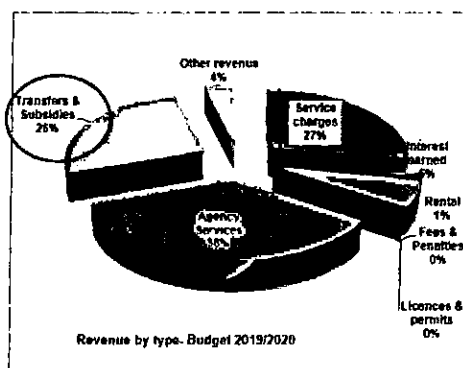
25



A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



Revenue

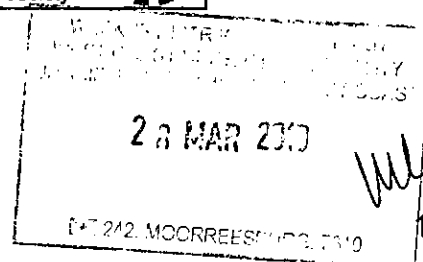


Service charges	101 336
Rental	2 401
Interest earned	21 899
Fees & Penalties	21
Licences & permits	224
Agency Services	131 110
Transfers & Subsidies	96 493
Other revenue	15 044
Total	368 528

26



A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



Allocation Division of Revenue Act

Description	DeRA Allocated 2016	Budget Inputs 2021/2022	DeRA Allocated 2019	Additional/- Reduction
RSC Replacement Levy 2018/2020	74 320 000		74 320 000	0
RSC Replacement Levy 2020/2021	76 329 000		76 329 000	0
RSC Replacement Levy 2021/2022		76 000 000	76 470 000	-470 000
Equitable Share Formula 2018/2020 (Environmental Management)	8 987 500		8 193 000	+205 500
Equitable Share Formula 2020/2021 (Environmental Management)	9 747 500		9 874 000	-126 500
Equitable Share Formula 2021/2022 (Environmental Management)		10 000 000	10 624 000	-624 000
Equitable Share Formula 2018/2020 (Fire Fighting)	8 987 500		8 193 000	+205 500
Equitable Share Formula 2020/2021 (Fire Fighting)	9 747 500		9 874 000	-126 500
Equitable Share Formula 2021/2022 (Fire Fighting)		10 000 000	10 624 000	-624 000
RRAMS 2018/2020	2 310 000		2 661 000	-351 000
RRAMS 2020/2021	2 966 000		2 661 000	+305 000
RRAMS 2021/2022		2 966 000	3 023 000	-57 000
EPWP 2018/2020		0	1 027 000	-1 027 000
FMG 2018/2020	1 000 000		1 000 000	0
FMG 2020/2021	1 000 000		1 000 000	0
FMG 2021/2022		1 000 000	1 000 000	0
Total	199 698 000	197 966 000	201 592 000	-3 626 000
DeRA 2018/2020	66 005 000		67 414 000	-1 409 000
DeRA 2020/2021	66 830 000		66 843 000	-153 000
DeRA 2021/2022		121 855 000	103 741 000	+18 114 000
Total	199 698 000	121 855 000	238 000 000	-3 626 000



27

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



Employee related cost

Description	Audited 2015/ 2016 (R 000)	Audited 2016 /2017 (R 000)	Audited 2017/ 2018 (R 000)	Mid-year Adjustm ent Budget 2018/ 2019 (R 000)	MTREF 2019/ 2020 (R 000)	MTREF 2020/ 2021 (R 000)	MTREF 2021/ 2022 MTREF (R 000)
Employee related cost	145 541	155 578	164 791	174 386	189 284	202 658	215 909
Total Operating Expenditur e	354 559	313 453	359 620	366 639	370 618	392 401	413 987
% of employee related cost	41.04	49.63	45.82	47.56	51.07	51.64	52.15



28

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



28 MAR 2017

Government Grants

Description	Audited 2015/ 2016 (R 000)	Audited 2016 /2017 (R 000)	Audited 2017/ 2018 (R 000)	Mid-year Adjustm ent Budget 2018/ 2019 (R 000)	MTREF 2019/ 2020 (R 000)	MTREF 2020/ 2021 (R 000)	MTREF 2021/ 2022 (R 000)
Agency Services & Transfers and Subsidies	234 083	209 510	220 638	233 680	227 603	238 182	250 532
Total Revenue	375 863	362 234	350 020	371 198	371 210	387 800	405 667
% Grant and Subsidies	62.27	57.83	63.03	62.95	61.31	61.41	61.75



29



A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



EXPENDITURE BY VOTE 2019/2020 (DEBIT VOTES)

WATER TREATMENT	1042	87 808 672	15.82
INDIRECT	1022	56 981 413	14.88
ROAD AGENCIES	1018	49 911 191	13.47
FIRE SERVICES- OTHER	1023	41 770 191	11.27
WATERWORKS	1040	32 060 273	8.78
PLANT	1021	26 213 132	7.07
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	1028	25 403 447	6.85
FINANCE	1030	10 082 726	4.20
MAYOR & COUNCIL	1003	9 740 843	2.63
ADMINISTRATION	1001	7 808 488	2.15
PUBLIC AMENITY	1030	6 101 433	1.63
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	1059	6 018 833	1.36
DEVELOPMENT	1044	3 788 221	1.01
HUMAN RESOURCES	1018	3 478 534	0.94
RSC LEVIES / RATES	1900	3 403 388	0.92
TOURISM	1016	3 349 721	0.80
PLANNING WASTE & PROJECTS	1041	3 058 493	0.83
STRATEGIC SERVICES	1016	2 932 053	0.78
MUNICIPAL MANAGER OFFICE	1025	2 881 779	0.79
LOCAL BODIES SECTION	1046	2 681 000	0.72
LAND & BUILDINGS	1037	2 593 476	0.70
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1033	2 278 864	0.62
INTERNAL AUDIT	1014	1 920 878	0.52
TRAINING	1047	1 731 347	0.47
EPWP	1064	1 027 000	0.28
FINANCE INTERNS	1051	1 000 000	0.27
HOUSING	1012	968 085	0.27
RISK MANAGEMENT	1017	807 011	0.22
CONTRIBUTIONS & GRANTS	1027	203 000	0.06
LANDFILL SITES	1038	73 125	0.02
TOTAL		379 618 344	100.00



30



A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society

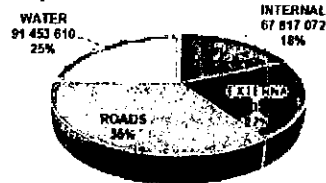


28 MAR 2020

15

Agency- and Concession Functions versus WCDM

Expenditure 2019/2020



INTERNAL	67 817 072	18.30
EXTERNAL	80 162 016	21.83
ROADS	131 185 646	35.40
WATER	91 453 610	24.85
TOTAL	370 618 344	100.00

EXTERNAL +
INTERNAL -



31

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



Accumulated Surplus Risks

Description	2019/2020 MTREF	2020/2021 MTREF	2021/2022 MTREF
Accumulated surplus(-) /deficit (deficit cash backed)	-591 177	4 601 323	8 318 538
Less: Risk Priority 1 - Administrative Fee Bulk Water Function	7 336 835	8 843 880	8 185 640
Sub-total (Deficit)	6 745 658	11 445 003	14 505 178
Less: Risk Priority 2 - Roads Agency Fee	11 020 000	11 742 809	12 388 452
Sub-total (Deficit)	17 765 658	23 187 812	26 893 630
Less: Risk Priority 3 - Interest earned on Investments	18 586 542	18 000 000	18 000 000
Total (Deficit)	37 352 003	42 187 812	44 893 630
Cash-back cut-off	-13 000 000	-13 000 000	-13 000 000
Total Non-cash backed (Over Budgeted Expenditure)	24 352 003	29 187 812	31 893 630



32

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



28 MAR 2017

P-1242, MOORREBOS RD 2210

Breakdown of Accumulated Surplus

Description	MTREF 2019/2020	MTREF 2020/2021	MTREF 2021/2022	Comment
WCDM	10 187 098	14 445 024	18 216 824	Funded from own cash
Roads	0	0	0	Zero
Bulk Water	-10 778 276	-8 843 701	-8 887 086	Refunded to Participating B-municipalities
Surplus(-)/Deficit	-691 177	4 601 323	8 319 538	



33

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



Recovery of deficit in 2(two) outer years

	MTREF 2020/2021 BASIS OF CUT	MTREF 2020/2021 AMOUNT TO BE CUT	MTREF 2021/2022 BASIS OF CUT	MTREF 2020/2021 AMOUNT TO BE CUT
Internal Cost Centre	10 509 072	651 391	10 937 253	1 160 661
MAYOR & COUNCIL	2 843 971	176 280	3 025 737	321 091
MUNICIPAL MANAGER OFFICE	3 491 057	216 389	3 671 370	389 606
TOURISM	2 070 802	128 356	2 215 175	235 074
INTERNAL AUDIT	3 700 245	229 355	3 985 140	422 903
HUMAN RESOURCES	3 167 937	196 360	3 354 603	355 980
RISK MANAGEMENT	322 269	19 975	354 311	37 599
DEVELOPMENT	3 899 704	241 718	4 082 579	433 243
TRAINING	1 789 455	110 917	2 070 391	219 710
RSC LEVIES / RATES	3 279 088	203 250	3 279 088	347 877
FINANCE	16 246 597	1 007 024	17 401 365	1 846 633
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	5 227 396	324 013	5 435 774	576 844
FINANCE INTERNS	1 000 000	61 984	1 000 000	106 120
ADMINISTRATION	8 345 879	517 308	8 791 741	932 980
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2 376 738	147 319	2 549 063	270 507
LAND & BUILDINGS	2 720 489	168 626	2 806 290	297 603
PLANNING WASTE & PROJECTS	3 243 723	201 058	3 437 579	364 796
	74 234 422	4 601 323	78 397 458	8 319 538

34

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



2 a MAR 2010

1-1242 MOON REEF 03 2010

17

Capital.....



A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



MTREF – Capital Expenditure

Description	Audited 2015/ 2016 R 000	Audited 2016/ 2017 R 000	Audited 2017/ 2018 R 000	Mid-year Adjustment Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF 2019/2020 R 000	MTREF 2020/2021 R 000	MTREF 2021/2022 R 000
Technical	4 003	7 452	4 426	3 009	4 420	2 130	2 070
Financial Services	240	677	180	3 617	730	650	600
Administration & Community Services	2 197	2 714	3 336	3 773	4 222	3 043	1 668
Executive & Council	0	8	163	26	55	20	0
Total Capital Expenditure	6 440	10 851	8 105	10 425	9 427	5 843	4 338

36

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



28 MAR 2010

1-1242 MOORREESBURG 7010

18

MTREF – Capital Expenditure Funding

Description	Audited 2015/ 2016 R 000	Audited 2016/ 2017 R 000	Audited 2017/ 2018 R 000	Mid-year Adjustment Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF 2019/2020 R 000	MTREF 2020/2021 R 000	MTREF 2021/2022 R 000
Own- & Grant Funding	2 437	3 399	3 679	9 076	5 057	3 713	2 268
Water Concession Account	4 003	7 452	4 426	-	2 870	2 130	2 070
Landfill site	-	-	-	1 350	1 500	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	6 440	10 851	8 105	10 426	9 427	5 843	4 338

37



*A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society*



Cash.....



*A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society*



RECEIVED
MUNICIPALITY OF MOOPREESBURG
28 MAR 2010
11242, MOOPREESBURG, 7310

Reality Cash Reserves

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
COMMUNITY WEALTH EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/Deficit	4	427 330	269 370	270 770	260 326 (3 350)	292 950 (10 425)	295 950 (10 425)	295 950 (10 425)	297 636 (5 943)	273 625 (5 943)	259 442 (9 430)
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH EQUITY	5	427 330	269 370	270 770	260 326	292 950	295 950	295 950	276 228	267 784	254 102

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1	27 949	7 319	25 374	6 954	9 439	3 839	3 839	6 195	4 422	3 493
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	198 807	225 915	234 434	252 497	252 497	256 166	256 166	256 194	252 254	257 852
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2	226 915	234 434	259 808	259 421	259 166	259 744	259 744	262 294	257 672	261 345

39

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



Cash – Cash Backing the Budget (excluding capital)

- Allocations Division of Revenue Act (National):
 - Equitable Share (Formula & RSC Replacement) (C1 category)
 - FMG, EPWP & RRAMS
- Allocations Division of Revenue Act (Provincial)
- Roads Transfer Funds & Admin fee
- Water Concession Agreement – Admin fee
- Resorts Income
- Other Income (Including Staff Deductions)
- Cash (Accumulated Surplus)

40

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



28 MAR 2020

1-1242 MONITORING AND EVALUATION

20

Salaries, Wages & Allowances.....



A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society

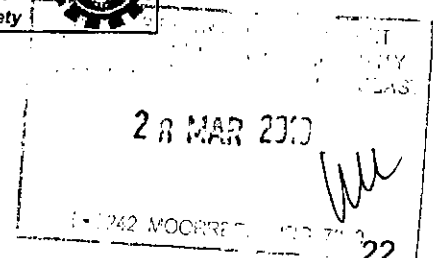


Staffing

- Additional four(4) Learner Fire Fighters every 6 months

44

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



Tariffs.....



A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



Tariff setting (MFMA circular 93 dated 7 December 2018) (Basis) & (MFMA circular 94 dated 8 March 2019)

Table 1.1 Macroeconomic projections, 2017 – 2021

Calendar year	2017 Actual	2018 Estimate	2019 Estimate	2020 Forecast	2021 Forecast
<i>Percentage change unless otherwise indicated</i>					
Household consumption	2.2	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.6
Gross fixed capital formation	0.4	0.9	1.5	2.1	2.9
Real GDP growth	1.3	0.7	1.7	2.3	2.5
GDP at current prices (R billion)	4,651.8	4,949.1	5,312.2	5,724.3	6,187.2
CPI inflation	5.3	4.9	5.6	5.4	5.4
Current account balance (% of GDP)	-2.4	-3.2	-3.2	-3.7	-3.9

93

Fiscal Year	2018/19 Estimates	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	4.7%	5.2%	5.4%	5.4%
Real GDP Growth	0.7%	1.5%	1.7%	2.1%

94

46

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



28 MAR 2019

1842 MOWBRESSBURG 73.4

Charged out Amounts.....



A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



Charged out Accounts 2019/2020 – 2021/2022

Charged out Accounts	MTREF 2019/2020 R	MTREF 2019/2020 R	MTREF 2019/2020 R
Administration	7 898 910	8 337 981	8 783 448
Finance	14 789 426	16 138 133	17 287 476
Human Resources Training	1 735 347	1 789 455	2 070 381
ICT	5 015 933	5 227 396	5 435 774
Internal Audit	1 930 973	2 070 802	2 215 175
Human Resources	3 478 534	3 700 245	3 985 140
Total	34 849 123	37 264 012	39 777 406

48

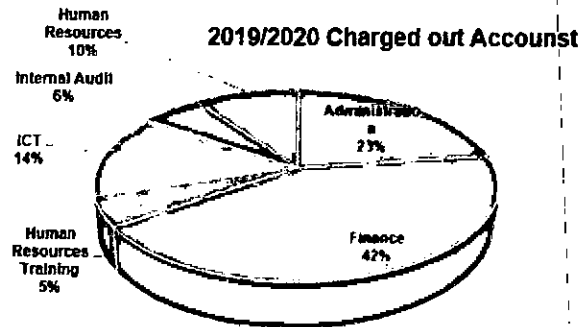
A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



28 MAR 2020

212, MOORREBOURG

Charged out Accounts 2019/2020 - Diagram



49

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



Conclusion.....



A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
OF THE WESTERN CAPE

28 MAR 2020

1-212 MOORRENSBURG

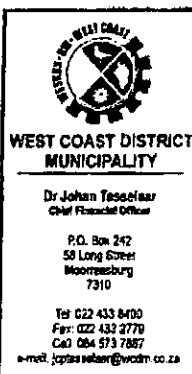
Vote of thanks

- Mayor and Mayoral committee
- Finance Portfolio committee (Budget Steering Committee)
- Municipal Manager
- Management Team & staff

51



*A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society*



**WEST COAST DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITY**

Dr Johan Tsefelaar
Chief Financial Officer

P.O. Box 242
58 Long Street
Moorreesburg
7310

Tel: 022 433 8400
Fax: 022 433 2770
Cell: 084 573 7887

e-mail: j.tsefelaar@wcdm.co.za



*A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society*



28 MAR 2010

P.O. Box 242, MOORREESBURG, 7310